

This document is made available through the declassification efforts
and research of John Greenewald, Jr., creator of:

The Black Vault



The Black Vault is the largest online Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)
document clearinghouse in the world. The research efforts here are
responsible for the declassification of hundreds of thousands of pages
released by the U.S. Government & Military.

Discover the Truth at: **<http://www.theblackvault.com>**

FINAL GOVERNING STANDARDS

for the

UNITED KINGDOM

(FGS-UK)

Prepared By

Headquarters United States Air Forces Europe

United States Department of Defense

Environmental Executive Agent for the United Kingdom

13 March 2013

This Page Intentionally Blank



HEADQUARTERS
UNITED STATES EUROPEAN COMMAND
UNIT 30400, BOX 1000
APO AE 09131

ECJ4

13 MAR 2013

MEMORANDUM FOR Air Force Civil Engineering Center/ Facility Engineering Europe
(AFCEC/CFE), Unit 3050 Box 10, APO, AE 09094-5010

SUBJECT: Approval of Final Governing Standards for United Kingdom

1. References:

- a. Air Force Civil Engineering Center/Facility Engineering Europe (AFCEC/CFE), Final Governing Standards for United Kingdom, dated 06 February 13.
- b. DOD Instruction 4715.5, "Management of Environmental Compliance at Overseas Installations," 22 Apr 96.

2. Per your request at Reference 1a, the revised Environmental Final Government Standards (FGS) for United Kingdom are approved. The FGS for United Kingdom should be implemented by AFCEC/CFE, (HQ USAFE delegated Environmental Executive Agent in United Kingdom), in accordance with Sections 5.3 and 6.3 of Reference 1b.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Blaine D. Holt", is positioned above the printed name.

BLAINE D. HOLT
Brigadier General, USAF
Director of Logistics

CF:
ECJA
JS/J4ED
ODUSD(I&E)

FINAL GOVERNING STANDARDS for the UNITED KINGDOM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
CHAPTER 1 – OVERVIEW.....	1-1
CHAPTER 2 – AIR EMISSIONS.....	2-1
2.1. Scope.....	2-1
2.2. Definitions	2-1
2.3. Criteria.....	2-4
CHAPTER 3 – DRINKING WATER.....	3-1
3.1. Scope.....	3-1
3.2. Definitions.....	3-1
3.3. Criteria.....	3-4
CHAPTER 4 – WASTEWATER	4-1
4.1. Scope.....	4-1
4.2. Definitions.....	4-1
4.3. Criteria.....	4-4
CHAPTER 5 – HAZARDOUS MATERIAL.....	5-1
5.1. Scope.....	5-1
5.2. Definitions.....	5-1
5.3. Criteria.....	5-2
CHAPTER 6 – HAZARDOUS WASTE.....	6-1
6.1. Scope.....	6-1
6.2. Definitions.....	6-1
6.3. Criteria.....	6-4
CHAPTER 7 – SOLID WASTE.....	7-1
7.1. Scope.....	7-1
7.2. Definitions.....	7-1
7.3. Criteria.....	7-5
CHAPTER 8 – MEDICAL WASTE.....	8-1
8.1. Scope.....	8-1
8.2. Definitions.....	8-1
8.3. Criteria.....	8-3

FINAL GOVERNING STANDARDS for the UNITED KINGDOM

TABLE OF CONTENTS, CONTINUED

	<u>Page</u>
CHAPTER 9 – PETROLEUM, OIL, AND LUBRICANTS (POL).....	9-1
9.1. Scope.....	9-1
9.2. Definitions.....	9-1
9.3. Criteria.....	9-2
CHAPTER 10 – RESERVED.....	10-1
CHAPTER 11 – PESTICIDES.....	11-1
11.1. Scope.....	11-1
11.2. Definitions.....	11-1
11.3. Criteria.....	11-2
CHAPTER 12 – HISTORIC AND CULTURAL RESOURCES.....	12-1
12.1. Scope.....	12-1
12.2. Definitions.....	12-1
12.3. Criteria.....	12-3
CHAPTER 13 – NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENDANGERED SPECIES.....	13-1
13.1. Scope.....	13-1
13.2. Definitions.....	13-1
13.3. Criteria.....	13-2
CHAPTER 14 – POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBs).....	14-1
14.1. Scope.....	14-1
14.2. Definitions.....	14-1
14.3. Criteria.....	14-3
CHAPTER 15 – ASBESTOS.....	15-1
15.1. Scope.....	15-1
15.2. Definitions.....	15-2
15.3. Criteria.....	15-1
CHAPTER 16 – RESERVED.....	16-1

FINAL GOVERNING STANDARDS for the UNITED KINGDOM

TABLE OF CONTENTS, CONTINUED

	<u>Page</u>
CHAPTER 17 – LEAD-BASED PAINT.....	17-1
17.1. Scope.....	17-1
17.2. Definitions.....	17-1
17.3. Criteria.....	17-3
CHAPTER 18 – SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PLANNING.....	18-1
18.1. Scope.....	18-1
18.2. Definitions.....	18-1
18.3. Criteria.....	18-2
CHAPTER 19 – UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS (USTs).....	19-1
19.1. Scope.....	19-1
19.2. Definitions.....	19-1
19.3. Criteria.....	19-2

APPENDICES

Appendix AP1 – Characteristics of Hazardous Wastes and Lists of Hazardous Wastes and Hazardous Materials.....	AP-1
Appendix AP2 – Determination of Worst Case Discharge Planning Volume.....	AP-2

FINAL GOVERNING STANDARDS for the UNITED KINGDOM

This Page Intentionally Blank

Chapter 1

OVERVIEW

CHAPTER 1**OVERVIEW****C1.1. SCOPE**

The purpose of this Final Governing Standards (FGS) document is to provide specific standards for environmental compliance at Department of Defense (DoD) installations in the United Kingdom (UK). It implements DoD Instruction 4715.5, “Management of Environmental Compliance at Overseas Installations”.

These standards do not create any rights or obligations enforceable against the United States (U.S.), the DoD, or any of its Components, nor does it create any standard of care or practice for individuals. Although this document refers to other DoD Directives (DoDDs) and DoD Instructions (DoDIs), it is intended only to coordinate the requirements of those directives as required to implement the policies found in DoD Instruction 4715.5. This document does not change other DoDDs or DODIs or alter DoD policies.

C1.2. APPLICABILITY

C1.2.1. This document provides environmental standards for actions for DoD Components at installations in the UK.

C1.2.2. Activities and installations shall notify the Environmental Executive Agent (EEA) of any directly conflicting DoD component policies or directives they discover before imposing criteria more protective than provided in these FGS.

C1.2.3. DoD components shall not enter into agreements with EU or UK authorities at any level that establish criteria for compliance with environmental criteria different than provided in these FGS without the prior written approval of the EEA.

C1.2.4. Owned, leased, and joint use facilities that are operated or maintained by DoD Components must comply with these standards when, and to the extent that, the Component controls the operation or maintenance activity(ies).

C1.2.5. At leased facilities operated and maintained by others, DoD Components may opt to require compliance with these standards by the lessor or contractor. In any case, lessors and contractors must fully comply with UK legal requirements.

C1.3. EXEMPTIONS: These standards do not apply to:

C1.3.1. DoD installations that do not have more than a de minimus or a very small potential to affect the natural environment (e.g., offices whose operations are primarily administrative, including defense attaché offices, security assistance offices, foreign buying offices or other similar organizations), or for which the DoD Components exercise control only on a temporary or intermittent basis;

C1.3.2. Leased, joint use, and similar facilities to the extent that the DoD does not control the instrumentality or operation that a criterion seeks to regulate;

C1.3.3. Operations of U.S. military vessels or the operations of U.S. military aircraft, or off-installation operational and training deployments. Off-installation operational deployments include cases of hostilities, contingency operations in hazardous areas and when U.S. forces are operating as part of a multi-national force not under the full control of the U.S. Such excepted operations and deployments shall be conducted in accordance with applicable international agreements, other DoDDs and DODIs and environmental annexes incorporated into operation plans or operation orders. (However, this FGS does apply to support functions for U.S. military vessels and aircraft provided by the DoD Components, including management or disposal of off-loaded waste or material);

C1.3.4. Facilities and activities associated with the Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program, which are covered under Executive Order (EO) 12344 “Naval Nuclear Propulsion Program,” and conducted pursuant to 42 U.S. Code (USC) 7158;

C1.3.5. The determination or conduct of remediation to correct environmental problems caused by the DoD’s past activities; and,

C1.3.6. Environmental analyses conducted under EO 12114, “Environmental Effects Abroad of Major Federal Actions.”

C1.4. DEFINITIONS. For purposes of this document, unless otherwise indicated, the following definitions apply:

C1.4.1. Appropriate DoD Medical Authority. The medical professional designated by the in-theater Component Commander to be responsible for resolving medical issues at the Component’s installations.

C1.4.2. Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO). Organization that manages the military estate, including accommodation for Service personnel and the U.S. Visiting Forces, on behalf of the Ministry of Defence (MoD). DIO supports and enhances military capability, delivering the full range of services that are required to maintain a diverse, sustainable estate.

C1.4.3. Existing Facility. Any facility/building, source or project in use or under construction before 1 October 1994, unless it is subsequently substantially modified.

C1.4.4. Installation. A base, camp, post, station, yard, center or other activity (e.g., a geographically separated unit) under the jurisdiction of the Secretary of a Military Department that is located outside the U.S. and outside any territory, commonwealth, or possession of the U.S.

C1.4.5. New Facility. Any facility/building, source or project with a construction start date on, or after, 1 October 1994, or a pre-existing facility that has been substantially modified since 1 October 1994.

C1.4.6. RAF Commander. The formal representative of the installation who may serve as the liaison with national authorities and the contact with local authorities and local UK military and civil entities.

C1.4.7. Substantial Modification. Any modification to a facility/building the cost of which exceeds \$1 million, regardless of funding source.

C1.5. PERMITS AND REPORTING

C1.5.1. Formal interaction or interaction of common (UK and U.S.) interest with UK authorities shall be conducted with the cognizance of the RAF Commander.

C1.5.2. The DoD shall not directly obtain permits from the UK. If a permit is required for DoD activities as listed within these FGS, the DoD Component shall request the RAF Commander to obtain such permit on their behalf. When the RAF Commander obtains a permit on behalf of a DoD Component and the permit requires a more protective standard than prescribed in the FGS, the standard in the permit shall be the compliance standard. However, if a permit allows a less protective standard, then the FGS will be the compliance standard unless a waiver is obtained. DoD Components will assist the RAF Commander with applying for permits and providing reports and records or otherwise helping him with his liaison duties.

C1.5.3. If the installation at issue does not appear to fall under the responsibility of any RAF Commander, the DoD installation shall request clarification from the EEA via the chain of command. The EEA will pursue having higher UK military headquarters resolve representational responsibility, when necessary.

C1.5.4. If no permit is obtained on behalf of the DoD Component after all reasonable efforts have been exhausted, these FGS will be the compliance standards. The DoD Component shall notify the EEA via the chain of command. The EEA will pursue further permit discussions with higher UK military headquarters, as needed.

C1.6. POLLUTION PREVENTION

DoDI 4715.4, “Pollution Prevention”, implements policy, assigns responsibility, and prescribes procedures for implementation of pollution prevention programs throughout the DoD. DoDI 4715.4 should be consulted for particular requirements that apply, as a matter of DoD policy, to activities outside the U.S. Where economically advantageous and consistent with mission requirements, pollution prevention shall be the preferred means for attaining compliance with the FGS.

C1.7. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

C1.7.1. DoD Components shall establish and implement an environmental audit program to ensure that overseas installations assess compliance with these FGS at least once every 3 years at all major installations.

C1.7.2. Laboratory analyses necessary to comply with FGS criteria shall normally be conducted in a laboratory that has been certified by a U.S. or UK regulatory authority for the

applicable test method. In the absence of a certified laboratory, analyses may also be conducted at a laboratory that has an established reliable record of high-quality assurance compliance with standards for the applicable test method that are generally recognized by appropriate industry or scientific organizations.

C1.7.3. Unless otherwise specified, all recordkeeping requirements, including assessments, inspection records, logs, manifests, notices, forms, and formats, are described in accordance with paragraph C4.5.2 of DOD 8910.1-M, “DOD Procedures for Management of Information Requirements.”

C1.8. ENVIRONMENTAL EXECUTIVE AGENT

The Environmental Executive Agent for these FGS is the HQ USAFE/CV. However, the point of contact for environmental compliance issues is HQ AFCEC/CFEE.

Questions or comments pertaining to this FGS should be directed to the Air Force Civil Engineer Center, Facilities Engineering Center of Excellence, Europe Division, Environmental and Real Property Branch at::

HQ AFCEC/CFEE
Unit 3050 Box 10
APO AE 09094

Telephone:
DSN 480-6382/6482/3072
Civ +49-6371-47-6382/6482/3072

Email:
AFCEC.CFE.StorefrontEurope@ramstein.af.mil

Chapter 2

AIR EMISSIONS

CHAPTER 2

AIR EMISSIONS

C2.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains standards for air emissions sources. Criteria addressing open burning of Solid Waste is contained in Chapter 7. Criteria addressing asbestos are contained in Chapter 15, “Asbestos.”

C2.2. DEFINITIONS

C2.2.1. Black Smoke. Smoke that appears to be as dark or darker than Shade 4 on a Ringlemann Chart.

C2.2.2. Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs). Compounds consisting of chlorine, fluorine, and carbon atoms which are very stable in the troposphere.

C2.2.3. Coal Refuse. Waste products from coal mining, cleanings and coal preparation operations (e.g., culm, gob, etc.) containing coal, matrix material, clay, and other organic and inorganic material.

C2.2.4. Cold Cleaning Machine. Any device or piece of equipment that contains and/or uses liquid solvent, into which parts are placed to remove soils and other contaminants from the surfaces of the parts or to dry the parts. Cleaning machines that contain and use heated, non-boiling solvent to clean the parts are classified as Cold Cleaning Machines.

C2.2.5. Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incinerator (CISWI) Units. Any combustion device that combusts commercial and industrial waste in an enclosed device using controlled flame combustion, without energy recovery, that is a distinct operating unit of any commercial or industrial facility (including field-erected, modular, and custom incineration units operating with starved or excess air). CISWI units do NOT include Municipal Waste Combustor Units, Sewage Sludge Incinerators, Medical Waste Incinerators, and Hazardous Waste Combustion Units

C2.2.6. Dark Smoke. Smoke that appears to be as dark or darker than Shade 2 on a Ringlemann Chart.

C2.2.7. Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases. Hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs) and sulphur hexafluoride (SF6) as listed in Table C2.T5.3, and preparations containing these substances, but excluding controlled substances listed at C2.2.20.

C2.2.8. Fossil Fuel. Natural gas, petroleum, coal, and any form of solid, liquid or gaseous fuel derived from such material for the purpose of creating useful heat.

C2.2.9. Freeboard Ratio. The ratio of the solvent cleaning machine freeboard height to the smaller interior dimension (length, width, or diameter) of the solvent cleaning machine.

C2.2.10. Heat Pump. A device or installation that extracts heat at low temperature from air,

water or earth and supplies heat to a process, location, or activity.

C2.2.11. Hermetically Sealed System. A system in which all refrigerant containing parts are made tight by welding, brazing or a similar permanent connection which may include capped valves and capped service ports that allow proper repair or disposal and which have a tested leak rate of less than 3 grams (0.11 ounces) per year under a pressure of at least a quarter of the maximum allowable pressure of that system.

C2.2.12. Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs). Compounds comprised of hydrogen, chlorine, fluorine, and carbon atoms.

C2.2.13. Hydrofluorocarbon (HFC). An organic compound consisting of hydrogen, fluorine, and carbon, and where no more than six carbon atoms are contained in the molecule; and often used as a replacement for Ozone-Depleting Substances (ODS).

C2.2.14. Incinerator. Any furnace used in the process of burning solid or liquid waste for the purpose of reducing the volume of the waste by removing combustible matter, including equipment with heat recovery systems for either hot water or steam generation. An Incinerator includes the site and the entire Incinerator including all incineration lines, waste reception, storage, on site pre-treatment facilities, waste-fuel and air-supply systems, boiler, facilities for the treatment of exhaust gases, on-site facilities for treatment or storage of residues and waste water, stack, devices and systems for controlling incineration operations recording and monitoring incineration conditions.

C2.2.15. Leak Detection System. A calibrated mechanical, electrical or electronic device for detecting leaks of fluorinated greenhouse gases which, on detection, alerts the operator.

C2.2.16. Motor Vehicle. Any commercially available vehicle that is not adapted to military use which is self-propelled and designed for transporting persons or property on a street or highway, including but not limited to passenger cars, light duty vehicles, and heavy duty vehicles.

C2.2.17. Municipal Waste Combustion (MWC) Units. Any equipment that combusts solid, liquid, or gasified municipal solid waste (MSW) including, but not limited to, field-erected MWC units (with or without heat recovery), modular MWC units (starved-air or excess-air), boilers (for example, steam generating units), furnaces (whether suspension-fired, grate-fired, mass-fired, air curtain Incinerators, or fluidized bed-fired), and Pyrolysis/combustion units. Municipal waste combustion units do NOT include Pyrolysis or MWC units located at a plastics or rubber recycling unit, cement kilns that combust MSW, internal combustion engines, gas turbines, or other combustion devices that combust landfill gases collected by landfill gas collection systems.

C2.2.18. Municipal Solid Waste (MSW). Any household, commercial/retail, or institutional waste. Household waste includes material discarded from residential dwellings, hotels, motels, and other similar permanent or temporary housing. Commercial/retail waste includes material discarded by stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, nonmanufacturing activities at industrial facilities, and other similar establishments or facilities. Institutional waste includes materials discarded by schools, hospitals (nonmedical), nonmanufacturing activities at prisons and

government facilities, and other similar establishments or facilities. Household, commercial/retail, and institutional waste does include yard waste and refuse-derived fuel. Household, commercial/retail, and institutional waste does not include Used Oil; sewage sludge; wood pallets; construction, renovation, and demolition wastes (which include railroad ties and telephone poles); clean wood; industrial process or manufacturing wastes; medical waste; or motor vehicles (including motor vehicle parts or vehicle fluff).

C2.2.19. New Source. Any facility/building, source, unit or project with a construction start date on, or after, 1 October 1994, or a pre-existing facility/building, source, unit or project that has been substantially modified since 1 October 1994.

C2.2.20. Ozone-Depleting Substances (ODS). Substances having the potential to destroy ozone in the stratosphere. They include the following, and are specifically identified in Table C2.T5.1;

C2.2.20.1. Chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs)

C2.2.20.2. Other Fully Halogenated Chlorofluorocarbons;

C2.2.20.3. Halons;

C2.2.20.4. Carbon Tetrachloride;

C2.2.20.5. 1,1,1-trichloroethane (Methyl Chloroform);

C2.2.20.6. Methyl Bromide

C2.2.20.7. Hydrobromofluorocarbons;

C2.2.20.8. Bromochloromethane; and

C2.2.20.9. Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs).

C2.2.21. Pathological Waste. Waste material consisting of only human or animal remains, anatomical parts, and/or tissue, the bags/containers used to collect and transport the waste material, and animal bedding (if applicable).

C2.2.22. Perfluorocarbon (PFC). An organic compound consisting solely of carbon and fluorine, and where no more than six carbon atoms are contained in the molecule; and often used as a replacement for ODS.

C2.2.23. Process Heater. A device that is primarily used to heat a material to initiate or promote a chemical reaction in which the material participates as a reactant or catalyst.

C2.2.24. Pyrolysis. The endothermic gasification of hospital waste and/or medical/infectious waste using external energy.

C2.2.25. Reclamation. The reprocessing and upgrading of a recovered controlled substance through such processes as filtering, drying, distillation and chemical treatment in order to restore

the substance to a specified standard of performance, which often involves processing off site at a central facility. It also means the reprocessing of a recovered Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas in order to meet a specified standard of performance.

C2.2.26. Recovery. The collection and the storage of controlled substances or Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases from, for example, machinery, equipment and containment vessels during services or before disposal.

C2.2.27. Recycling. The reuse of a recovered controlled substance or Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases following a basic cleaning process such as filtering and drying. For ODS refrigerants, recycling normally involves recharge back into equipment and is often carried out on site.

C2.2.28. Ringlemann Chart. Reference standard depicting gradations in shading in 20% increments from 0 (white) to 5 (black).

C2.2.29. Stack. Any point in a source covered by criteria contained in C2.3.1, C2.3.2, C2.3.3, C2.3.4, or C2.3.5 designed to emit pollutants.

C2.2.30. Steam/Hot Water Generating Unit. A device that combusts any fuel and produces steam or heats water or any other heat transfer medium. This definition does not include nuclear steam generators or Process Heaters.

C2.2.31. Substantially-Modified. Any modification to a facility/building, the cost of which exceeds \$1 million, regardless of funding source.

C2.2.32. Vapor Cleaning Machine. A batch or in-line solvent cleaning machine that boils liquid solvent which generates solvent vapor that is used as a part of the cleaning or drying cycle.

C2.2.33. Vapor-Recovery Unit. Any equipment used for the recovery of Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants (POL) from vapors, including any buffer reservoir systems at a Loading/Unloading Area.

C2.2.34. Wood Residue. Bark, sawdust, slabs, chips, shavings, mill trim, and other wood products derived from wood processing and forest management operations.

C2.3. CRITERIA

C2.3.1. Steam/Hot Water Generating Units. All installations with steam/hot water generating units with a capacity greater than 20 megawatts (68.3 million British thermal units per hour [BTU/hr]) using standard fuels, or a capacity greater than 0.4 megawatts (1.37 million BTU/hr) burning fuels made from or including waste materials, shall contact the EEA to determine compliance and permitting criteria. Additionally, the following standards apply to all steam/hot water generating units that commenced construction on or after 1 October 1994 or that were substantially modified since 1 October 1994.

C2.3.1.1. Air Emission Standards. The following criteria apply to units with a maximum design heat input capacity greater or equal to 2.93 megawatts (10 million BTU/hr):

C2.3.1.1.1. Steam/hot water generating units and associated emissions controls, if applicable, must be designed to meet the emission standards for specific sized units shown in Table C2.T1 at all times, except during periods of start up, shut down, soot blowing, malfunction, or when emergency conditions exist.

C2.3.1.1.2. For units combusting liquid or solid fossil fuels, fuel sulfur content (weight percent) and higher heating value will be measured and recorded for each new shipment of fuel. Use these data to calculate sulfur dioxide (SO₂) emissions and document compliance with the SO₂ limits using the equation in Table C2.T1. Alternatively, install a properly calibrated and maintained continuous emissions monitoring system to measure the flue gas for SO₂ and either oxygen (O₂) or carbon dioxide (CO₂).

C2.3.1.2. Air Emissions Monitoring. Steam/hot water generating units subject to opacity or nitrogen oxides (NOX) standards in Table C2.T1 must have a properly calibrated and maintained continuous emissions monitoring system (CEMS) to measure the flue gas as follows:

C2.3.1.2.1. For units with a maximum design heat input capacity greater than 8.8 megawatts (30 million Btu/hr): Opacity, except that CEMS is not required where gaseous or distillate fuels are the only fuels combusted.

C2.3.1.2.2. For fossil fuel fired units with a maximum design heat input capacity greater than 100 million Btu/hr: NOX and either O₂ or CO₂.

C2.3.1.3. Smoke Limitations. Units must not produce dark or Black Smoke. This provision does not apply to:

C2.3.1.3.1. Smoke due solely to the lighting up of the unit when cold;

C2.3.1.3.2. Smoke due solely to some failure of the apparatus;

C2.3.1.3.3. Smoke due solely to the use of an unsuitable fuel if suitable fuel was unobtainable, the least unsuitable fuel was used, and all practicable steps were taken to prevent or minimize smoke from the use of the fuel.

C2.3.2. Incinerators. All installations with Incinerators of any kind must contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is received, the installations shall adhere to the conditions of the permit. However, if the permit conditions require a less protective standard than the emission standards prescribed in this section, then these FGS shall be the compliance criteria.

C2.3.2.1. All Incinerators shall achieve a temperature in primary chamber of at least 850°C (1,560°F) for a residence time of 2 seconds or more. If wastes containing greater than 1% halogenated substances are to be incinerated, the minimum temperature must be raised to 1,100°C (2,000°F).

C2.3.2.2. All Incinerators shall meet the air emissions standards found in Table C2.T2.

C2.3.2.3. The following additional requirements do not apply to Incinerators combusting

hazardous waste or munitions. Refer to Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste” for information regarding hazardous waste disposal and incineration.

C2.3.2.4. Commercial and Industrial Solid Waste Incinerators (CISWI). All CISWI units must also comply with the emission standards prescribed in Table C2.T3 and operating limits in Table C2.T4.

C2.3.2.5. Municipal Waste Combustion (MWC) Units. Each MWC unit must also comply with the emission standards prescribed in Table C2.T3 and operating limits in Table C2.T4.

C2.3.2.6. Sewage Sludge Incinerators. All sewage sludge Incinerators that commenced construction on or after 1 October 1994 or that were substantially modified since 1 October 1994 and that burn more than 1 ton per day (tpd) of sewage sludge or more than 10% sewage sludge must also be designed to meet a particulate emission limit of 0.65 g/kg dry sludge (1.30 lb/ton dry sludge) and an opacity limit of 20% at all times, except during periods of startup, shutdown, malfunction, or when emergency conditions exist.

C2.3.2.7. Medical Waste Incinerators (MWI). The following standards apply to all units. These requirements do not apply to portable units (field deployable), Pyrolysis units, or units that burn only pathological, low-level radioactive waste, or chemotherapeutic waste. Refer to Chapter 8, “Medical Waste Management”, for other requirements pertaining to medical waste management.

C2.3.2.7.1. All MWI must be designed and operated according to the following good combustion practices (GCP):

C2.3.2.7.1.1. Unit design: dual chamber.

C2.3.2.7.1.2. Minimum temperature in primary chamber: 850-871°C (1400-1600°F).

C2.3.2.7.1.3. Minimum temperature in secondary chamber: 982-1205°C (1800-2200°F).

C2.3.2.7.1.4. Minimum residence time in the secondary chamber: 2 seconds

C2.3.2.7.1.5. Incinerator operators must be trained in accordance with applicable Service requirements.

C2.3.3. Dry Cleaning Using Volatile Organic Compounds. All installations with dry cleaning operations involving the use of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) must contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. All dry cleaning machines using VOCs to clean garments, furnishings and similar consumer goods must meet the emission limit values of 20 g (0.7 oz) of solvent emitted per 1 kg (2.2 lb) of product (i.e., clothes, furniture, consumer goods) cleaned and dried within the machine.

C2.3.3.1. Perchloroethylene (PCE, CAS# 127-18-4) Dry Cleaning Machines. The following requirements apply to all PCE dry cleaning machines. These requirements do not apply to coin-operated machines.

C2.3.3.1.1. Emissions from PCE dry cleaning machines installed before 1 October 1994 that use more than 9,460 liters (2000 U.S. gallons) per year of PCE (installation wide) in their dry cleaning operations, must be controlled with a refrigerated condenser, unless a carbon absorber was already installed. The temperature of the refrigerated condenser must be maintained at 7°C (45°F) or less. Dry cleaning machines and control devices must be operated according to manufacturer recommendations.

C2.3.3.1.2. All PCE dry cleaning systems installed on or after 1 October 1994 must be of the dry-to-dry design with emissions controlled by a refrigerated condenser. The temperature of the refrigerated condenser must be maintained at 7°C (45°F) or less. Dry cleaning machines and control devices must be operated according to manufacturer recommendations.

C2.3.4. Electroplating and Anodizing Tanks. Installations with electroplating and anodizing processes with a combined tank capacity greater than 30 cubic meters (7,925 US-gallons) or those that emit oxides of nitrogen (NO_x) (i.e., processes where nitric acid, nitrates, or nitrites are used as reagents, etc.) shall contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit. If the permit conditions require a less protective standard than those listed below, then the emission standards prescribed in this section will be the compliance standard

C2.3.4.1. Chromium Electroplating and Chromium Anodizing Tanks. Chromium electroplating and anodizing tanks must comply with one of the three methods below for controlling chromium emissions. Implement one of the following methods that is most appropriate to suit local conditions, unless a permit requires a more stringent standard.

C2.3.4.1.1. Option 1: Limit chromium emissions in the ventilation exhaust to 0.015 milligrams per dry standard cubic meter (mg/dscm). Control devices/methods must be operated according to manufacturer recommendations.

C2.3.4.1.2. Option 2: Use chemical tank additives to prevent the surface tension of the electroplating or anodizing bath from exceeding 45 dynes per centimeter (cm) as measured by a stalagmometer or 35 dynes/cm as measured by a tensiometer. Measure the surface tension prior to the first initiation of electric current on a given day and every 4 hours thereafter.

C2.3.4.1.3. Option 3: Limit chromium emissions to the maximum allowable mass emission rate (MAMER) calculated using the following equation: $MAMER = ETSA \times K \times 0.015$ mg/dscm, where: MAMER = the alternative emission rate for enclosed hard chromium electroplating tanks in mg/hr; ETSA = the hard chromium electroplating tank surface area in square feet (ft²); K = a conversion factor, 425 dscm/(ft²-hr). Option 3 is ONLY applicable to hard chrome electroplating tanks equipped with an enclosing hood and ventilated at half the rate or less than that of an open surface tank of the same surface area.

C2.3.5. Halogenated Solvent Cleaning Machines. Facilities exceeding the solvent consumption thresholds of Table C2.T7 shall meet the emissions limits found in Table C2.T7

and contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is obtained and the emissions limits are more stringent than those found in Table C2.T7, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit.

C2.3.5.1. Additionally and unless a more stringent permit condition exists, the following requirements apply to all solvent cleaning machines that use solvent which contains more than 5% by weight: methylene chloride (CAS No. 75-09-2), perchloroethylene (CAS No. 127-18-4), trichloroethylene (CAS No. 79-01-6), 1,1,1-trichloroethane (CAS No. 71-55-6), carbon tetrachloride (CAS No. 56-23-5), and chloroform (CAS No. 67-66-3), or any combination of these halogenated solvents.

C2.3.5.1.1. All Cold Cleaning Machines (remote reservoir and immersion tanks) must be covered when not in use. Additionally, immersion type Cold Cleaning Machines must have either a 1-inch water layer or a Freeboard Ratio of at least 0.75.

C2.3.5.1.2. All Vapor Cleaning Machines (vapor degreasers) must incorporate design and work practices which minimize the direct release of halogenated solvent to the atmosphere.

C2.3.6. Ozone Depleting Substances (ODS) listed in Table C2.T5.1 Uses and Prohibitions.

C2.3.6.1. Maintenance or servicing of products and equipment containing the ODS listed in Table C2.T5.1 is prohibited, with the exception of those uses listed in paragraphs C2.3.6.1.1 through C2.3.6.1.3. Running an existing system (e.g., using a refrigerator) would not be classified as maintaining or servicing.

C2.3.6.1.1. ODS listed in Table C2.T4.1 can be used as a feedstock, a process agent where emissions are insignificant, and for essential laboratory and analytical uses. Use of any of these ODS other than Hydrochlorofluorocarbons for laboratory use shall be reported to the RAF Commander.

C2.3.6.1.2. Use of Hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs) as Refrigerants. Reclaimed or recycled HCFCs may be used until 31 December 2014 for the maintenance and servicing of existing refrigeration, air-conditioning, and heat pump equipment provided they have been recovered from such equipment. After 31 December 2014 these uses are prohibited.

C2.3.6.1.2.1. Refrigeration, air-conditioning, and heat pump equipment containing reclaimed or recycled HCFCs shall be clearly labeled with the refrigerant type, the quantity, and the label phrases indicated below.

C2.3.6.1.2.1.1. Danger,

C2.3.6.1.2.1.2. Hazardous to the Ozone Layer,

C2.3.6.1.2.1.3. Do not release to the environment, and

C2.3.6.1.2.1.4. Dispose of contents properly.

C2.3.6.1.3. Use of Methyl Bromide. Methyl bromide may be used for quarantine and

pre-shipment applications. Methyl bromide may also be used in an emergency where unexpected outbreaks of particular pests or diseases so require. Consult with the RAF Commander prior to emergency use.

C2.3.7. Control of ODS listed in Table C2.T5.1 and Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases listed in Table C2.T5.3. The following criteria apply to direct atmospheric emissions of ODS and Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases from refrigeration equipment, air-conditioners, heat pump equipment, equipment containing solvents, and from fire protection systems and fire extinguishers.

C2.3.7.1. Refrigerant Recovery/Recycling. All repairs, including leak repairs or services to equipment, industrial process refrigeration units, air conditioning units, or motor vehicle air conditioners, must be performed using commercially available refrigerant recovery/recycling equipment operated by trained personnel. Operators shall be trained in proper recovery/recycling procedures, leak detection, safety, shipping, and disposal in accordance with recognized industry standards or UK equivalent.

C2.3.7.2. Refrigerant Venting Prohibition. Any class I or class II ODS, HFC, PFC and fluorinated greenhouse gas refrigerant, identified in Table C2.T5.1 and Table C2.T5.3 shall not be intentionally released in the course of maintaining, servicing, repairing, or disposing of appliances, industrial process refrigeration units, air conditioning units, or motor vehicle air conditioners. De minimus releases associated with good faith attempts to recycle or recover ODS, HFC, PFC and Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas refrigerants are not subject to this prohibition.

C2.3.7.3. General ODS Refrigerant (Table C2.T5.1) and Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas (Table C2.T5.3) Leak Monitoring and Repair. Monitor and repair equipment in accordance with the following criteria and repair, if found to be leaking.

C2.3.7.3.1. Equipment containing 3 kg (6.6 lbs) or more of ODS refrigerant or Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases shall be checked for leaks at least once every 12 months; this shall not apply to equipment with Hermetically Sealed Systems, which are labeled as such and contain less than 6 kg (13.2 lbs) of Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases.

C2.3.7.3.2. Equipment containing 30 kg (66 lbs) or more of ODS refrigerant or Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases shall be checked for leaks at least once every six months.

C2.3.7.3.3. Equipment containing 300 kg (660 lbs) or more of ODS refrigerant or Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases shall be checked for leaks at least once every three months.

C2.3.7.3.4. Installations operating equipment containing 300 kg (660 lbs) or more of Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases, shall install Leak Detection Systems. The Leak Detection Systems on equipment containing Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases shall be checked at least once every 12 months to ensure their proper functioning.

C2.3.7.3.5. Where a properly functioning appropriate Leak Detection System is in place on equipment containing Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases, the frequency of the checks required under C2.3.7.3.2 and C2.3.7.3.3 shall be halved.

C2.3.7.3.6. All equipment shall be checked for leaks within one month after a leak has been repaired to ensure that the repair has been effective.

C2.3.7.4. Additional Leak Monitoring and Repair For Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas (Table C2.T5.3) Fire Protection Systems. Installations must monitor fire protection systems containing 3 kg (6.6 lbs) or more of Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases and make repairs to any leaks according to the following criteria:

C2.3.7.4.1. Pressure gauges and weight-monitoring devices shall be checked once every 12 months to ensure proper functioning.

C2.3.7.4.2. A leak test shall be performed prior to recharging of equipment.

C2.3.7.4.3. Newly installed fire protection systems shall be checked for leaks immediately after they have been placed into service.

C2.3.7.5. Additional Leak Monitoring and Repair for Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas (Table C2.T4.3) Heating and Cooling Systems. Leak Monitoring and Repair of working and temporarily out of operation stationary refrigeration, air conditioning and heat pump equipment containing 3 kg (6.6 lbs) or more of Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases, shall meet the following.

C2.3.7.5.1. Prior to any repair, a pump-down or recovery shall be carried out, where necessary.

C2.3.7.5.2. A leak test with Oxygen-Free Nitrogen (OFN) or another suitable pressure testing and drying gas shall be carried out where necessary, followed by evacuation, recharge and leak-test.

C2.3.7.5.3. Before pressure testing, Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases shall be recovered from the appliance, where necessary.

C2.3.7.5.4. The cause of any leak shall be identified to the extent possible, to avoid recurrence.

C2.3.7.5.5. Newly installed refrigeration, air conditioning and heat pump equipment shall be checked for leaks immediately after they have been placed into service.

C2.3.7.6. ODS Refrigerant (Table C2.T5.1) and Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas (Table C2.T5.3) Recovery.

C2.3.7.6.1. Technicians must ensure the proper recovery of ODS refrigerant or Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases from refrigeration, air-conditioning and heat pump equipment, equipment containing solvents, fire protection systems and fire extinguishers, and high-voltage switchgear prior to its disposal and, when appropriate, during its servicing and maintenance.

C2.3.7.6.2. ODS refrigerants and Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases contained in other products and equipment not listed in C2.3.7.6.1 shall, to the extent that it is technically feasible and does not entail disproportionate cost, be recovered to ensure their recycling, reclamation or

destruction prior to its disposal and, when appropriate, during its servicing and maintenance.

C2.3.7.6.3. When a Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas container used for transport or storage purposes reaches the end of its life, ensure the proper recovery of any residual gases it contains.

C2.3.7.7. ODS Refrigerant (Table C2.T5.1) and Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas (Table C2.T5.3) Record Keeping. Operators of stationary refrigeration, air conditioning and heat pump equipment including circuitry, and fire protection systems containing 3 kg (6.6 lbs) or more of ODS or Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases shall maintain records on the quantity and type of ODS or Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases installed, any quantities added and the quantity recovered during servicing, maintenance and final disposal.

C2.3.7.7.1. For all ODS and Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas systems, installations shall maintain relevant information including identification of the company and/or technician performing the service or maintenance and the dates and results of checks carried out to comply with C2.3.7.3.

C2.3.7.7.2. For Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas systems, installations shall also maintain the following information in the records:

C2.3.7.7.2.1. Relevant information identifying the equipment referred to in C2.3.7.3.2 and C2.3.7.3.3.

C2.3.7.7.2.2. Information on the Fluorinated Greenhouse Gas charge for fire protection, refrigeration, air conditioning or heat pump equipment.

C2.3.7.7.3. These records shall be made available to the RAF Commander upon request.

C2.3.7.8. ODS Fire Suppression Agent (Halon) Venting Prohibition. Critical uses of halon, as indicated in Table C2.T6, are still permitted until the date specified in Table C2.T6 for each category. The systems must be decommissioned by the listed end dates. All other uses of halon are banned. Halons shall not be intentionally released into the environment while testing, maintaining, servicing, repairing, or disposing of halon-containing equipment or using such equipment for technician training. This venting prohibition does NOT apply to the following permitted halon releases:

C2.3.7.8.1. De minimus releases associated with good faith attempts to recycle or recover halons (i.e., release of residual halon contained in fully discharged total flooding fire suppression systems).

C2.3.7.8.2. Emergency releases for the legitimate purpose of fire extinguishing, explosion inertion, or other emergency applications for which the equipment or systems were designed; and

C2.3.7.8.3. Releases during the testing of fire extinguishing systems if each of the following is true: systems or equipment employing suitable alternative fire extinguishing agents

are not available; release of extinguishing agent is essential to demonstrate equipment functionality; the failure of system or equipment would pose great risk to human safety or the environment; and, a simulant agent (i.e., substitute product that can perform the same function) cannot be used.

C2.3.7.9. Mobile Air Conditioners.

C2.3.7.9.1. Prior to its disposal and, when appropriate, during its servicing and maintenance, Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases contained in air conditioners in mobile equipment shall be recovered to ensure their proper recycling, reclamation or destruction, where it is technically feasible and does not entail disproportionate costs.

C2.3.7.9.2. When servicing and repairing air conditioning systems on vehicles, technicians shall not fill such equipment with Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases if an abnormal amount of the refrigerant has leaked from the system until the necessary repairs have been completed.

C2.3.7.10. New Substances listed in Table C2.T5.2. Maintenance or servicing of products and equipment containing the New Substances listed in Table C2.T5.2 is prohibited other than use as a feedstock or for laboratory and analytical purposes. Running an existing system (e.g., using a refrigerator) would not be classified as maintenance or servicing.

C2.3.8. Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs). Facilities exceeding the solvent consumption thresholds of Table C2.T7 shall meet the emissions standards of Table C2.T7 and contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit.

C2.3.9. Motor vehicles. This criteria applies to DoD-owned motor vehicles as defined in paragraph C2.2.16.

C2.3.9.1. All vehicles shall be inspected every two years to ensure that no tampering with the factory-installed emission control equipment has occurred.

C2.3.9.2. Use only unleaded gasoline in vehicles that are designed for this fuel.

C2.3.10. Fuel Criteria.

C2.3.10.1. Heavy fuel oil (e.g., #6 heating oil) acquired for use on DoD installations shall contain less than 1% by mass Sulfur.

C2.3.10.2. Gas oil (e.g., #2 heating oil) acquired for use on DoD installations shall contain less than 0.1% by mass Sulfur.

C2.3.11. Vapor-Recovery Units for Storing, Transport, and Distribution of POL.

C2.3.11.1. The mean concentration of vapors in the exhaust from the Vapor-Recovery Unit, corrected for dilution during treatment, must not exceed 35 g/normal cubic meter (Nm³) [0.991 g/normal cubic foot (Nft³)] for any one hour. Measurement requirements are:

C2.3.11.1.1. Measurements must be made over the course of one full working day, seven hours minimum, of normal throughput;

C2.3.11.1.2. Measurements may be continuous or discontinuous. If discontinuous measurements are employed, at least four measurements per hour must be made.

C2.3.11.1.3. Refer to Chapter 9 for additional Vapor-Recovery Unit requirements.

C2.3.12. Stack Heights (Hg). Hg is the good engineering practice stack height necessary to minimize downwash of stack emissions due to aerodynamic influences from nearby structures.

C2.3.12.1. Stacks shall be designed and constructed to heights at least equal to the largest Hg calculated from either of the following two criteria:

C2.3.12.1.1. $H_g = H + 1.5 L$, where H is the height of the nearby structure measured from the ground level elevation at the base of the stack, and L is the lesser of height or projected width of the nearby structure(s). A structure is determined to be nearby when the stack is located within 5 L of the structure envelope but not greater than 0.8 km (0.5 mile). This calculation shall be performed for each structure nearby the stack being studied to determine the greatest Hg.

C2.3.12.1.2. Hg is the height demonstrated by a fluid model or a field study, which ensures that the emissions from a stack do not result in maximum ground-level concentrations of any air pollutant as a result of atmospheric downwash, wakes, or eddy effects created by the source itself, nearby structures, or nearby terrain features at least 40 percent in excess of the maximum ground-level concentrations of any air pollutant experienced in the absence of such atmospheric downwash, wakes, or eddy effects. For purposes of this paragraph, “nearby” means not greater than 0.8 km (0.5 miles), except that the portion of a terrain feature may be considered to be nearby which falls within a distance of up to 10 times the maximum height (Ht) of the feature, not to exceed 3.2 km (2 miles) if such feature achieves a height (Ht) 0.8 km (0.5 miles) from the stack that is at least 40 percent of the good engineering practice stack height determined by the formulae provided in C2.3.12.1.1 of this part or 26 meters (0.02 miles), whichever is greater, as measured from the ground-level elevation at the base of the stack. The height of the structure or terrain feature is measured from the ground-level elevation at the base of the stack.

Table C2.T1 Emission Standards for Steam Generating Units^a

Fuel Type	Size 10 – 100 million BTU/hr			Size >100 million BTU/hr			
	PM	Opacity ^b	SO ₂ ^c	PM	Opacity ^b	SO ₂ ^c	NO _x ^d
Gaseous	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.20
Gaseous - Coal Derived	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.50
Liquid Fossil Fuel	N/A	20%	0.50 ^e	0.10	20%	0.80	0.30
Solid Fossil Fuel	0.10	20%	1.20	0.10	20%	1.20	0.70
Other Solid Fuel ^f	0.30	20%	N/A	0.20	20%	N/A	N/A

N/A = Not applicable.

^a. Standards do not apply during periods of startup, shutdown, malfunction, soot blowing, or when emergency conditions exist. Unless specified otherwise, emission standards are in lb/million BTU.

^b. The opacity standards do not apply to units <30 million BTU/hr. The 20% standard applies to the average opacity over a six-minute period. A 30% opacity value is allowed for one six-minute period per hour.

^c. SO₂ is best controlled and compliance documented by limiting fuel sulfur content. SO₂ emissions (lb/million BTU) = 0.02 X sulfur content of fuel (%) / heat content of fuel (HHV, million BTU/lb fuel). [e.g., for fuel oil with 0.5% sulfur, SO₂ = 0.02 X 0.5 / 0.019 = 0.53 lb/million BTU.]

^d. Emission limitation for NO_x is based on a 30-day rolling average. NO_x standard does not apply when a fossil fuel containing at least 25% by weight of coal refuse is burned in combination with gaseous, liquid, or other solid fossil fuel.

^e. Instead of 0.5 lb/million BTU of SO₂, fuel oil combustion units may comply with a 0.5% average fuel sulfur content limit (weight percent) which is statistically equivalent to 0.5 lb/million BTU.

^f. Other solid fuels include wood or waste derived fuels.

Table C2.T2. Emissions Standards for Incinerators.

<u>Pollutant</u>	<u>Daily Average Value</u>
Total Dust	10 mg/m ³
Gaseous and vaporous organic substances, expressed as total organic carbon	10 mg/m ³
Hydrogen chloride (HCl)	10 mg/m ³
Hydrogen fluoride (HF)	1 mg/m ³
Sulphur dioxide (SO ₂)	50 mg/m ³
Nitrogen monoxide (NO) and nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂) expressed as nitrogen dioxide for existing incineration plants with a nominal capacity exceeding 6 tonnes per hour or new incineration plants	200 mg/m ³
Nitrogen monoxide (NO) and nitrogen dioxide (NO ₂), expressed as nitrogen dioxide for existing incineration plants with a nominal capacity of 6 tonnes per hour or less	400 mg/m ³
Cadmium and its compounds, expressed as cadmium (Cd)	Total of 0.05 mg/m ³
Thallium and its compounds, expressed as thallium (Tl)	
Mercury and its compounds, expressed as mercury (Hg)	
Antimony and its compounds, expressed as antimony (Sb)	
Arsenic and its compounds, expressed as arsenic (As)	
Lead and its compounds, expressed as lead (Pb)	
Chromium and its compounds, expressed as chromium (Cr)	
Cobalt and its compounds, expressed as cobalt (Co)	
Copper and its compounds, expressed as copper (Cu)	
Manganese and its compounds, expressed as manganese (Mn)	
Nickel and its compounds, expressed as nickel (Ni)	
Vanadium and its compounds, expressed as vanadium (V)	
Dioxins and furans	0,1 ng/m ³
Carbon Monoxide (CO)	50 mg/m ³ of combustion gas determined as daily average value of combustion gas of at least 95 % of all measurements determined as 10-minute average values or 100 mg/m ³ of combustion gas of all measurements determined as half-hourly average values taken in any 24-hour period

Table C2.T3. Emission Standards for Incinerators

Pollutant	Emission Standards ¹				
Incinerator Type	Existing MWC units ²		MWC units that begin new construction or undergo substantial modification ²		CISWI units
Rated Capacity	35-250 tpd	>250 tpd	35-250 tpd	>250 tpd	All units
Particulate	70 mg/dscm	27 mg/dscm	24 mg/dscm		70 mg/dscm
Opacity	10%		10%		10%
NOx	N/A	See Note 3	500 ppmv	150 ppmv	338 ppmv
SO2	50% reduction or 77 ppmv	75% reduction or 29 ppmv	80% reduction or 30 ppmv		20 ppmv
Dioxins/furans	125 ng/dscm	See Note 4	13 ng/dscm		0.41 ng/dscm
Cadmium	0.10 mg/dscm	0.040 mg/dscm	0.020 mg/dscm		0.004 mg/dscm
Lead	1.6 mg/dscm	0.44 ms/dscm	0.20 mg/dscm		0.04 mg/dscm
Mercury	85% reduction or 0.080 mf/dscm		85% reduction or 0.080 mg/dscm		0.47 mg/dscm
HCl	50% reduction or 250 ppmv	95% reduction or 29 ppmv	80% reduction or 30 ppmv	95% reduction or 25 ppmv	62 ppmv
Fugitive ash	%5 of hourly observation period		%5 of hourly observation period		N/A

Notes:

1 Emission standard concentrations (mg/dscm, ppmv) are corrected to 7% oxygen, dry basis at standard conditions. mg/dscm = milligram per dry standard cubic meter, ng = nanogram, ppm = parts per million.

2 Construction or modifications that were undertaken pursuant to existing (or previous) FGS are not subject to these requirements. These criteria are not intended to require retrofitting of MWC units.

3 NO_x limits for units rated >250 tons/day (tpd) capacity: mass burn refractory-no limit; mass burn waterwall-205 ppmv; mass burn rotary waterwall: 250 ppmv; refuse-derived fuel combustor-250 ppmv; fluidized bed combustor-180 ppmv.

4 Dioxins/furans limits for units rated >250 tpd capacity; MWC with electrostatic precipitator (ESP)-60 mg/dscm; MWC with non-ESP-30 ng/dscm

Table C2.T4. Carbon Monoxide Operating Limits for Incinerators¹

Incinerator Type	Existing MWC units ²		MWC units that begin new construction or undergo substantial modification ²		CISWI units
Rated Capacity	35-250 tpd	>250 tpd	35-250 tpd	>250 tpd	All units
Fluidized bed	100 ppmv (4-hr avg)		100 ppmv (4-hr avg)		157 ppmv
Fluidized bed, mixed fuel (wood/refuse-derived fuel)	200 ppmv (24-hr avg)		200 ppmv (24-hr avg)	100 ppmv (4-hr avg)	
Mass burn rotary refractory	100 ppmv (4-hr avg)		100 ppmv (24-hr avg)		
Mass burn rotary waterfall	250 ppmv (24-hr avg)		100 ppmv (24-hr avg)		
Mass burn waterfall and refractory	100 ppmv (4-hr avg)		100 ppmv (4-hr avg)		
Mixed fuel-fired (pulverized coal/refuse-derived fuel)	150 ppmv (4-hr avg)		150 ppmv (4-hr avg)		
Modular starved-air and excess air	50 ppmv (4-hr avg)		50 ppmv (4-hr avg)		
Spreader stoker, mixed fuel-fired (coal/refuse-derived fuel)	200 ppmv (24-hr avg)		150 ppmv (24-hr avg)		
Stoker, refuse-derived	200 ppmv (24-hr avg)		150 ppmv (24-hr avg)		

Notes:

1 Compliance is determined by continuous emission monitoring systems.

2 Construction or modifications that were undertaken pursuant to existing (or previous) FGS are not subject to these requirements. These criteria are not intended to require retrofitting of MWC unit

Table C2.T5.1 Ozone Depleting Substances (ODSs) - Class I and II**Class I (EU Groups I to VII and IX)**

CFC - 11	CFC - 114	CFC - 215	Halon – 1011 (Chlorobromomethane)
CFC - 12	CFC - 115	CFC - 216	Halon - 1211
CFC - 13	CFC - 211	CFC - 217	Halon - 1301
CFC - 111	CFC - 212		Halon - 2402
CFC - 112	CFC - 213		Carbon Tetrachloride
CFC - 113	CFC - 214		Methyl Chloroform
CH ₂ Br ₂	C ₂ H ₂ F ₃ Br	C ₃ HF ₆ Br	Methyl Bromide
HBFC-2201 (CH ₂ FBr)	C ₂ H ₃ FBr ₂	C ₃ H ₂ FBr ₅	C ₃ H ₃ F ₄ Br
CH ₂ FBr	C ₂ H ₃ F ₂ Br	C ₃ H ₂ F ₂ Br ₄	C ₃ H ₄ FBr ₃
C ₂ HFBr ₄	C ₂ H ₄ FBr	C ₃ H ₂ F ₃ Br ₃	C ₃ H ₄ F ₂ Br ₂
C ₂ HF ₂ Br ₃	C ₃ HFBr ₆	C ₃ H ₂ F ₄ Br ₂	C ₃ H ₄ F ₃ Br
C ₂ HF ₃ Br ₂	C ₃ HF ₂ Br ₅	C ₃ H ₂ F ₅ Br	C ₃ H ₅ FBr ₂
C ₂ HF ₄ Br	C ₃ HF ₃ Br ₄	C ₃ H ₃ FBr ₄	C ₃ H ₅ F ₂ Br
C ₂ H ₂ FBr ₃	C ₃ HF ₄ Br ₃	C ₃ H ₃ F ₂ Br ₃	C ₃ H ₆ FBr
C ₂ H ₂ F ₂ Br ₂	C ₃ HF ₅ Br ₂	C ₃ H ₃ F ₃ Br ₂	

Class II (EU Group VIII)

HCFC – 21	HCFC - 133	HCFC - 225cb	HCFC - 243
	HCFC-141		
HCFC - 22	HCFC – 141b	HCFC - 226	HCFC - 244
	HCFC-142		
HCFC - 31	HCFC – 142b	HCFC - 231	HCFC - 251
HCFC - 121	HCFC - 151	HCFC - 232	HCFC - 252
HCFC - 122	HCFC - 221	HCFC - 233	HCFC - 253
HCFC - 123	HCFC - 222	HCFC - 234	HCFC - 261
HCFC - 124	HCFC - 223	HCFC - 235	HCFC - 262
HCFC - 131	HCFC - 224	HCFC - 241	HCFC - 271
	HCFC-225		
HCFC - 132	HCFC - 225ca	HCFC - 242	

Table C2.T5.2. New Controlled Substance

Halon 1202			
------------	--	--	--

Note: All isomers of the above chemicals are considered as controlled substances, except isomers of 1,1,1-trichloroethane (also known as methyl chloroform) (such as 1,1,2-trichloroethane), and isomers of carbontetrachloride, methylbromide and bromochloromethane .

Table C2.T5.3. Fluorinated Greenhouse Gases

Sulfur hexafluoride			
<i>HFCs</i>			
HFC-23	HFC-134	HFC-227ea	HFC-245fa
HFC-32	HFC-134a	HFC-236cb	HFC-365mcf
HFC-41	HFC-152a	HFC-236ea	
HFC-43-10-mee	HFC-143	HFC-236fa	
HFC-125	HFC-143a	HFC-245ca	
<i>PFCs</i>			
Perfluoromethane	Perfluoropropane	Perfluoropentane	Perfluorocyclobutane
Perfluoroethane	Perfluorobutane	Perfluorohexane	

Table C2.T6. Critical Uses of Halon

CRITICAL USES OF HALONS					
Application				Cut Off Date ^{1, 2}	End Date ^{1, 3}
Category	Purpose	Type of Extinguisher	Halon		
On Military Ground Vehicles	For the protection of engine compartments	Fixed System	1301, 1211, 2402	2010	2035
	For the protection of crew compartments	Fixed System	1301, 2402	2011	2040
	For the Protection of crew compartments	Portable Extinguisher	1301, 1211	2011	2020
On Military Surface Ships	For the protection of normally occupied machinery spaces	Fixed System	1301, 2402	2010	2040
	For the protection of normally unoccupied engine spaces	Fixed System	1301, 1211, 2402	2010	2035
	For the protection of normally unoccupied electrical compartments	Fixed System	1301, 1211	2010	2030
	For the protection of command centers	Fixed System	1301	2010	2030
	For the protection of fuel pump rooms	Fixed System	1301	2010	2030
	For the protection of flammable liquid storage compartments	Fixed System	1301, 1211, 2402	2010	2030
	For the protection of aircraft in hangars and maintenance areas	Portable Extinguisher	1301, 1211	2010	2016
On Aircraft	For the protection of normally unoccupied cargo compartments	Fixed System	1301, 1211, 2402	2018	2040
	For the protection of cabins and crew compartments	Portable Extinguisher	1211, 2402	2014	2025
	For the protection of engine nacelles and auxiliary power units	Fixed System	1301, 1211, 2402	2014	2040
	For the inerting of fuel tanks	Fixed System	1301, 2402	2011	2040
	For the protection of lavatory waste receptacles	Fixed System	1301, 1211, 2402	2011	2020

CRITICAL USES OF HALONS					
Application				Cut Off Date ^{1, 2}	End Date ^{1, 3}
Category	Purpose	Type of Extinguisher	Halon		
	For the protection of dry bays	Fixed System	1301, 1211, 2402	2010	2040
In Oil, Gas, and Petrochemical Facilities	For the protection of spaces where flammable liquid or gas could be released	Fixed System	1301, 2402	2010	2020
In Land-based Command and Communications Facilities Essential to National Defense	For the protection of normally occupied spaces	Fixed System	1301, 2402	2010	2025
	For the protection of normally occupied spaces	Portable Extinguisher	1211	2010	2013
	For the protection of normally unoccupied spaces	Fixed System	1301, 2402	2010	2020
At Airports and Airfields	For crash rescue vehicles	Portable Extinguisher	1211	2010	2016
	For the protection of aircraft in hangars and maintenance areas	Portable Extinguisher	1211	2010	2016
Other	or initial extinguishing by fire brigades where essential to personal safety	Fixed System	1211	2010	2013
	For the protection of persons by military and police personnel	Fixed System	1211	2010	2013

Notes:

1 – By 31 December of listed year.

2 – Cut-off date shall mean the date after which halons must not be used for fire extinguishers or fire protection systems in new equipment and new facilities. New facilities or equipment are those that have not received procurement or development contract signature, have not received approval authority from local authorities, or have not yet received planning permission from the local authorities.

3 – End date shall mean the date after which halons shall not be used for the application concerned and by which date the fire extinguishers or fire protection systems containing halons shall be decommissioned

Table C2.T7. Air Emission Limits for Specific Operations Using VOCs ¹

Activity	Solvent consumption threshold (tonnes/year) ⁸	Emission limit values in waste gases (mg C/Nm ³)	Fugitive emission values (% of solvent input)	Total Emission Limit Values (g/kg) ⁶
Surface cleaning ²	1-5	20 ⁴	15 ⁴	-
	> 5		10 ⁴	-
Other surface cleaning	2-10	75 ³	20 ⁴	-
	> 10		15 ⁴	-
Vehicle refinishing	> 0.5	50	25	-
Dry cleaning	-	-	-	20 ⁵
Coating	5-15	100 ⁷	25 ⁷	-
	>15	50 (drying) ⁷ 75 (coating) ⁷	20 ⁷	-

Notes

1. These limits apply to stationary technical units with exhaust stacks to remove waste gases. They do not apply to operations that are mobile.
2. Using substances or preparations that are classified as:
 - Carcinogenic, mutagenic or toxic to reproduction (R45, R46, R49, R60, R6) because of their VOC contents;
 - R40 for halogenated substances (R40 - Possible risks of irreversible effects.).
3. Limit refers to mass of compounds in milligrams per normal cubic meter (mg/Nm³), and not total carbon.
4. Facilities that demonstrate their average organic solvent content of all cleaning material used does not exceed 30% by weight are exempt from these values.
5. Mass of solvent (in g) emitted per kilogram of product cleaned and dried.
6. grams per kilogram = g/kg
7. Coating activities which cannot be applied under contained conditions (e.g. shipbuilding, aircraft painting) may be exempted from these values.
8. One metric ton (tonne) is equal to 2,205 pounds

Chapter 3

DRINKING WATER

CHAPTER 3

DRINKING WATER

C3.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria for providing potable water.

C3.2. DEFINITIONS

C3.2.1. Audit Monitoring. A lower frequency of monitoring to establish whether drinking water meets the parameter requirements of Tables C3.T4 through C3.T7b.

C3.2.2. Action Level. The concentration of a substance in water that establishes appropriate treatment for a water system.

C3.2.3. Appropriate DoD Medical Authority. The medical professional designated by the in-theater DoD Component commander to be responsible for resolving medical issues necessary to provide safe drinking water at the DoD Component's installations.

C3.2.4. Check Monitoring. A higher frequency of monitoring used to obtain information at regular intervals as to the organoleptic and microbiological quality of water, and as to the effectiveness of drinking water treatment (particularly disinfection) as regards the parameter requirements for drinking water.

C3.2.5. Concentration/Time (CT). The product of residual disinfectant concentration, C, in milligrams per liter (mg/L) determined before or at the first customer, and the corresponding disinfectant contact time, T, in minutes. CT values appear in Tables C3.T14 through C3.T27.

C3.2.6. Conventional Treatment. Water treatment including chemical coagulation, flocculation, sedimentation, and filtration.

C3.2.7. Diatomaceous Earth Filtration. A water treatment process of passing water through a precoat of diatomaceous earth deposited on a support membrane while additional diatomaceous earth is continuously added to the feed water to maintain the permeability of the precoat, resulting in substantial particulate removal from the water.

C3.2.8. Direct Filtration. Water treatment including chemical coagulation, possibly flocculation, and filtration, but not sedimentation.

C3.2.9. Disinfectant. Any oxidant, including but not limited to, chlorine, chlorine dioxide, chloramines, and ozone, intended to kill or inactivate all pathogenic microorganisms in water.

C3.2.10. Disinfection. A process that kills or inactivates all pathogenic microorganisms that would otherwise be present in the water.

C3.2.11. DoD Water System. A public or non-public water system that provides potable water to DoD facilities and whose maintenance and/or monitoring is the responsibility of DoD.

C3.2.12. Drinking Water. Water intended for public consumption. It includes all water either in its original state or after treatment, intended for drinking, cooking, food preparation or other domestic purposes, regardless of its origin and whether it was supplied from a water system.

C3.2.13. Emergency Assessment. An evaluation of the susceptibility of the water source, treatment, storage and distribution system(s) to disruption of service from natural disasters, accidents, and sabotage.

C3.2.14. First Draw Sample. A one-liter sample of tap water that has been standing in plumbing at least six hours and is collected without flushing the tap.

C3.2.15. Haloacetic Acids (HAA5). The sum of the concentrations in mg/L of the haloacetic acid compounds (monochloroacetic acid, dichloroacetic acid, trichloroacetic acid, monobromocetic acid, and dibromoacetic acid), rounded to two significant figures after addition.

C3.2.16. Groundwater Under the Direct Influence of Surface Water (GWUDISW). Any water below the surface of the ground with significant occurrence of insects or other microorganisms, algae, or large diameter pathogens such as *Giardia lamblia*; or significant and relatively rapid shifts in water characteristics, such as turbidity, temperature, conductivity, or pH, which closely correlate to climatological or surface water conditions.

C3.2.17. Lead-Free. A maximum lead content of 0.2% for solder and flux, and 8.0% for pipes and fittings.

C3.2.18. Lead Service Line. A service line made of lead that connects the water main to the building inlet, and any lead pigtail, gooseneck, or other fitting that is connected to such line.

C3.2.19. Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL). The maximum permissible level of a contaminant in water that is delivered to the free-flowing outlet of the ultimate user of a public water system except for turbidity for which the maximum permissible level is measured after filtration. Contaminants added to the water under circumstances controlled by the user, except those resulting from the corrosion of piping and plumbing caused by water quality, are excluded.

C3.2.20. Maximum Residual Disinfectant Level (MRDL). The level of a disinfectant added for water treatment measured at the consumer's tap, which may not be exceeded without the unacceptable possibility of adverse health effects.

C3.2.21. Non-public Water System (NPWS). A system that does not meet the definition of a public water system; for example, a well serving a building with less than 25 people.

C3.2.22. Parameter. A property, element, organism or substance.

C3.2.23. Pesticides and Related Products. Any of the following in water, including their relevant metabolites, degradation and reaction products:

C3.2.23.1. Organic insecticide;

C3.2.23.2. Organic herbicide;

C3.2.23.3. Organic fungicide;

C3.2.23.4. Organic nematocide;

C3.2.23.5. Organic acaricide;

C3.2.23.6. Organic algicide;

C3.2.23.7. Organic rodenticide;

C3.2.23.8. Organic slimicide; or

C3.2.23.9. Any product related to C3.2.23.1 through C3.2.23.8 (including any growth regulator).

C3.2.24. Point-of-Entry (POE) Treatment Device. A treatment device applied to the drinking water entering a facility to reduce contaminants in drinking water throughout the facility.

C3.2.25. Point-of-Use (POU) Treatment Device. A treatment device applied to a tap to reduce contaminants in drinking water at that tap.

C3.2.26. Potable Water. Water that has been examined and treated to meet the standards in this Chapter, and has been approved as potable by the appropriate DoD medical authority.

C3.2.27. Public Water System (PWS). A system for providing piped water to the public for human consumption, if such system has at least 15 service connections or regularly serves a daily average of at least 25 at least 60 days of the year. This also includes any collection, treatment, storage, and distribution facilities under control of the operator of such systems, and any collection or pretreatment storage facilities not under such control that are used primarily in connection with such systems. A PWS is either a “community water system” or a “non-community water system.”

C3.2.27.1. Community Water System (CWS). A PWS that has at least 15 service connections used by year-round residents, or which regularly serves at least 25 year-round residents.

C3.2.27.2. Non-Community Water System (NCWS). A PWS that serves the public, but does not serve the same people year-round.

C3.2.27.2.1. Non-transient, Non-community Water System (NTNCWS). A PWS that supplies water to at least 25 of the same people at least six months per year, but not year-round. Examples include schools, factories, office buildings, and hospitals that have their own water systems.

C3.2.27.2.2. Transient, Non-Community Water System (TNCWS). A PWS that provides water to at least 25 persons (but not the same 25 persons) at least six months per year. Examples include but are not limited to gas stations, motels, and campgrounds that have their own water sources.

C3.2.28. Sanitary Survey. An on-site review of the water source, facilities, equipment, operation, and maintenance of a public water system to evaluate the adequacy of such elements for producing and distributing potable water.

C3.2.29. Slow Sand Filtration. Water treatment process where raw water passes through a bed of sand at a low velocity (1.2 ft/hr), resulting in particulate removal by physical and biological mechanisms.

C3.2.30. Total Trihalomethanes. The sum of the concentration in mg/L of chloroform, bromoform, dibromochloromethane, and bromodichloromethane.

C3.2.31. Underground Injection. A subsurface emplacement through a bored, drilled, driven or dug well where the depth is greater than the largest surface dimension, whenever a principle function of the well is the emplacement of any fluid.

C3.2.32. Vulnerability Assessment. The process the commander uses to determine the susceptibility to attack from the full range of threats to the security of personnel, family members, and facilities, which provide a basis for determining antiterrorism measures that can protect personnel and assets from terrorist attacks.

C3.3. CRITERIA

C3.3.1. DoD water systems, regardless of whether they produce or purchase water, will:

C3.3.1.1. Maintain an updated map/drawing of the complete potable water system.

C3.3.1.2. Update the potable water system master plan at least every 5 years.

C3.3.1.3. Protect all water supply aquifers (groundwater) and surface water sources from contamination by suitable placement and construction of wells, by suitable placing of the new intake (heading) to all water treatment facilities, by siting and maintenance of septic systems and on-site treatment units, and by appropriate land use management on DoD installations.

C3.3.1.4. Conduct Sanitary Surveys of the water system at least every 3 years for systems using surface water, and every 5 years for systems using groundwater, or as warranted, including review of required water quality analyses. Off-installation surveys will be coordinated with UK authorities (i.e., via Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO) representative).

C3.3.1.5. Provide proper treatment for all water sources. Surface water supplies, including GWUDISW, must conform to the surface water treatment requirements set forth in Table C3.T1. Groundwater supplies, as a minimum, must be disinfected.

C3.3.1.6. Maintain a continuous positive pressure of at least 20 pounds per square inch (psi) in the water distribution system.

C3.3.1.7. Perform water distribution system operation and maintenance practices consisting of:

C3.3.1.7.1. Maintenance of a disinfectant residual throughout the water distribution system (except where determined unnecessary by the appropriate DoD medical authority). Systems shall be operated and maintained so as to keep the Disinfectant residual as low as possible without compromising the effectiveness of the Disinfection.

C3.3.1.7.2. Proper procedures for repair and replacement of any part of the water distribution system (including disinfection and bacteriological testing);

C3.3.1.7.3. An effective annual water main flushing program;

C3.3.1.7.4. Proper operation and maintenance of storage tanks and reservoirs; and

C3.3.1.7.5. Maintenance of distribution system appurtenances (including all types of hydrants and valves).

C3.3.1.8. Establish an effective cross connection control and backflow prevention program.

C3.3.1.9. Manage Underground Injection on DoD installations to protect underground water supply sources. At a minimum, conduct monitoring to determine the effects of any Underground Injection wells on nearby groundwater supplies.

C3.3.1.10. Develop and update as necessary an emergency contingency plan to ensure the provision of potable water despite interruptions from natural disasters and service interruptions. At a minimum, the plan will include:

C3.3.1.10.1. Plans, procedures, and identification of equipment that can be implemented or utilized in the event of an intentional or unintentional disruption;

C3.3.1.10.2. Identification of key personnel;

C3.3.1.10.3. Procedures to restore service;

C3.3.1.10.4. Procedures to isolate damaged lines;

C3.3.1.10.5. Identification of alternative water supplies; and

C3.3.1.10.6. Installation public notification procedures.

C3.3.1.11. Use only lead-free pipe, solder, flux, and fittings in the installation or repair of water systems and plumbing systems for drinking water. Provide installation public notification concerning the lead content of materials used in distribution or plumbing systems, or the corrosivity of water that has caused leaching, which indicates a potential health threat if exposed to leaded water, and remedial actions which may be taken.

C3.3.1.12. Maintain records showing monthly operating reports for at least 3 years, records of bacteriological results for not less than 5 years, and chemical results for not less than 10 years.

C3.3.1.13. Document corrective actions taken to correct breaches of criteria and maintain such records for at least 3 years. Cross connection and backflow prevention testing and repair records should be kept for at least 10 years.

C3.3.1.14. Conduct vulnerability assessments once every 5 years, which include, but are not limited to, a review of:

C3.3.1.14.1. Pipes and constructed conveyances, physical barriers, water collection, pretreatment, treatment, storage, and distribution facilities, electronic, computer, or other automated systems utilized by the PWS;

C3.3.1.14.2. Use, storage, or handling of various chemicals; and

C3.3.1.14.3. Operation and maintenance of the water storage, treatment, and distribution systems.

C3.3.2. Regardless of whether a DoD water system produces or purchases water, it will, by independent testing or by validated supplier testing, ensure conformance with the following:

C3.3.2.1. Total Coliform Bacteria Requirements.

C3.3.2.1.1. An installation responsible for a PWS will conduct a bacteriological monitoring program to ensure the safety of water provided for human consumption and allow evaluation with the total coliform-related MCL. The MCL is based only on the presence or absence of total coliforms. The MCL is no more than 5% positive samples per month for a system examining 40 or more samples a month, and no more than one positive sample per month when a system analyzes less than 40 samples per month. Further, the MCL is exceeded whenever a routine sample is positive for fecal coliforms or *E. coli* or any repeat sample is positive for total coliforms.

C3.3.2.1.2. Each system must develop a written, site-specific monitoring plan for each system and collect routine samples according to Table C3.T2., “Total Coliform Monitoring Frequency.”

C3.3.2.1.3. Each system must also monitor for Enterococci according to Table C3.T3, “Enterococci Monitoring Frequency.”

C3.3.2.1.4. Systems with initial samples testing positive for total coliforms will collect repeat samples as soon as possible, preferably the same day. Repeat sample locations are required at the same tap as the original sample, plus an upstream and a downstream sample, each within five service connections of the original tap. Any additional repeat sampling that may be required will be performed according to the appropriate DoD medical authority. Monitoring will continue until total coliforms are no longer detected.

C3.3.2.1.5. When any routine or repeat sample tests positive for total coliforms, it will be tested for fecal coliform or *E. coli*. Fecal-type testing can be foregone on a total coliform positive sample if fecal or *E. coli* is assumed to be present.

C3.3.2.1.6. If a system has exceeded the MCL for total coliforms or Enterococci, the installation will complete the notification in paragraph C3.3.3 to:

C3.3.2.1.6.1. The appropriate DoD medical authority, as soon as possible, but in no case later than the end of the same day that the command responsible for operating the PWS are notified of the result.

C3.3.2.1.6.2. The installation public as soon as possible, but not later than 72 hours after the system is notified of the test result indicating that an acute risk to public health may exist.

C3.3.2.2. Inorganic Chemical Requirements & Other Parameters.

C3.3.2.2.1. An installation responsible for a PWS will ensure that the water distributed for human consumption does not exceed applicable limitations set out in Tables C3.T4, C3.T5 and C3.T6.

C3.3.2.2.1.1. System compliance for inorganic chemicals is determined according to Table C3.T4, Notes 5 and 6, and Table C3.T5, note 4, respectively. Systems will be monitored for inorganic chemicals & other parameters at the frequency set in Tables C3.T8a, C3.T8b, and C3.T8c.

C3.3.2.2.2. If a system is out of compliance with requirements (except for those listed in C3.3.2.2.3), the installation will complete the notification in paragraph C3.3.3 as soon as possible, but in no case later than 14 days after the violation. If the nitrate, nitrite, or total nitrate and nitrite MCLs are exceeded, then this is considered an acute health risk and the installation will complete the notification to:

C3.3.2.2.2.1. The appropriate DoD medical authority as soon as possible, but in no case later than the end of the same day the command responsible for operating the PWS are notified of the result.

C3.3.2.2.2.2. The installation public as soon as possible, but not later than 72 hours after the system is notified of the test result. If the installation is only monitoring annually on the basis of direction from the Appropriate DoD Medical Authority, it will immediately increase monitoring in accordance with Table C3.T8c, “Additional Inorganics & Other Parameters Monitoring Requirements,” until remedial actions are completed and authorities determine the system is reliable and consistent.

C3.3.2.2.3. If a system is out of compliance with Table C3.T6 requirements, except for coliform bacteria or colony count parameters, the Appropriate DoD Medical Authority in consultation with the command responsible for water distribution and the RAF Commander, will determine the requirement for increased monitoring, corrective action and notification, if necessary.

C3.3.2.3. Fluoride Requirements.

C3.3.2.3.1. DoD Components will adjust the fluoride content of PWS, at military installations where dependent children are in residence, in conformance with accepted health practices.

C3.3.2.3.2. Where the fluoride content of drinking water is increased, it may only be done so by the addition of hexafluorosilicic acid (H_2SiF_6) and/or disodium hexafluorosilicate (Na_2SiF_6).

C3.3.2.3.3. An installation commander responsible for a PWS will ensure that the fluoride content of all drinking water, purchased and produced, does not exceed the MCL of 1.5 mg/L stated in Table C3.T4.

C3.3.2.3.4. DoD will monitor fluoride according to Table C3.T8c. Daily monitoring is required for systems practicing fluoridation using the criteria in Table C3.T10, “Recommended Fluoride Concentrations at Different Temperatures.”

C3.3.2.3.5. If any sample exceeds the MCL, the installation will complete the notification in paragraph C3.3.3 as soon as possible, but in no case later than 14 days after the violation.

C3.3.2.4. Lead and Copper Requirements.

C3.3.2.4.1. DoD CWS and NTNCWS will comply with Action Levels (distinguished from the MCL) of 0.015 mg/L (0.01 mg/L on & after 25 Dec 2013) for lead and 1.3 mg/L for copper to determine if corrosion control treatment, public education, and removal of lead service lines, if appropriate, are required. Actions are triggered if the respective lead and copper levels are exceeded in more than 10% of all sampled taps.

C3.3.2.4.2. Affected DoD systems will conduct monitoring in accordance with Table C3.T11, “Monitoring Requirements for Lead and Copper Water Quality Parameters.” High risk sampling sites will be targeted by conducting a materials evaluation of the distribution system. Sampling sites will be selected as stated in Table C3.T11 Note 2.

C3.3.2.4.3. If an Action Level is exceeded, the installation will collect additional water quality samples specified in Table C3.T11. Optimal corrosion control treatment will be pursued. If Action Levels are exceeded after implementation of applicable corrosion control and source water treatment, lead service lines owned by the DoD will be replaced if the lead service lines cause the lead Action Level to be exceeded. The Installation Commander will implement an education program for installation personnel (including U.S. and UK) within 60 days and will complete the notification in paragraph C3.3.3 as soon as possible, but in no case later than 14 days after the violation.

C3.3.2.4.3.1 For water purchased from a local provider, if the concentration of lead or copper at the consumers’ tap exceeds the standards within this chapter, the DoD Component shall contact the water provider, through the RAF Commander, and request they take

appropriate action to replace suspect pipes and fittings owned and operated by that water provider.

C3.3.2.5. Synthetic Organic Chemical Requirements.

C3.3.2.5.1. Installation personnel responsible for CWS and NTNCWS will ensure synthetic organic chemicals in water distributed to people do not exceed the limitations delineated in Table C3.T7a, “Synthetic Organic Chemical MCLs,” and Table C3.T7b, “Synthetic Organic Chemical MCLs (Pesticides and PCBs).” System compliance shall be determined according to Table C3.T7a, Notes 4 and 5, and Table C3.T7b, Note 2, respectively.

C3.3.2.5.2. Systems will be monitored for synthetic organic chemicals according to the schedule stated in Tables C3.T8b and C3.T8c, and C3.T9.

C3.3.2.5.3. If a system is out of compliance, the notification set out in paragraph C3.3.3 shall be completed as soon as possible, but in no case later than 14 days after the violation. The installation will immediately increase the monitoring frequency, if required by Table C3.T8b C3.T8c, or C3.T9, if the level of any contaminant is at its detection limit but less than its MCL, as noted in Tables C3.T7a, and will continue until the Installation Commander determines the system is back in compliance, and any necessary remedial measures are implemented.

C3.3.2.6. Disinfectant/Disinfection Byproducts (DDBP) Requirements.

C3.3.2.6.1. An installation responsible for CWS and NTNCWS that adds a disinfectant (oxidant, such as chlorine, chlorine dioxide, chloramines, or ozone) to any part of its treatment process (to include the addition of disinfectant by a local water supplier) will:

C3.3.2.6.1.1. Ensure that the MCL of 0.08 mg/L for Total Trihalomethanes (TTHM), the MCL of 0.06 mg/L for haloacetic acids (HAA5), the MCL of 1.0 mg/L for chlorite, and the MCL of 0.01 mg/L for bromate are met in drinking water.

C3.3.2.6.1.2. Ensure that the maximum residual disinfectant level (MRDL) of 4.0 mg/L for chlorine, the MRDL of 4.0 mg/L (measured as combined total chlorine) for chloramines when ammonia is added during chlorination, and the MRDL of 0.8 mg/L for chlorine dioxide are met in drinking water. Operators may increase residual disinfectant levels of chlorine and chloramines (but not chlorine dioxide) in the distribution system to a level and for a time necessary to protect public health to address specific microbiological contamination problems caused by circumstances such as distribution line breaks, storm runoff events, source water contamination, or cross-connections.

C3.3.2.6.2. Such systems that add a disinfectant will monitor TTHM and HAA5 in accordance with Table C3.T12, “Disinfectant/Disinfection Byproducts Monitoring Requirements.” Additional disinfectant and disinfection byproduct monitoring for systems that utilize chlorine dioxide, chloramines, or ozone are also included in Table C3.T12.

C3.3.2.6.3. For TTHM and HAA5 a system is noncompliant when the running annual average of quarterly averages of all samples taken in the distribution system, computed quarterly,

exceed the MCL for TTHM, 0.080 mg/L, or the MCL for HAA5, 0.060 mg/L. Refer to table C3.T12 for chlorine, chloramine, and chlorine dioxide compliance requirements. If a system is out of compliance as described in Table C3.T12, the installation will accomplish the notification in paragraph C3.3.3 as soon as possible, but in no case later than 14 days after the violation, and undertake remedial measures.

C3.3.2.7. Radionuclide Requirements.

C3.3.2.7.1. An installation responsible for a CWS will test the system for conformance with the applicable radionuclide limits contained in Table C3.T6 and Table C3.T13.

C3.3.2.7.2. Systems will perform radionuclide monitoring as stated in Table C3.T8b and Table C3.T13.

C3.3.2.7.3. If the average annual MCL for gross alpha activity for radium is exceeded, the installation will complete the notification according to the procedures in paragraph C3.3.3 within 14 days. Monitoring will continue until remedial actions are completed and the average annual concentration no longer exceeds the respective MCL. Continued monitoring for gross alpha-related contamination will occur quarterly, while gross beta-related monitoring will be monthly. If any gross beta MCL is exceeded, the major radioactive components will be identified.

C3.3.2.8. Sampling Requirements.

C3.3.2.8.1. Installation personnel shall ensure that collecting, handling, transporting, storing and analyzing any sample required by these FGS meets the following requirements:

C3.3.2.8.1.1. The sample is representative of the quality of the water at the time of the sampling;

C3.3.2.8.1.2. The sample is not contaminated when being taken;

C3.3.2.8.1.3. The sample is kept at such temperature and in such conditions that will ensure there is no material/physical alteration of the concentration or value for the measurement or observation for which the sample is intended.

C3.3.2.9. Surface Water Treatment Requirements. DoD water systems employing surface water sources or GWUDISW will meet the surface water treatment requirements delineated in Table C3.T1. If the turbidity readings in Tables C3.T1, and Tables C3.T5 or C3.T6 are exceeded, the installation will complete the notification in paragraph C3.3.3 as soon as possible, but in no case later than 14 days after the violation and undertake remedial action. Surface water and GWUDISW systems that make changes to their disinfection practices (e.g., change in disinfectant or application point) in order to meet DDBP requirements (C3.3.2.6), will ensure that protection from microbial pathogens is not compromised.

C3.3.2.9.1. Additional Turbidity Requirements. Turbidity will be monitored in accordance with Table C3.T8a.

C3.3.2.10. Non-Public Water Systems. DoD NPWSs will be monitored for total coliforms, at a minimum, and disinfectant residuals periodically.

C3.3.2.11. Alternative Water Supplies. DoD installations will, if necessary, only utilize alternative water sources including POE/POU treatment devices and bottled water supplies, which are approved by the RAF Commander.

C3.3.2.12. Filter Backwash Requirements. To prevent microbes and other contaminants from passing through and into finished drinking water, DoD PWSs will ensure that recycled streams (i.e., recycled filter backwash water, sludge thickener supernatant, and liquids from dewatering processes) are treated by direct and conventional filtration processes. This requirement only applies to DoD PWSs that:

C3.3.2.12.1. Use surface water or GWUDISW;

C3.3.2.12.2. Use direct or conventional filtration processes; and

C3.3.2.12.3. Recycle spent filter backwash water, sludge thickener supernatant, or liquids from dewatering processes.

C3.3.3. Notification Requirements. When a DoD water system is out of compliance as set forth in the preceding criteria, the appropriate DoD medical authority and installation personnel (U.S. and UK) will be notified. The notice will provide a clear and readily understandable explanation of the violation, any potential adverse health effects, the population at risk, the steps being taken to correct the violation, the necessity for seeking alternative water supply, if any, and any preventive measures the consumer should take until the violation is corrected. The appropriate DoD medical authority, in consultation with the DIO Manager and the RAF Commander, will coordinate notification of host authorities in cases where off-installation populations are at risk.

C3.3.4. System Operator Requirements. DoD installations will ensure that personnel are appropriately certified to operate DoD water systems. At a minimum, certification shall be for the class of water treatment plant operated. Certification shall meet the requirements of a recognized U.S. certification body such as the Association of Boards of Certification.

Table C3.T1. Surface Water Treatment Requirements

<p><u>1. Unfiltered Systems</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Systems which use unfiltered surface water or GWUDISW will analyze the raw water for total coliforms or fecal coliforms at least weekly and for turbidity at least daily, and must continue as long as the unfiltered system is in operation. If the total coliforms and/or fecal coliforms exceed 100/100 milliliters (mL) and 20/100 mL, respectively, in excess of 10% of the samples collected in the previous 6 months, appropriate filtration must be applied. Appropriate filtration must also be applied if turbidity of the source water immediately prior to the first or only point of disinfectant application exceeds 5 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU). b. Disinfection must achieve at least 99.9% (3-log) inactivation of <i>Giardia lamblia</i> cysts and 99.99% (4-log) inactivation of viruses by meeting applicable CT values, as shown in Tables C3.T14. through C3.T27. c. Disinfection systems must have redundant components to ensure uninterrupted disinfection during operational periods. d. Disinfectant residual monitoring immediately after disinfection is required once every four hours that the system is in operation. Disinfectant residual measurements in the distribution system will be made at the same times as total coliforms are sampled. e. Disinfectant residual of water entering the distribution system cannot be less than 0.2 mg/L for greater than four hours. f. Water in a distribution system with a heterotrophic bacteria concentration less than or equal to 500 mL measured as heterotrophic plate count is considered to have a detectable disinfectant residual for the purpose of determining compliance with the Surface Water Treatment Requirements. g. If disinfectant residuals in the distribution system are undetected in more than 5% of monthly samples for 2 consecutive months, appropriate filtration must be implemented. 	<p><u>2. Filtered Systems</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. Filtered water systems will provide a combination of disinfection and filtration that achieves a total of 99.9% (3-log) removal of <i>Giardia lamblia</i> cysts and 99.99% (4-log) removal of viruses. b. The turbidity of filtered water will be monitored at least once every four hours. The turbidity of filtered water for direct and conventional filtration systems will not exceed 0.5 NTU (1 NTU for slow sand and diatomaceous earth filters) in 95% of the analyses in a month, with a maximum of 5 NTU. c. Disinfection must provide the remaining log-removal of <i>Giardia lamblia</i> cysts and viruses not obtained by the filtration technology applied.* d. Disinfection residual maintenance and monitoring requirements are the same as those for unfiltered systems. <p>*Proper conventional treatment typically removes 2.5-log <i>Giardia</i>/ 2.0-log viruses. Proper direct filtration and diatomaceous earth filtration remove 2.0-log <i>Giardia</i>/ 1.0-log viruses. Slow sand filtration typically removes 2.0-log <i>Giardia</i>/ 2.0-log viruses. Less log-removal may be assumed if treatment is not properly applied.</p> <p><u>3. SW or GWUDISW systems</u> will provide at least 99% (2-log) removal of <i>Cryptosporidium</i>. A system is considered to be compliant with the <i>Cryptosporidium</i> removal requirements if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a. For conventional and direct filtration systems, the turbidity level of the system's combined filter effluent water does not exceed 0.3 NTU in at least 95% of the measurements taken each month and at no time exceeds 1 NTU. b. For slow sand and diatomaceous earth filtration plants, the turbidity level of the system's combined filter effluent water does not exceed 1 NTU in at least 95% of measurements taken each month and at no time exceeds 5 NTUs. c. For alternative systems, the system demonstrates to the appropriate medical authority that the alternative filtration technology, in combination with disinfection treatment, consistently achieves 3-log removal and/or inactivation of <i>Giardia lamblia</i> cysts, 4-log removal and/or inactivation of viruses, and 2-log
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

removal of *Cryptosporidium* oocysts.

- d. For unfiltered systems, the system continues to meet the source water monitoring requirements noted in 1a above to remain unfiltered.

4. Individual Filter Effluent Monitoring. Conventional or direct filtration systems must continuously monitor (every 15 minutes) the individual filter turbidity for each filter used at the system. Systems with two or fewer filters may monitor combined filter effluent turbidity continuously, in lieu of individual filter turbidity monitoring. If a system exceeds 1.0 NTU in two consecutive measurements for three months in a row (for the same filter), the installation must conduct a self assessment of the filter within 14 days. The self-assessment must include at least the following components: assessment of filter performance; development of a filter profile; identification and prioritization of factors limiting filter performance; assessment of the applicability of corrections; and preparation of a self-assessment report. If a system exceeds 2.0 NTU (in two consecutive measurements 15 minutes apart) for two months in a row, a Comprehensive Performance Evaluation (CPE) must be conducted within 90 days by a third party.

5. Covers for Finished Water Storage Facilities. Installations must physically cover all finished water reservoirs, holding tanks, or storage water facilities.

Table C3.T2. Total Coliform Monitoring Frequency

Population Served	Number of Samples ¹	Population Served	Number of Samples ¹
25 to 1,000 ²	1	59,001 to 70,000	70
1,001 to 2,500	2	70,001 to 83,000	80
2,501 to 3,300	3	83,001 to 96,000	90
3,301 to 4,100	4	96,001 to 130,000	100
4,101 to 4,900	5	130,001 to 220,000	120
4,901 to 5,800	6	220,001 to 320,000	150
5,801 to 6,700	7	320,001 to 450,000	180
6,701 to 7,600	8	450,001 to 600,000	210
7,601 to 8,500	9	600,001 to 780,000	240
8,501 to 12,900	10	780,001 to 970,000	270
12,901 to 17,200	15	970,001 to 1,230,000	300
17,201 to 21,500	20	1,230,001 to 1,520,000	330
21,501 to 25,000	25	1,520,001 to 1,850,000	360
25,001 to 33,000	30	1,850,001 to 2,270,000	390
33,001 to 41,000	40	2,270,001 to 3,020,000	420
41,001 to 50,000	50	3,020,001 to 3,960,000	450
50,001 to 59,000	60	3,960,001 or more	480

Notes:

1. Minimum Number of Routine Samples per Month.
2. A non-community water system using groundwater and serving 1,000 or less people may monitor once in each calendar quarter during which the system provides water provided a sanitary survey conducted within the last 5 years shows the system is supplied solely by a protected groundwater source and free of sanitary defects.

Systems that use groundwater, serve less than 4,900 people, and collect samples from different sites, may collect all samples on a single day. All other systems must collect samples at regular intervals throughout the month.

Table C3.T3. Enterococci Monitoring Frequency

Parameter ¹	Population served	Number of Samples (per year)	Point of Compliance
Enterococci	1-4,999	4	Consumers' taps
	5,000-100,000	8	Consumers' taps

Notes:

- 1 The MCL (0 number/100 mL) is based on the presence or absence of Enterococci.

Table C3.T4. Inorganic Chemical MCLs

Contaminant	MCL	Units	Point of Compliance
Aluminum ^{1,5}	0.2	mg Al/L	Consumers' Taps
Arsenic ^{1,5}	0.01	mg As/L	Consumers' Taps
Antimony ^{1,5}	0.005	mg Sb/L	Consumers' Taps
Asbestos ^{1,6}	7 million	fibers/L (longer than 10 um)	Any Supply Point
Barium ⁶	2.0	mg Ba/L	Any Supply Point
Beryllium ^{1,6}	0.004	mg Be/L	Any Supply Point
Boron ⁵	1	mg B/L	Consumers' Taps
Bromate ⁵	0.01	mg BrO ₃ /L	Consumers' Taps
Cadmium ^{1,5}	0.005	mg Cd/L	Consumers' Taps
Chromium ^{1,5}	0.05	mg Cr/L	Consumers' Taps
Copper ^{4,5}	2.0	mg Cu/L	Consumers' Taps
Cyanide ^{1,5}	0.05	mg CN/L	Consumers' Taps
Fluoride ^{2,5}	1.5	mg F/L	Consumers' Taps
Iron ^{1,5}	0.2	mg Fe/L	Consumers' Taps
Lead ^{4,5}	0.015 (until immediately before 25 Dec 2013)	mg Pb/L	Consumers' Taps
	0.01 on & after 25 Dec 2013	mg Pb/L	Consumers' Taps
Manganese ^{1,5}	0.05	mg Mn/L	Consumers' Taps
Mercury ^{1,5}	0.001	mg Hg/L	Consumers' Taps
Nickel ^{1,5}	0.02	mg Ni/L	Consumers' Taps
Nitrate ^{3,5}	10	mg/L (as N)	Consumers' Taps
Nitrite ^{3,5}	0.15	mg/L (as N)	Consumers' Taps
	0.1	mg/L (as NO ₂)	Treatment Works
Total Nitrite and Nitrate ^{3,5}	10	mg/L (as N)	Any Supply Point
Selenium ^{1,5}	0.01	mg Se/L	Consumers' Taps
Sodium ⁵	200	mg Na/L	Consumers' Taps
Thallium ⁶	0.002	mg/L	Any Supply Point

Notes:

1 MCLs apply to CWS and NTNCWS systems.

2 MCL applies only to CWS. See criteria C3.3.2.3 for additional fluoride requirements.

3 MCLs apply to CWS, NTNCWS, and TNCWS systems.

4 See criteria C3.3.2.4 for lead and copper requirements.

5 For these chemicals, the system is out of compliance when an MCL is exceeded. Samples must conform with the criteria of Section C3.3.2.8.

6 For systems monitored quarterly or more frequently, a system is out of compliance if the annual running average concentration of these noted inorganic chemicals exceeds the MCL. For systems monitored annually or less frequently, a system is out of compliance if a single sample meeting the criteria of Section C3.3.2.8 exceeds the MCL.

Table C3.T5. Other Parameter MCLs

Parameters	MCL	Units	Point of Compliance ⁴
Color	20	mg/L Pt/Co	Consumers' Taps
Odor	Acceptable to Consumers and no Abnormal Change		Consumers' Taps
Taste	Acceptable to Consumers and no Abnormal Change		Consumers' Taps
Trihalomethanes ^{1,2}	0.08	mg/L	Consumers' Taps
Tetrachloroethylene	0.005	mg/L	Consumers' Taps
Trichloroethylene	0.005	mg/L	Consumers' Taps
Turbidity ³	4	NTU	Consumers' Taps

Notes:

- 1 Additional criteria for Trihalomethanes are addressed in criteria C3.3.2.6 and Table C3.T12.
- 2 The specified compounds are: chloroform, bromoform, dibromochloromethane, bromodichloromethane. The parametric value applies to the sum of the concentrations of the individual compounds detected and quantified in the monitoring process.
- 3 Additional criteria for Turbidity are addressed in Table C3.T6.
- 4 Systems are out of compliance if an MCL exceedance occurs. Samples must meet the criteria of Section C3.3.2.8

¹
Table C3.T6. Indicator Parameters

Parameters	Maximum Concentration Limit (MCL)	Units	Point of Compliance
Ammonium	0.5	mg HN ₄ /L	Consumers' Taps
Chloride ²	250	mg Cl/L	Any Supply Point
Clostridium perfringens (including spores)	0	Number/100 mL	Any Supply Point
Coliform Bacteria ³	0	Number/100mL	Consumers' Taps
Colony Counts ³	No abnormal change	Number/1mL at 22°C	Consumers' Taps, Service Reservoirs, & Treatment Works
Colony Counts ³	No abnormal change	Number/1mL at 37°C	Consumers' Taps, Service Reservoirs, & Treatment Works
Conductivity ²	2500	µS/cm at 20° C	Any Supply Point
Hydrogen Ion	6.5-9.5	pH value	Consumers' Taps
Sulphate ²	250	mg SO ₄ /L	Any Supply Point
Total Organic Carbon (TOC)	No abnormal change	mg C/L	Any Supply Point
Total Indicative Dose ⁴ (for radioactivity)	0.10	mSv/year	Any Supply Point
Tritium (for radioactivity)	100	Bq/L	Any Supply Point
Turbidity ⁵	1	NTU	Treatment Works

Notes:

- 1 If a system is out of compliance with Table C3.T6 requirements, except for coliform bacteria or colony count parameters, the DoD Medical Authority in consultation with the installation's organization responsible for water distribution (e.g., civil engineers or public works) and the installation's DIO representative will determine the requirement for increased monitoring, corrective action and notification, if necessary.
- 2 The water shall not be aggressive.
- 3 If the MCLs for coliform bacteria or colony counts are exceeded follow the notification guidelines in criteria C3.3.3. Samples must meet the criteria of Section C3.3.2.8.
- 4 Excluding tritium, potassium-40, radon and radon decay products. Additional criteria for Radionuclides may be found in Table C3.T13 and in criteria C3.3.2.7.
- 5 Additional criteria for Turbidity are addressed in Tables C3.T1 and C3.T5.

Table C3.T7a. Synthetic Organic Chemical MCLs

Parameters	MCL	Units	Detection Limit, mg/L ¹
VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUNDS			
Benzene ⁴	0.001	mg/L	0.0005
Benzo(a)pyrene ⁴	0.00001	mg/L	
Carbon tetrachloride (aka Tetrachloromethane) ⁴	0.003	mg/L	0.0005
o-Dichlorobenzene ⁵	0.6	mg/L	0.0005
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene ⁵	0.07	mg/L	0.0005
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene ⁵	0.1	mg/L	0.0005
1,1-Dichloroethylene ⁵	0.007	mg/L	0.0005
1,1,1-Trichloroethane ⁵	0.20	mg/L	0.0005
1,2-Dichloroethane ⁴	0.003	mg/L	0.0005
Dichloromethane ⁵	0.005	mg/L	
1,1,2-Trichloroethane ⁵	0.005	mg/L	
1,2,4-Trichloro-benzene ⁵	0.07	mg/L	
1,2-Dichloropropane ⁵	0.005	mg/L	0.0005
Ethyl benzene ⁵	0.7	mg/L	0.0005
Monochlorobenzene ⁵	0.1	mg/L	0.0005
para-Dichlorobenzene ⁵	0.075	mg/L	0.0005
Styrene ⁵	0.1	mg/L	0.0005
Tetrachloroethylene ⁴	0.005	mg/L	0.0005
Toluene ⁵	1.0	mg/L	0.0005
Trichloroethylene ⁴	0.005	mg/L	0.0005
Vinyl chloride ^{2,4}	0.0005	mg/L	0.0005
Xylene (total) ⁵	10	mg/L	0.0005
OTHER ORGANIC CHEMICALS			
Acrylamide ⁴	0.0001	mg/L	
Epichlorohydrin ^{2,4}	0.0001	mg/L	
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons ^{3,4}	0.0001	mg/L	

Notes:

1. The point of compliance for all parameters is at the Consumers' Taps.

2. The MCL refers to the residual monomer concentration in the water as calculated according to specifications of the maximum release from the corresponding polymer in contact with the water. This is controlled by product specification.

3. The specified compounds are benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, benzo(ghi)perylene, and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene.

The MCL applies to the sum of the concentrations of the individual compounds detected and quantified in the monitoring process.

4. Systems are out of compliance if an MCL exceedance occurs. Samples must conform with C3.3.2.8.

5. For systems monitored quarterly or more frequently, a system is out of compliance if the annual running average concentration of these noted inorganic chemicals exceeds the MCL. For systems monitored annually or less frequently, a system is out of compliance if a single sample meeting the criteria of Section C3.3.2.8 exceeds the MCL.

Table C3.T7b. Synthetic Organic Chemical MCLs (Pesticides and PCBs)

Parameters	Mildenhall	Lakenheath	Feltwell	Alconbury	Molesworth	Croughton	Menwith Hill	Fairford	Welford	Others
PESTICIDES/PCBs	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L
Aldrin	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00003	N/A	N/A	0.00003	N/A	N/A	0.00003
Dieldrin	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.00003	N/A	N/A	0.00003	N/A	N/A	0.00003
Di (2-ethylhexyl) adipate	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A	0.4 ^A
Di (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A	0.006 ^A
Ethylene dibromide (EDB)	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005	0.00005
Heptachlor	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.0004 ^A	0.0004 ^A	0.0004 ^A
Heptachlor epoxide	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.00003	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A
PCBs (as decachlorobiphenyls)	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005
2,3,7,8-TCDD (Dioxin)	0.00000003	0.00000003	0.00000003	0.00000003	0.00000003	0.00000003	0.00000003	0.00000003	0.00000003	0.00000003
Other pesticides:	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	Mg/L	mg/L	mg/L	mg/L
Alachlor	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A
Aldicarb	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A
Aldicarb Sulfone	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A
Aldicarb Sulfoxide	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A	0.004 ^A
Ametrine	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Atrazine	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.003 ^A
Bentazone	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Bromacil	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Bromoxynil	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Carbendazim	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Carbetamide	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Carbofuran	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A
Chlordane	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.0001	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A
Chlorothalonil	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Chlorotoluron	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Chlorpropham	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Chlorpyrifos	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Clomazone	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Clopyralid	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Cyanazine	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001

Parameters	Mildenhall	Lakenheath	Feltwell	Alconbury	Molesworth	Croughton	Menwith Hill	Fairford	Welford	Others
Cypermethrin	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Cyproconazole	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Dalapon	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A
Diazinon	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
2,4-D (2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid)	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.07 ^A
2,4-DB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane (DBCP)	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A
Dicamba	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Dichlobenil	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Dichlorprop	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Difenconazole	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Diflufenican	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	0.0001
Dinoseb	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A	0.007 ^A
Diquat	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A	0.02 ^A
Diuron	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Endrin	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.0001	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A	0.002 ^A
Endothall	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A	0.1 ^A
Epoxiconazole	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
EPTC	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Fenoprop	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Flufenacet	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Fluroxypyr	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Flurtamone	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Flusilazole	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Flutriafol	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Glyphosphate	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A	0.7 ^A
Hexachlorobenzene	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.0001	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A
Imazapyr	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Iodosulfuron methyl	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001

Parameters	Mildenhall	Lakenheath	Feltwell	Alconbury	Molesworth	Croughton	Menwith Hill	Fairford	Welford	Others
Sodium										
Ioxynil	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Isoproturon	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Lindane (gamma-HCH)	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0001	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A	0.0002 ^A
Linuron	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
MCPA	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
MCPB	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Mecoprop (MCP)	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Mesosulfuron methyl	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Metaldehyde	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Metazachlor	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Methoxychlor	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A	0.04 ^A
Monuron	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
op'-DDD (TDE)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
op'-DDE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
op'-DDT	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Oxadixyl	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Oxamyl (Vydate)	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A	0.2 ^A
Pendimethalin	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Pentachlorophenol	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.001 ^A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.001 ^A
Picloram	0.5 ^A	0.5 ^A	0.5 ^A	0.5 ^A	0.5 ^A	0.5 ^A	0.5 ^A	0.0001	0.0001	0.5 ^A
pp'-DDD (TDE)	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
pp'-DDE	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
pp'-DDT	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Prometryn	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Propachlor	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Propazine	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Propham	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Propiconazole	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Propyzamide	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Quinmerac	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Simazine	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.004 ^A
Tebuthiuron	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001

Parameters	Mildenhall	Lakenheath	Feltwell	Alconbury	Molesworth	Croughton	Menwith Hill	Fairford	Welford	Others
Terbutryn	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Toxaphene	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A	0.003 ^A
2,3,6-TBA	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
2,4,5-T	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
2,4,5-TP (Silvex) (fenoprop)	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A	0.05 ^A
Triallate	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Triclopyr	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001
Trietazine	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Trifluralin	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0001	N/A	N/A	0.0001
Pesticides Total	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005	0.0005

Notes:

- A. When a confirmed sample of this pesticide exceeds 0.0001 mg/l, it shall be reported to the EEA so that it can be checked against the most recent pesticide list for the region. If that pesticide has become regulated in the particular region since the printing of this FGS, a change in the FGS will be made. If the particular pesticide is still not regulated in that region, no change will be made. In either case, it would not constitute a violation by the base, unless the sample exceeds the listed value within this table.
- B. Systems are out of compliance if an MCL exceedance occurs.

Table C3.T8a. Parameters Monitoring Requirements

Check Monitoring (More Strict)			
Substances and Parameters	Estimated Population of system	Reduced (per year) ¹	Standard (per year)
<i>E. coli</i>	<100		4
Coliform bacteria	>100		12 per 5,000 population ²
Residual Disinfectant			
Aluminum ³	<100	1	2
Ammonium	100-4,999	2	4
Clostridium perfringens (including spores) ⁴	5,000-9,999	6	12
Colony counts	10,000-29,999	12	24
Color			
Conductivity			
Hydrogen Ion			
Iron ³			
Manganese ⁴			
Nitrate ⁵			
Nitrite ⁵			
Odor			
Taste			
Turbidity			

Notes:

- 1 If the appropriate DoD medical authority is of the opinion that the quality of supplied water is unlikely to deteriorate, and in each of two successive years the results of samples taken show no significant variation, and values for parameters are significantly lower than their MCLs, the reduced number of samples may be used.
- 2 Where the population is not an exact multiple of 5,000, round up.
- 3 Use Check Monitoring when parameter is used as flocculant, or where the water originates from, or is influenced by, surface waters, otherwise use Audit Monitoring.
- 4 Use Check Monitoring when water originates from, or is influenced by, surface waters, otherwise use Audit Monitoring (Table C3.T8b).
- 5 Use Check Monitoring only when chloramination is practiced, otherwise use Audit Monitoring.

Table C3.T8b. Parameter Monitoring Requirements

Audit Monitoring		
Parameters		Estimated Population of System
		Number of Samples (per year)
Aluminum ¹	Lead ⁴	<100
Antimony	Manganese ⁵	1 - 4,999
Arsenic	Mercury	5,000 - 100,000
Benzene	Nickel	
Benzo(a)pyrene	Nitrate ⁶	
Boron	Nitrite ⁶	
Bromate	Pesticides and related products	
Cadmium	Polycyclic- Aromatic- Hydrocarbons (PAHs)	
Chloride	Selenium	
Chromium	Sodium	
Clostridium perfringens - (including spores) ⁵	Sulphate	
Copper ⁴	Total Organic Carbon	
Cyanide	Tetrachlorethylene	
1,2-dichloroethane	Tetrachloromethane	
Enterococci	Trichloroethylene	
Fluoride ²	Trihalomethanes	
Gross alpha ³	Tritium	
Gross beta ³		
Iron ¹		

Notes:

- 1 Use Check Monitoring when parameter is used as flocculent or where the water originates from, or is influenced by, surface waters, otherwise use Audit Monitoring.
- 2 See Table C3.T10 for recommended Fluoride concentrations at different temperatures.
- 3 To monitor for total indicative dose (for radioactivity). Additional criteria are found at C3.3.2.7.
- 4 Sampling sites will be selected as stated in Table C3.T11. Additional criteria addressing copper and lead are found in criteria C3.3.2.4.
- 5 Use Check Monitoring when water originates from, or is influenced by, surface waters, otherwise use Audit Monitoring.
- 6 Use Check Monitoring when chloramination is practiced.

Table C3.T8c. Additional Inorganics Monitoring Requirements

Contaminant	Groundwater Baseline Requirement ¹	Surface Water Baseline Requirement	Trigger That Increases Monitoring ²	Reduced Monitoring
Arsenic	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Antimony	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Barium	1 sample / 3 yr	Annual sample	>MCL	---
Beryllium	1 sample / 3 yr	Annual sample	>MCL	---
Cadmium	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Chromium	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Cyanide	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Fluoride	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Mercury	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Nickel	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Selenium	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>MCL	---
Thallium	1 sample / 3 yr	Annual sample	>MCL	---
Sodium	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	---	---
Asbestos ³	1 sample every 9 years	1 sample every 9 years	>MCL	Yes
Total Nitrate/Nitrite	Annual sample	Quarterly	>50% Nitrite MCL	---
Nitrate	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>50% MCL ⁵	Yes ⁶
Nitrite	See table C3.T8b	See table C3.T8b	>50% MCL ⁵	Yes ⁷
Corrosivity ⁸	Once	Once	---	---

Notes:

1. Samples shall be taken as follows: groundwater systems shall take a minimum of one sample at every entry point to the distribution system which is representative of each well after treatment; surface water systems shall take at least one sample at every entry point to the distribution system after any application of treatment or in the distribution system at a point which is representative of each source after the treatment.
2. Increased quarterly monitoring requires a minimum of 2 samples per quarter for groundwater systems and at least 4 samples per quarter for surface water systems.
3. Necessity for analysis is predicated upon a sanitary survey conducted by the PWS.
4. Any sampling point with an analytical value greater than or equal to 0.5 mg/L as N, (50% of the Nitrite MCL) must begin sampling for nitrate and nitrite separately. Since nitrite readily converts to nitrate, a system can conclude that if the total nitrate/nitrite value of a sample is less than half of the nitrite MCL, then the value of nitrite in the sample would also be below half of its MCL.
5. Increased quarterly monitoring shall be undertaken for nitrate and nitrate if a sample is >50% of the MCL.
6. The appropriate DoD medical authority may reduce repeat sampling frequency for surface water systems to annually if after 1 year results are <50% of MCL.
7. The appropriate DoD medical authority may reduce repeat sampling frequency to 1 annual sample if results are 50% of MCL.
8. PWSs shall be analyzed within 1 year of the effective date of this FGS to determine the corrosivity entering the distribution system. Two samples (one mid-winter and one mid-summer) will be collected at the entry point of the distribution system for systems using surface water and GWUDISW. One sample will be collected for systems using only groundwater. Corrosivity characteristics of the water shall include measurements of pH, calcium, hardness, alkalinity, temperature, total dissolved solids, and calculation of the Langelier Saturation Index.

Table C3.T9. Synthetic Organic Chemical Monitoring Requirements

Contaminant	Base Requirement ¹		Trigger for more monitoring ²	Reduced monitoring
	Groundwater	Surface water		
VOCs ⁷	Quarterly	Quarterly	>0.0005 mg/L	Yes ^{3,4}
PCBs	4 quarterly samples/3 years during most likely period for their presence		>Detection limit ⁵	Yes ^{4,6}

Notes:

1. Groundwater systems shall take a minimum of one sample at every entry point which is representative of each well after treatment; surface water systems will take a minimum of one sample at every entry point to the distribution system at a point which is representative of each source after treatment. For CWS, monitoring compliance is to be met within 1 year of the publishing of the FGS; for NTNCW, compliance is to be met within 2 years of the publishing of the FGS.
2. Increased monitoring requires a minimum of 2 quarterly samples for groundwater systems, and at least 4 quarterly samples for surface water systems.
3. Repeat sampling frequency may be reduced to annually after 1 year of no detection, and every 3 years after three rounds of no detection.
4. Monitoring frequency may be reduced if warranted based on a sanitary survey of the PWS.
5. Detection limits noted in Table C3.T7a or C3.T7b, or as determined by the best available testing methods.
6. Repeat sampling frequency may be reduced to the following if after one round of no detection: systems >3,300 population equivalents reduce to a minimum of 2 quarterly samples in one year during each repeat compliance period, or systems <3,300 population equivalents reduce to a minimum of 1 sample every 3 years.
7. Includes all VOCs listed in C3.T7a with the exception of benzene, benzo(a)pyrene, 1,2-dichloroethane, tetrachloroethylene, and trichloroethylene. These chemicals shall follow the requirements specified in Table C3.T8b.
8. Compliance is based on an annual running average for each sample point for systems monitoring quarterly or more frequently; for systems monitoring annually or less frequently, compliance is based on a single sample meeting the criteria of C3.3.2.8, unless the appropriate DoD medical authority requests a confirmation sample. A system is out of compliance if any contaminant exceeds the MCL.

Table C3.T10. Recommended Fluoride Concentrations at Different Temperatures

Annual Average of Maximum Daily Air Temperatures (°F)	Control Limits (mg/L)		
	Lower	Optimum	Upper
50.0 - 53.7	0.9	1.2	1.5
53.8 - 58.3	0.8	1.1	1.5
58.4 - 63.8	0.8	1.0	1.3
63.9 - 70.6	0.7	0.9	1.2
70.7 - 79.2	0.7	0.8	1.0
79.3 - 90.5	0.6	0.7	0.8

Table C3.T11. Monitoring Requirements for Lead and Copper Water Quality Parameters

Population served	No. of sites for standard monitoring 1, 2	No. of sites for reduced monitoring 3	No. of sites for water quality parameters 4
>100,000	100	50	25
10,001-100,000	60	30	10
3,301-10,000	40	20	3
501-3,300	20	10	2
101-500	10	5	1
<100	5	5	1

Notes:

1. Every 6 months for lead and copper.
2. Sampling sites shall be based on a hierarchical approach. For CWS, priority will be given to single family residences which contain copper pipe with lead solder installed after 1982, contain lead pipes, or are served by lead service lines; then, structures, including multi-family residences with the foregoing characteristics; and finally, residences and structures with copper pipe with lead solder installed before 1983. For NTNCWS, sampling sites will consist of structures that contain copper pipe with lead solder installed after 1982, contain lead pipes, and/or are served by lead service lines. First draw samples will be collected from a cold water kitchen or bathroom tap; non-residential samples will be taken at an interior tap from which water is typically drawn for consumption.
3. Annually for lead and copper if action levels are met during each of 2 consecutive 6-month monitoring periods. Any small or medium-sized system (<50,000) that meets the lead and copper action levels during three consecutive years may reduce the monitoring for lead and copper from annually to once every three years. Annual or triennial sampling will be conducted during the four warmest months of the year.
4. This monitoring must be conducted by all large systems (>50,000). Small and medium sized systems must monitor water quality parameters when action levels are exceeded. Samples will be representative of water quality throughout the distribution system and include a sample from the entry to the distribution system. Samples will be taken in duplicate for pH, alkalinity, calcium, conductivity or total dissolved solids, and water temperatures to allow a corrosivity determination (via a Langelier saturation index or other appropriate saturation index); additional parameters are orthophosphate when a phosphate inhibitor is used and silica when a silicate inhibitor is used.

Table C3.T12. Disinfectant/Disinfection Byproducts Monitoring Requirements

Source Water Type	Population Served by System	Analyte & Frequency of Samples	Number of Samples
Surface Water (SW) or Groundwater Under the Direct Influence of Surface Water (GWUDISW)	10,000 or more	TTHM & HAA5 – Quarterly ^{1,2}	4 ^{1,2,3}
SW or GWUDISW	Serving 500 to 9,999	TTHM & HAA5 - Quarterly ⁴	1 ^{5,6}
SW or GWUDISW	499 or less	TTHM & HAA5 - Yearly	1 ^{7,8}
Ground Water (GW)	10,000 or more	TTHM & HAA5 - Quarterly ⁹	1 ^{10,11}
GW	9,999 or less	TTHM & HAA5 - Yearly ¹²	1 ^{13,14}
		Chlorite - Daily & Monthly ^{15,16,17,18}	
		Bromate - Monthly ^{19,20}	
		Chlorine ^{21,22}	
		Chloramines ^{23,24}	
		Chlorine Dioxide ^{25,26,27}	
		TOC ²⁸	

Notes:

1. For TTHM and HAA5, a DoD system using surface water or GWUDISW that treats its water with a chemical disinfectant must collect the number of samples listed above. One of the samples must be taken at a location in the distribution system reflecting the maximum residence time of water in the system. The remaining samples shall be taken at representative points in the distribution system.
2. To be eligible for reduced monitoring, a system must meet all of the following conditions: a) the annual average for TTHM is no more than 0.040 mg/L; b) the annual average for HAA5 is no more than 0.030 mg/L; c) at least one year of routine monitoring has been completed; and d) the annual average source water total organic carbon level is no more than 4.0 mg/L prior to treatment. Systems may then reduce monitoring of TTHM and HAA5 to one sample per treatment plant per quarter. Systems remain on the reduced schedule as long as the average of all samples taken in the year is no more than 0.060 mg/L for TTHM and 0.045 mg/L for HAA5. Systems that do not meet these levels must revert to routine monitoring the following quarter.
3. A system is noncompliant if a single sample exceeds the TTHM MCL, 0.080 mg/L or the HAA5 MCL, 0.060 mg/L.
4. One sample must be collected per treatment plant in the system at the point of maximum residence time in the distribution system.
5. Systems meeting the eligibility requirements in Note 2 may reduce monitoring frequency to one sample per treatment plant per year. Sample must be taken at the point of maximum residence time in the distribution system and during the month of warmest water temperature. Systems remain on the reduced schedule as long as the average of all samples taken in the year is no more than 0.060 mg/L for TTHM and 0.045 mg/L for HAA5. Systems that do not meet these levels must revert to routine (quarterly) monitoring the following quarter.
6. A system is noncompliant if a single sample exceeds the TTHM MCL, 0.080 mg/L or the HAA5 MCL, 0.060 mg/L.
7. Sample must be taken at the point of maximum residence time in the distribution system and during the month of warmest water temperature. If annual sample exceeds MCL (TTHM or HAA5) the system must increase monitoring to one sample per treatment plant per quarter at the point of maximum residence time. The system

- may return to routine monitoring if the annual average of quarterly samples is no more than 0.060 mg/L for TTHM and 0.045 mg/L for HAA5.
8. No reduced monitoring schedule is available. Noncompliance exists when a single sample exceeds the TTHM MCL, 0.080 mg/L or if the HHA5 concentration exceeds the MCL, 0.060 mg/L.
 9. For TTHM and HAA5, a DoD system using only ground water NOT under the influence of surface water that treats its water with a chemical disinfectant must collect the number of samples listed above. Samples must be taken at a location in the distribution system reflecting the maximum residence time of water in the system.
 10. System may reduce monitoring to one sample per treatment plant per year if the system meets all of the following conditions: a) the annual average for TTHM is no more than 0.040 mg/L; b) the annual average for HAA5 is no more than 0.030 mg/L; and c) at least one year of routine monitoring has been completed. Sample must be taken at the point of maximum residence time in the distribution system and during the month of warmest water temperature. Systems remain on the reduced schedule as long as the average of all samples taken in the year is no more than 0.060 mg/L for TTHM and 0.045 mg/L for HAA5. Systems that do not meet these levels must revert to routine monitoring the following quarter.
 11. Noncompliance exists when a single sample exceeds the TTHM MCL, 0.080 mg/L or the HHA5 the MCL, 0.060 mg/L.
 12. For TTHM and HAA5, a DoD system using only ground water NOT under the influence of surface water that treats its water with a chemical disinfectant must collect the number of samples listed above. One sample per treatment plant must be taken at a location in the distribution system reflecting the maximum residence time of water in the system and during the month of warmest water temperature. If the sample exceeds the MCL, the system must increase monitoring to quarterly.
 13. System may reduce monitoring to one sample per three-year monitoring cycle if the system meets all the following conditions: a) the annual average for TTHM is no more than 0.040 mg/L; b) the annual average for HAA5 is no more than 0.030 mg/L; and c) at least one year of routine monitoring has been completed. Sample must be taken at the point of maximum residence time in the distribution system and during the month of warmest water temperature. Systems remain on the reduced schedule as long as the average of all samples taken in the year is no more than 0.060 mg/L for TTHM, and 0.045 mg/L for HAA5. Systems that do not meet these levels must revert to routine monitoring. Systems on increased monitoring may return to routine monitoring if the annual average of quarterly samples does not exceed 0.060 mg/L for TTHM and 0.045 mg/L for HAA5.
 14. Noncompliance exists when a single sample exceeds the TTHM MCL, 0.080 mg/L or the HHA5 the MCL, 0.060 mg/L.
 15. For systems using chlorine dioxide for disinfection or oxidation, daily samples are taken for chlorite at the entrance to the distribution system for chlorite. The monthly chlorite samples are collected within the distribution system, as follows: one as close as possible to the first customer, one in a location representative of average residence time, and one as close as possible to the end of the distribution system (reflects maximum residence time within the distribution system).
 16. Additional monitoring is required when a daily sample exceeds the chlorite MCL, 1.0 mg/L. A three-sample set (following the monthly sample set protocol) is required to be collected the following day. Further distribution system monitoring will not be required in that month unless the chlorite concentration at the entrance to the distribution system again exceeds the MCL, 1.0 mg/L.
 17. For chlorite, systems may reduce routine distribution system monitoring from monthly to quarterly if the chlorite concentration in all samples taken in the distribution system is below the MCL, 1.0 mg/L, for a period of one year and the system has not been required to conduct any additional monitoring. Daily samples must still be collected. Monthly sample set monitoring resumes when if any one daily sample exceeds the MCL, 1.0 mg/L.
 18. Noncompliance for chlorite exists if the average concentration of any three-sample set (i.e., one monthly sample set from within the distribution system) exceeds the MCL, 1.0 mg/L.
 19. Systems using ozone for disinfection or oxidation are required to take at least one sample per month from the entrance to the distribution system for each treatment plant in the system using ozone under normal operating conditions. Systems may reduce monitoring from monthly to once per quarter if the system demonstrates that

the yearly average raw water bromide concentration is less than 0.05 mg/L based upon monthly measurements for one year.

20. Noncompliance is based on a running yearly average of samples, computed quarterly, that exceeds the MCL, 0.01 mg/L.
21. Chlorine samples must be measured at the same points in the distribution system and at the same time as total coliforms. Notwithstanding the MRDL, operators may increase residual chlorine levels in the distribution system to a level and for a time necessary to protect public health to address specific microbiological contamination problems.
22. Noncompliance is based on a running yearly average of monthly averages of all samples, computed quarterly, exceeds the MRDL, 4.0 mg/L.
23. Chloramine samples (as either total chlorine or combined chlorine) must be measured at the same points in the distribution system and at the same time as total coliforms. Notwithstanding the MRDL, operators may increase residual chlorine levels in the distribution system to a level and for a time necessary to protect public health to address specific microbiological contamination problems.
24. Noncompliance is based on a running yearly average of monthly averages of all samples, computed quarterly, exceeds the MRDL, 4.0 mg/L.
25. For systems using chlorine dioxide for disinfection or oxidation, samples must be taken daily at the entrance to the distribution system. If the MRDL, 0.8 mg/L, is exceeded, three additional samples must be taken the following day as follows: one as close as possible to the first customer, one in a location representative of average residence time, and one as close as possible to the end of the distribution system (reflects maximum residence time within the distribution system). Systems not using booster chlorination systems after the first customer must take three samples in the distribution system as close as possible to the first customer at intervals of not less than 6 hours.
26. If any daily sample from the distribution system exceeds the MRDL and if one or more of the three samples taken the following day from within the distribution system exceeds the MRDL, the system is in violation of the MRDL and must issue public notification in accordance with paragraph C3.3.3. If any two consecutive daily samples exceed the MRDL but none of the distribution samples exceed the MRDL, the system is in violation of the MRDL. Failure to monitor at the entrance to the distribution system on the day following an exceedance of the chlorine dioxide MRDL is also an MRDL violation.
27. The MRDL for chlorine dioxide may NOT be exceeded for short periods to address specific microbiological contamination problems.
28. Systems that use conventional filtration treatment must monitor each treatment plant water source for TOC on a monthly basis. Samples must be taken from the source water prior to treatment and the treated water not later than the point of combined filter effluent turbidity monitoring. Source water alkalinity must also be monitored at the same time. Surface water and GWUDISW systems with average treated water TOC of less than 2.0 mg/L for two consecutive years, or less than 1.0 mg/L for one year, may reduce TOC and alkalinity to one paired sample per plant per quarter.

Table C3.T13. Radionuclide MCLs and Monitoring Requirements

Contaminant	MCL
Gross Alpha ¹	15 pCi/L
Combined Radium-226 and -228	5 pCi/L
Beta Particle and Photon Radioactivity ²	4 mrem/yr
Uranium	30 µg/L

Notes:

1. Gross alpha activity includes radium-226, but excludes radon and uranium.
2. Beta particle and photon activity is also referred to as gross beta activity from manmade radionuclides.

Monitoring Requirements:

All CWSs using ground water, surface water, or systems using both ground and surface water must sample at every point (i.e., sampling points) to the distribution system that is representative of all sources being used under normal operating conditions.

For radium-226 and radium-228, systems will be tested once every 4 years. Testing will be conducted using an annual composite of 4 consecutive quarterly samples or the average of four samples obtained at quarterly intervals at a representative point in the distribution system.

Where radium-228 may be present, radium-226 and/or -228 analyses should be performed when activity is >2 pCi/L. If the average annual concentration is less than half the MCL, analysis of a single sample may be substituted for the quarterly sampling procedure. A system with two or more sources having different concentrations of radioactivity shall monitor source water in addition to water from a free-flowing tap. If the installation introduces a new water source, these contaminants will be monitored within the first year after introduction.

Table C3.T14. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Free Chlorine at 0.5°C or Lower*

Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 6 Log Inactivations						pH = 6.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.0 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.5 Log Inactivations					
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
<=0.4	23	46	69	91	114	137	27	54	82	109	136	163	33	65	98	130	163	195	40	79	119	158	198	237
0.6	24	47	71	94	118	141	28	56	84	112	140	168	33	67	100	133	167	200	40	80	120	159	199	239
0.8	24	48	73	97	121	145	29	57	86	115	143	172	34	68	103	137	171	205	41	82	123	164	205	246
1	25	49	74	99	123	148	29	59	88	117	147	176	35	70	105	140	175	210	42	84	127	169	211	253
1.2	25	51	76	101	127	152	30	60	90	120	150	180	36	72	108	143	179	215	43	86	130	173	216	259
1.4	26	52	78	103	129	155	31	61	92	123	153	184	37	74	111	147	184	221	44	89	133	177	222	266
1.6	26	52	79	105	131	157	32	63	95	126	158	189	38	75	113	151	188	226	46	91	137	182	228	273
1.8	27	54	81	108	135	162	32	64	97	129	161	193	39	77	116	154	193	231	47	93	140	186	233	279
2	28	55	83	110	138	165	33	66	99	131	164	197	39	79	118	157	197	236	48	95	143	191	238	286
2.2	28	56	85	113	141	169	34	67	101	134	168	201	40	81	121	161	202	242	50	99	149	198	248	297
2.4	29	57	86	115	143	172	34	68	103	137	171	205	41	82	124	165	206	247	50	99	149	199	248	298
2.6	29	58	88	117	146	175	35	70	105	139	174	209	42	84	126	168	210	252	51	101	152	203	253	304
2.8	30	59	89	119	148	178	36	71	107	142	178	213	43	86	129	171	214	257	52	103	155	207	258	310
3	30	60	91	121	151	181	36	72	109	145	181	217	44	87	131	174	218	261	53	105	158	211	263	316
Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 8 Log Inactivations						pH = 8.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 9.0 Log Inactivations											
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0						
<=0.4	46	92	139	185	231	277	55	110	165	219	274	329	65	130	195	260	325	390						
0.6	48	95	143	191	238	286	57	114	171	228	285	342	68	136	204	271	339	407						
0.8	49	98	148	197	246	295	59	118	177	236	295	354	70	141	211	281	352	422						
1	51	101	152	203	253	304	61	122	183	243	304	365	73	146	219	291	364	437						
1.2	52	104	157	209	261	313	63	125	188	251	313	376	75	150	226	301	376	451						
1.4	54	107	161	214	268	321	65	129	194	258	323	387	77	155	232	309	387	464						
1.6	55	110	165	219	274	329	66	132	199	265	331	397	80	159	239	318	398	477						
1.8	56	113	169	225	282	338	68	136	204	271	339	407	82	163	245	326	408	489						
2	58	115	173	231	288	346	70	139	209	278	348	417	83	167	250	333	417	500						
2.2	59	118	177	235	294	353	71	142	213	284	355	426	85	170	256	341	426	511						
2.4	60	120	181	241	301	361	73	145	218	290	363	435	87	174	261	348	435	522						
2.6	61	123	184	245	307	368	74	148	222	296	370	444	89	178	267	355	444	533						
2.8	63	125	188	250	313	375	75	151	226	301	377	452	91	181	272	362	453	543						
3	64	127	191	255	318	382	77	153	230	307	383	460	92	184	276	368	460	552						

*CT_{99.9} = CT for 3 log inactivation.

Table C3.T15. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Free Chlorine at 5.0°C*

Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 6 Log Inactivations						pH = 6.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.0 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.5 Log Inactivations					
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
<=0.4	16	32	49	65	81	97	20	39	59	78	98	117	23	46	70	93	116	139	28	55	83	111	138	166
0.6	17	33	50	67	83	100	20	40	60	80	100	120	24	48	72	95	119	143	29	57	86	114	143	171
0.8	17	34	52	69	86	103	20	41	61	81	102	122	24	49	73	97	122	146	29	58	88	117	146	175
1	18	35	53	70	88	105	21	42	63	83	104	125	25	50	75	99	124	149	30	60	90	119	149	179
1.2	18	36	54	71	89	107	21	42	64	85	106	127	25	51	76	101	127	152	31	61	92	122	153	183
1.4	18	36	55	73	91	109	22	43	65	87	108	130	26	52	78	103	129	155	31	62	94	125	156	187
1.6	19	37	56	74	93	111	22	44	66	88	110	132	26	53	79	105	132	158	32	64	96	128	160	192
1.8	19	38	57	76	95	114	23	45	68	90	113	135	27	54	81	108	135	162	33	65	98	131	163	196
2	19	39	58	77	97	116	23	46	69	92	115	138	28	55	83	110	138	165	33	67	100	133	167	200
2.2	20	39	59	79	98	118	23	47	70	93	117	140	28	56	85	113	141	169	34	68	102	136	170	204
2.4	20	40	60	80	100	120	24	48	72	95	119	143	29	57	86	115	143	172	35	70	105	139	174	209
2.6	20	41	61	81	102	122	24	49	73	97	122	146	29	58	88	117	146	175	36	71	107	142	178	213
2.8	21	41	62	83	103	124	25	49	74	99	123	148	30	59	89	119	148	178	36	72	109	145	181	217
3	21	42	63	84	105	126	25	50	76	101	126	151	30	61	91	121	152	182	37	74	111	147	184	221
Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 8 Log Inactivations						pH = 8.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 9.0 Log Inactivations											
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0						
<=0.4	33	66	99	132	165	198	39	79	118	157	197	236	47	93	140	186	233	279						
0.6	34	68	102	136	170	204	41	81	122	163	203	244	49	97	146	194	243	291						
0.8	35	70	105	140	175	210	42	84	126	168	210	252	50	100	151	201	251	301						
1	36	72	108	144	180	216	43	87	130	173	217	260	52	104	156	208	260	312						
1.2	37	74	111	147	184	221	45	89	134	178	223	267	53	107	160	213	267	320						
1.4	38	76	114	151	189	227	46	91	137	183	228	274	55	110	165	219	274	329						
1.6	39	77	116	155	193	232	47	94	141	187	234	281	56	112	169	225	281	337						
1.8	40	79	119	159	198	238	48	96	144	191	239	287	58	115	173	230	288	345						
2	41	81	122	162	203	243	49	98	147	196	245	294	59	118	177	235	294	353						
2.2	41	83	124	165	207	248	50	100	150	200	250	300	60	120	181	241	301	361						
2.4	42	84	127	169	211	253	51	102	153	204	255	306	61	123	184	245	307	368						
2.6	43	86	129	172	215	258	52	104	156	208	260	312	63	125	188	250	313	375						
2.8	44	88	132	175	219	263	53	106	159	212	265	318	64	127	191	255	318	382						
3	45	89	134	179	223	268	54	108	162	216	270	324	65	130	195	259	324	389						

*CT_{99.9} = CT for 3 log inactivation.

Table C3.T16. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Free Chlorine at 10°C*

Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 6 Log Inactivations						pH = 6.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.0 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.5 Log Inactivations					
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
<=0.4	12	24	37	49	61	73	15	29	44	59	73	88	17	35	52	69	87	104	21	42	63	83	104	125
0.6	13	25	38	50	63	75	15	30	45	60	75	90	18	36	54	71	89	107	21	43	64	85	107	128
0.8	13	26	39	52	65	78	15	31	46	61	77	92	18	37	55	73	92	110	22	44	66	87	109	131
1	13	26	40	53	66	79	16	31	47	63	78	94	19	37	56	75	93	112	22	45	67	89	112	134
1.2	13	27	40	53	67	80	16	32	48	63	79	95	19	38	57	76	95	114	23	46	69	91	114	137
1.4	14	27	41	55	68	82	16	33	49	65	82	98	19	39	58	77	97	116	23	47	70	93	117	140
1.6	14	28	42	55	69	83	17	33	50	66	83	99	20	40	60	79	99	119	24	48	72	96	120	144
1.8	14	29	43	57	72	86	17	34	51	67	84	101	20	41	61	81	102	122	25	49	74	98	123	147
2	15	29	44	58	73	87	17	35	52	69	87	104	21	41	62	83	103	124	25	50	75	100	125	150
2.2	15	30	45	59	74	89	18	35	53	70	88	105	21	42	64	85	106	127	26	51	77	102	128	153
2.4	15	30	45	60	75	90	18	36	54	71	89	107	22	43	65	86	108	129	26	52	79	105	131	157
2.6	15	31	46	61	77	92	18	37	55	73	92	110	22	44	66	87	109	131	27	53	80	107	133	160
2.8	16	31	47	62	78	93	19	37	56	74	93	111	22	45	67	89	112	134	27	54	82	109	136	163
3	16	32	48	63	79	95	19	38	57	75	94	113	23	46	69	91	114	137	28	55	83	111	138	166
Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 8 Log Inactivations						pH = 8.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 9.0 Log Inactivations											
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0						
<=0.4	25	50	75	99	124	149	30	59	89	118	148	177	35	70	105	139	174	209						
0.6	26	51	77	102	128	153	31	61	92	122	153	183	36	73	109	145	182	218						
0.8	26	53	79	105	132	158	32	63	95	126	158	189	38	75	113	151	188	226						
1	27	54	81	108	135	162	33	65	98	130	163	195	39	78	117	156	195	234						
1.2	28	55	83	111	138	166	33	67	100	133	167	200	40	80	120	160	200	240						
1.4	28	57	85	113	142	170	34	69	103	137	172	206	41	82	124	165	206	247						
1.6	29	58	87	116	145	174	35	70	106	141	176	211	42	84	127	169	211	253						
1.8	30	60	90	119	149	179	36	72	108	143	179	215	43	86	130	173	216	259						
2	30	61	91	121	152	182	37	74	111	147	184	221	44	88	133	177	221	265						
2.2	31	62	93	124	155	186	38	75	113	150	188	225	45	90	136	181	226	271						
2.4	32	63	95	127	158	190	38	77	115	153	192	230	46	92	138	184	230	276						
2.6	32	65	97	129	162	194	39	78	117	156	195	234	47	94	141	187	234	281						
2.8	33	66	99	131	164	197	40	80	120	159	199	239	48	96	144	191	239	287						
3	34	67	101	134	168	201	41	81	122	162	203	243	49	97	146	195	243	292						

*CT_{99.9} = CT for 3 log inactivation.

Table C3.T17. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Free Chlorine at 15°C*

Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 6 Log Inactivations						pH = 6.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.0 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.5 Log Inactivations					
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
<=0.4	8	16	25	33	41	49	10	20	30	39	49	59	12	23	35	47	58	70	14	28	42	55	69	83
0.6	8	17	25	33	42	50	10	20	30	40	50	60	12	24	36	48	60	72	14	29	43	57	72	86
0.8	9	17	26	35	43	52	10	20	31	41	51	61	12	24	37	49	61	73	15	29	44	59	73	88
1	9	18	27	35	44	53	11	21	32	42	53	63	13	25	38	50	63	75	15	30	45	60	75	90
1.2	9	18	27	36	45	54	11	21	32	43	53	64	13	25	38	51	63	76	15	31	46	61	77	92
1.4	9	18	28	37	46	55	11	22	33	43	54	65	13	26	39	52	65	78	16	31	47	63	78	94
1.6	9	19	28	37	47	56	11	22	33	44	55	66	13	26	40	53	66	79	16	32	48	64	80	96
1.8	10	19	29	38	48	57	11	23	34	45	57	68	14	27	41	54	68	81	16	33	49	65	82	98
2	10	19	29	39	48	58	12	23	35	46	58	69	14	28	42	55	69	83	17	33	50	67	83	100
2.2	10	20	30	39	49	59	12	23	35	47	58	70	14	28	43	57	71	85	17	34	51	68	85	102
2.4	10	20	30	40	50	60	12	24	36	48	60	72	14	29	43	57	72	86	18	35	53	70	88	105
2.6	10	20	31	41	51	61	12	24	37	49	61	73	15	29	44	59	73	88	18	36	54	71	89	107
2.8	10	21	31	41	52	62	12	25	37	49	62	74	15	30	45	59	74	89	18	36	55	73	91	109
3	11	21	32	42	53	63	13	25	38	51	63	76	15	30	46	61	76	91	19	37	56	74	93	111
Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 8 Log Inactivations						pH = 8.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 9.0 Log Inactivations											
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0						
<=0.4	17	33	50	66	83	99	20	39	59	79	98	118	23	47	70	93	117	140						
0.6	17	34	51	68	85	102	20	41	61	81	102	122	24	49	73	97	122	146						
0.8	18	35	53	70	88	105	21	42	63	84	105	126	25	50	76	101	126	151						
1	18	36	54	72	90	108	22	43	65	87	108	130	26	52	78	104	130	156						
1.2	19	37	56	74	93	111	22	45	67	89	112	134	27	53	80	107	133	160						
1.4	19	38	57	76	95	114	23	46	69	91	114	137	28	55	83	110	138	165						
1.6	19	39	58	77	97	116	24	47	71	94	118	141	28	56	85	113	141	169						
1.8	20	40	60	79	99	119	24	48	72	96	120	144	29	58	87	115	144	173						
2	20	41	61	81	102	122	25	49	74	98	123	147	30	59	89	118	148	177						
2.2	21	41	62	83	103	124	25	50	75	100	125	150	30	60	91	121	151	181						
2.4	21	42	64	85	106	127	26	51	77	102	128	153	31	61	92	123	153	184						
2.6	22	43	65	86	108	129	26	52	78	104	130	156	31	63	94	125	157	188						
2.8	22	44	66	88	110	132	27	53	80	106	133	159	32	64	96	127	159	191						
3	22	45	67	89	112	134	27	54	81	108	135	162	33	65	98	130	163	195						

*CT_{99.9} = CT for 3 log inactivation.

Table C3.T18. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Free Chlorine at 20°C*

Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 6 Log Inactivations						pH = 6.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.0 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.5 Log Inactivations					
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
<=0.4	6	12	18	24	30	36	7	15	22	29	37	44	9	17	26	35	43	52	10	21	31	41	52	62
0.6	6	13	19	25	32	38	8	15	23	30	38	45	9	18	27	36	45	54	11	21	32	43	53	64
0.8	7	13	20	26	33	39	8	15	23	31	38	46	9	18	28	37	46	55	11	22	33	44	55	66
1	7	13	20	26	33	39	8	16	24	31	39	47	9	19	28	37	47	56	11	22	34	45	56	67
1.2	7	13	20	27	33	40	8	16	24	32	40	48	10	19	29	38	48	57	12	23	35	46	58	69
1.4	7	14	21	27	34	41	8	16	25	33	41	49	10	19	29	39	48	58	12	23	35	47	58	70
1.6	7	14	21	28	35	42	8	17	25	33	42	50	10	20	30	39	49	59	12	24	36	48	60	72
1.8	7	14	22	29	36	43	9	17	26	34	43	51	10	20	31	41	51	61	12	25	37	49	62	74
2	7	15	22	29	37	44	9	17	26	35	43	52	10	21	31	41	52	62	13	25	38	50	63	75
2.2	7	15	22	29	37	44	9	18	27	35	44	53	11	21	32	42	53	63	13	26	39	51	64	77
2.4	8	15	23	30	38	45	9	18	27	36	45	54	11	22	33	43	54	65	13	26	39	52	65	78
2.6	8	15	23	31	38	46	9	18	28	37	46	55	11	22	33	44	55	66	13	27	40	53	67	80
2.8	8	16	24	31	39	47	9	19	28	37	47	56	11	22	34	45	56	67	14	27	41	54	68	81
3	8	16	24	31	39	47	10	19	29	38	48	57	11	23	34	45	57	68	14	28	42	55	69	83
Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 8 Log Inactivations						pH = 8.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 9.0 Log Inactivations											
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0						
<=0.4	12	25	37	49	62	74	15	30	45	59	74	89	18	35	53	70	88	105						
0.6	13	26	39	51	64	77	15	31	46	61	77	92	18	36	55	73	91	109						
0.8	13	26	40	53	66	79	16	32	48	63	79	95	19	38	57	75	94	113						
1	14	27	41	54	68	81	16	33	49	65	82	98	20	39	59	78	98	117						
1.2	14	28	42	55	69	83	17	33	50	67	83	100	20	40	60	80	100	120						
1.4	14	28	43	57	71	85	17	34	52	69	86	103	21	41	62	82	103	123						
1.6	15	29	44	58	73	87	18	35	53	70	88	105	21	42	63	84	105	126						
1.8	15	30	45	59	74	89	18	36	54	72	90	108	22	43	65	86	108	129						
2	15	30	46	61	76	91	18	37	55	73	92	110	22	44	66	88	110	132						
2.2	16	31	47	62	78	93	19	38	57	75	94	113	23	45	68	90	113	135						
2.4	16	32	48	63	79	95	19	38	58	77	96	115	23	46	69	92	115	138						
2.6	16	32	49	65	81	97	20	39	59	78	98	117	24	47	71	94	118	141						
2.8	17	33	50	66	83	99	20	40	60	79	99	119	24	48	72	95	119	143						
3	17	34	51	67	84	101	20	41	61	81	102	122	24	49	73	97	122	146						

*CT_{99.9} = CT for 3 log inactivation.

Table C3.T19. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Free Chlorine at 25°C*

Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 6 Log Inactivations						pH = 6.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.0 Log Inactivations						pH = 7.5 Log Inactivations					
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0
<=0.4	4	8	12	16	20	24	5	10	15	19	24	29	6	12	18	23	29	35	7	14	21	28	35	42
0.6	4	8	13	17	21	25	5	10	15	20	25	30	6	12	18	24	30	36	7	14	22	29	36	43
0.8	4	9	13	17	22	26	5	10	16	21	26	31	6	12	19	25	31	37	7	15	22	29	37	44
1	4	9	13	17	22	26	5	10	16	21	26	31	6	12	19	25	31	37	8	15	23	30	38	45
1.2	5	9	14	18	23	27	5	11	16	21	27	32	6	13	19	25	32	38	8	15	23	31	38	46
1.4	5	9	14	18	23	27	6	11	17	22	28	33	7	13	20	26	33	39	8	16	24	31	39	47
1.6	5	9	14	19	23	28	6	11	17	22	28	33	7	13	20	27	33	40	8	16	24	32	40	48
1.8	5	10	15	19	24	29	6	11	17	23	28	34	7	14	21	27	34	41	8	16	25	33	41	49
2	5	10	15	19	24	29	6	12	18	23	29	35	7	14	21	27	34	41	8	17	25	33	42	50
2.2	5	10	15	20	25	30	6	12	18	23	29	35	7	14	21	28	35	42	9	17	26	34	43	51
2.4	5	10	15	20	25	30	6	12	18	24	30	36	7	14	22	29	36	43	9	17	26	35	43	52
2.6	5	10	16	21	26	31	6	12	19	25	31	37	7	15	22	29	37	44	9	18	27	35	44	53
2.8	5	10	16	21	26	31	6	12	19	25	31	37	8	15	23	30	38	45	9	18	27	36	45	54
3	5	11	16	21	27	32	6	13	19	25	32	38	8	15	23	31	38	46	9	18	28	37	46	55
Chlorine Concentration (mg/L)	pH <= 8 Log Inactivations						pH = 8.5 Log Inactivations						pH = 9.0 Log Inactivations											
	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0	0.5	1.0	1.5	2.0	2.5	3.0						
<=0.4	8	17	25	33	42	50	10	20	30	39	49	59	12	23	35	47	58	70						
0.6	9	17	26	34	43	51	10	20	31	41	51	61	12	24	37	49	61	73						
0.8	9	18	27	35	44	53	11	21	32	42	53	63	13	25	38	50	63	75						
1	9	18	27	36	45	54	11	22	33	43	54	65	13	26	39	52	65	78						
1.2	9	18	28	37	46	55	11	22	34	45	56	67	13	27	40	53	67	80						
1.4	10	19	29	38	48	57	12	23	35	46	58	69	14	27	41	55	68	82						
1.6	10	19	29	39	48	58	12	23	35	47	58	70	14	28	42	56	70	84						
1.8	10	20	30	40	50	60	12	24	36	48	60	72	14	29	43	57	72	86						
2	10	20	31	41	51	61	12	25	37	49	62	74	15	29	44	59	73	88						
2.2	10	21	31	41	52	62	13	25	38	50	63	75	15	30	45	60	75	90						
2.4	11	21	32	42	53	63	13	26	39	51	64	77	15	31	46	61	77	92						
2.6	11	22	33	43	54	65	13	26	39	52	65	78	16	31	47	63	78	94						
2.8	11	22	33	44	55	66	13	27	40	53	67	80	16	32	48	64	80	96						
3	11	22	34	45	56	67	14	27	41	54	68	81	16	32	49	65	81	97						

*CT_{99.9} = CT for 3 log inactivation.

Table C3.T20. CT Values for Inactivation of Viruses by Free Chlorine

	Log Inactivation		Log Inactivation		Log Inactivation	
	2.0 pH		3.0 pH		4.0 pH	
Temperature (C)	6-9	10	6-9	10	6-9	10
0.5	6	45	9	66	12	90
5	4	30	6	44	8	60
10	3	22	4	33	6	45
15	2	15	3	22	4	30
20	1	11	2	16	3	22
25	1	7	1	11	2	15

Table C3.T21. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Chlorine Dioxide

	Temperature (C)					
Inactivation	<=1	5	10	15	20	25
0.5-log	10	4.3	4	3.2	2.5	2
1-log	21	8.7	7.7	6.3	5	3.7
1.5-log	32	13	12	10	7.5	5.5
2-log	42	17	15	13	10	7.3
2.5-log	52	22	19	16	13	9
3-log	63	26	23	19	15	11

Table C3.T22. CT Values for Inactivation of Viruses by Free Chlorine Dioxide pH 6-9

	Temperature (C)					
Removal	<=1	5	10	15	20	25
2-log	8.4	5.6	4.2	2.8	2.1	1.4
3-log	25.6	17.1	12.8	8.6	6.4	4.3
4-log	50.1	33.4	25.1	16.7	12.5	8.4

Table C3.T23. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Ozone

	Temperature (C)					
Inactivation	<=1	5	10	15	20	25
0.5-log	0.48	0.32	0.23	0.16	0.12	0.08
1-log	0.97	0.63	0.48	0.32	0.24	0.16
1.5-log	1.5	0.95	0.72	0.48	0.36	0.24
2-log	1.9	1.3	0.95	0.63	0.48	0.32
2.5-log	2.4	1.6	1.2	0.79	0.60	0.40
3-log	2.9	1.9	1.43	0.95	0.72	0.48

Table C3.T24. CT Values for Inactivation of Viruses by Free Ozone

Inactivation	Temperature (C)					
	<=1	5	10	15	20	25
2-log	0.9	0.6	0.5	0.3	0.25	0.15
3-log	1.4	0.9	0.8	0.5	0.4	0.25
4-log	1.8	1.2	1.0	0.6	0.5	0.3

Table C3.T25. CT Values for Inactivation of *Giardia* Cysts by Chloramine pH 6-9

Inactivation	Temperature (C)					
	<=1	5	10	15	20	25
0.5-log	635	365	310	250	185	125
1-log	1,270	735	615	500	370	250
1.5-log	1,900	1,100	930	750	550	375
2-log	2,535	1,470	1,230	1,000	735	500
2.5-log	3,170	1,830	1,540	1,250	915	625
3-log	3,800	2,200	1,850	1,500	1,100	750

Table C3.T26. CT Values for Inactivation of Viruses by Chloramine

Inactivation	Temperature (C)					
	<=1	5	10	15	20	25
2-log	1,243	857	643	428	321	214
3-log	2,063	1,423	1,067	712	534	356
4-log	2,883	1,988	1,491	994	746	497

Table C3.T27. CT Values for Inactivation of Viruses by UV

Log Inactivation	
2.0	3.0
21	36

Chapter 4

WASTEWATER

CHAPTER 4

WASTEWATER

C4.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria to control and regulate discharges of wastewaters into controlled waters. This includes, but is not limited to, storm water runoff associated with industrial activities, domestic and industrial wastewater discharges, and pollutants from Indirect Dischargers.

C4.2. DEFINITIONS

C4.2.1. 7-day Average. The arithmetic mean of pollutant parameters values for samples collected in a period of 7 consecutive days.

C4.2.2. 30-day Average. The arithmetic mean of pollutant parameters value for samples collected in a period of 30 consecutive days.

C4.2.3. Average Monthly Discharge Limitations. The highest allowable average of "Daily Discharges" over a calendar month, calculated as the sum of all "Daily Discharges" measured during a calendar month divided by the number of "Daily Discharges" measured during that month.

C4.2.4. Average Weekly Discharge Limitation. The highest allowable average of "Daily Discharges" over a calendar week, calculated as the sum of all "Daily Discharges" measured during a calendar week divided by the number of "Daily Discharges" measured during that week.

C4.2.5. Best Management Practices (BMPs). Practical practices and procedures that will minimize or eliminate the possibility of pollution being introduced into Controlled Waters.

C4.2.6. Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD₅). The five-day measure of the dissolved oxygen used by microorganisms in the biochemical oxidation of organic matter. The pollutant parameter is biochemical oxygen demand (i.e., biodegradable organics in terms of oxygen demand).

C4.2.7. Carbonaceous BOD₅ (CBOD₅). The five-day measure of the pollutant parameter, CBOD₅. This test can substitute for the BOD₅ testing which suppresses the nitrification reaction/component in the BOD₅ test.

C4.2.8. Controlled Waters. Inland and coastal waters in the UK. Controlled Waters fall into four sub-categories:

C4.2.8.1. Relevant Territorial Waters. Waters which extend seaward for three international nautical miles (5,556 meters) from the baselines from which the breadth of the territorial sea adjacent to the UK is measured.

C4.2.8.2. Coastal Waters. Waters within those baselines up to the line of the highest tide, or tidal waters up to the fresh water limit, together with the waters of any enclosed dock which adjoins waters within that area, as defined on official maps in the UK.

C4.2.8.3. Inland Fresh Waters. Any waters of rivers, streams, underground streams, canals, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs.

C4.2.8.4. Groundwaters. Any waters contained in underground strata or in wells or boreholes.

C4.2.8.5. Exclusions to Controlled Waters. Domestic or industrial waste treatment systems, including treatment ponds or lagoons designed to meet the requirements of this Chapter, are not Controlled Waters. This exclusion applies only to manmade bodies of water that were neither originally Controlled Waters nor resulted from impoundment of Controlled Waters and do not discharge into a Controlled Water.

C4.2.9. Conventional Pollutants. BOD₅, total suspended solids (TSS), oil and grease, fecal coliforms and pH.

C4.2.10. Daily Discharge. The "discharge of a pollutant" measured during a calendar day or any 24-hour period that reasonably represents the calendar day for purposes of sampling. For pollutants with limitations expressed in units of mass, the "Daily Discharge" is calculated as the total mass of the pollutant discharged over the day. For pollutants with limitations expressed in other units of measurement (e.g. concentration) "Daily Discharge" is calculated as the average measurement of the pollutant over the day.

C4.2.11. Direct Discharge. Any "discharge of pollutants" other than an Indirect Discharge.

C4.2.12. Discharge Consent. A series of conditions placed on a particular discharge to Controlled Waters by UK regulators.

C4.2.13. Discharge of a Pollutant. Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutants to controlled waters from any "Point Source."

C4.2.14. Domestic Wastewater. Wastewater from residential settlements and services which originates predominately from the human metabolism and from household activities.

C4.2.15. Domestic Wastewater Treatment System (DWTS). Any DoD or UK facility designed to treat wastewater before its discharge to controlled waters and in which the majority of such wastewater is made up of domestic sewage.

C4.2.16. Effluent Limitation (Discharge Condition). Any restriction imposed on quantities, discharge rates, and concentrations of pollutants that are ultimately discharged from Point Sources into controlled waters.

C4.2.17. Existing Source. A source that discharges pollutants that was in operation, or under construction, prior to 1 October 1994, unless it is subsequently substantially modified.

C4.2.18. Indirect Discharge. An introduction of pollutants in Process Wastewater to a DWTS.

C4.2.19. Industrial Activities Associated with Storm Water. Activities that may contribute pollutants to storm water runoff or drainage during wet weather events. (See Table C4.T3, “Best Management Practices.”)

C4.2.20. Industrial Wastewater. Any wastewater which is discharged from premises used for carrying on any trade or industry, other than domestic wastewater and run-off rain water.

C4.2.21. Industrial Wastewater Treatment System (IWTS). Any DoD facility other than a DWTS designed to treat Process Wastewater before its discharge to controlled waters.

C4.2.22. Interference. Any addition of any pollutant or combination of pollutant discharges that inhibits or disrupts the DWTS, its treatment processes or operations, or its sludge handling processes, use or disposal.

C4.2.23. Maximum Daily Discharge Limitation. The highest allowable Daily Discharge based on volume as well as concentration.

C4.2.24. New Source. A source built or substantially modified on or after 1 October 1994 that directly or indirectly discharges pollutants to the wastewater system.

C4.2.25. Non-Categorical Industrial Discharge. Any Direct or Indirect Discharge from any industrial activity other than the industrial activities covered in paragraphs C4.3.3 through C4.3.3.2.

C4.2.26. Point Source. Any discernible, confined, and discrete conveyance, including, but not limited to, any pipe, ditch, channel, tunnel, conduit, well, discrete fissure, container, or rolling stock; but not including vessels, aircraft, or any conveyance that merely collects natural surface flows of precipitation.

C4.2.27. Pollutant. Includes, but is not limited to, the following: dredged spoil; solid waste; incinerator residue; filter backwash; sewage; garbage; sewage sludge; munitions; chemical wastes; biological materials; radioactive materials; heat; wrecked or discarded equipment; rock; sand; cellar dirt; and industrial, municipal, and agricultural waste discharged into water.

C4.2.28. Process Wastewater. Any water which, during manufacturing or processing, comes into direct contact with, or results from the production or use of, any raw material, intermediate product, finished product, by-product, or waste product.

C4.2.29. Regulated Facilities. Those facilities for which criteria are established under this chapter, such as DWTS, IWTS, or industrial discharges.

C4.2.30. Storm Water. Run-off and drainage from wet weather events such as rain, snow, ice, sleet or hail.

C4.2.31. Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). A plan for stormwater discharge that includes, but is not limited to, pollutant identification and control, erosion prevention

measures, and sediment controls that, when implemented, will decrease soil erosion and off-site nonpoint pollution.

C4.2.32. Substantial Modification. Any modification to a facility, the cost of which exceeds \$1,000,000, regardless of funding source.

C4.2.33. Total Suspended Solids (TSS). The pollutant parameter total filterable suspended solids.

C4.2.34. Total Toxic Organics (TTO). The summation of all quantifiable values greater than 0.01 mg/L for the toxic organics in Table C4.T1, "Components of Total Toxic Organics."

C4.3. CRITERIA

C4.3.1. Effluent Limitations for Direct Dischargers of Conventional Pollutants.

C4.3.1.1. All new sources of pollutants directly discharged to Controlled Waters will comply with the discharge conditions deemed necessary to meet water quality requirements established by applicable Discharge Consents. If the discharge conditions require a more protective standard than prescribed in the FGS, the standard in the permit shall be the compliance standard. However, if a permit allows a less protective standard, then the FGS will be the compliance standard. If no discharge consent exists, sources will comply with the following Effluent Limitations:

C4.3.1.1.1. BOD₅

C4.3.1.1.1.1. The 30-day average will not exceed 30 mg/L.

C4.3.1.1.1.2. The 7-day average will not exceed 45 mg/L.

C4.3.1.1.1.3. CBOD₅ may be substituted for BOD₅. CBOD₅ limit, if substituted for the parameter BOD₅, should be at least 5 mg/L less each numerical limit for the BOD₅ limit described in C4.3.1.1.1.2. The CBOD₅ test procedure suppresses the nitrification component in the BOD₅ test procedure, thereby reducing the value or effects and lowering the oxygen demand. When substituting CBOD₅ for BOD₅, the following limits will apply:

C4.3.1.1.1.3.1. The 30-day average will not exceed 25 mg/L.

C4.3.1.1.1.3.2. The 7-day average will not exceed 40 mg/L.

C4.3.1.1.2. TSS. All direct dischargers shall meet the following TSS criteria:

C4.3.1.1.2.1. The 30-day average will not exceed 30 mg/L.

C4.3.1.1.2.2. The 7-day average will not exceed 45 mg/L.

C4.3.1.1.2.3. The effluent pH values will be maintained between 6.0 and 9.0.

C4.3.1.2. Existing sources of pollutants discharged to Controlled Waters will comply with the discharge conditions deemed necessary to meet water quality requirements established by applicable Discharge Consents. If the discharge conditions require a more protective standard than prescribed in the FGS, the standard in the permit shall be the compliance standard. However, if a permit allows a less protective standard, then the FGS will be the compliance standard unless a waiver is obtained. If no Discharge Consent exists, existing sources will comply with the following Effluent Limitations:

C4.3.1.2.1. BOD₅

C4.3.1.2.1.1. The 30-day average will not exceed 45 mg/L.

C4.3.1.2.1.2. The 7-day average will not exceed 65 mg/L.

C4.3.1.2.2. TSS

C4.3.1.2.2.1. The 30-day average will not exceed 45 mg/L.

C4.3.1.2.2.2. The 7-day average will not exceed 65 mg/L.

C4.3.1.2.2.3. The effluent pH values will be maintained between 6.0 and 9.0.

C4.3.1.3. Monitoring and Compliance. Monitoring requirements apply to all Regulated Facilities. Facilities shall follow the monitoring requirements specified in the discharge conditions (Discharge Consent). If no monitoring requirements are prescribed, follow the monitoring frequency (including both sampling and analysis) and compliance criteria given in Table C4.T2, "Monitoring Requirements," including all parameters which are regulated. Samples shall be collected at the point of discharge to Controlled Waters.

C4.3.1.4. Recordkeeping Requirements. The following monitoring and recordkeeping requirements are BMPs and apply to all facilities. Retain records for 3 years.

C4.3.1.4.1. The effluent, concentration, or other measurement specified for each regulated parameter.

C4.3.1.4.2. The daily volume of effluent discharge from each Point Source.

C4.3.1.4.3. Test procedures for the analysis of pollutants.

C4.3.1.4.4. The date, exact place and time of sampling and/or measurements.

C4.3.1.4.5. The name of the person who performed the sampling and/or measurements.

C4.3.1.4.6. The date of analysis.

C4.3.1.5. Complaint System. A system for investigating water pollution complaints from individuals or UK water pollution control authorities will be established, involving the Environmental Executive Agent (EEA), as appropriate (i.e., if the complaint has the potential to

become an enforcement action or claim for damages against the government the EEA shall be involved).

C4.3.1.6. Limited Effluent Standards. If DWTs plant capacity is between 0.0 and 0.049 million U.S.-gallons per day (MGD), monthly sample must comply with level for 30-day average for BOD₅ and TSS, unless otherwise specified in a discharge consent.

C4.3.2. Effluent Limitations For Non-Categorical Industrial Indirect Dischargers

C4.3.2.1. Effluent Limits. Discharges of pollutants to DWTs and associated collection systems from Process Wastewater for which categorical standards have not been established (see subparagraphs C4.3.3.1.8, C4.3.3.1.9, and C4.3.3.1.10 for a list of categorical standards) shall comply with the discharge conditions of applicable Discharge Consents or those conditions (including conditions of a trade effluent consent) agreed to with local UK sewerage undertaker (i.e., local wastewater treatment facility). If no Discharge Consent exists, the following Effluent Limits will apply to all discharges of pollutants to DWTs and associated collection systems:

C4.3.2.1.1. Solid or Viscous Pollutants. The discharge of solid or viscous pollutants that would result in an obstruction to the domestic wastewater treatment plant flow is prohibited.

C4.3.2.1.2. Ignitability and Explosivity.

C4.3.2.1.2.1. The discharge of wastewater with a closed cup flashpoint of less than 60°C (140°F) is prohibited.

C4.3.2.1.2.2. The discharge of wastes with any of the following characteristics is prohibited:

C4.3.2.1.2.2.1. A liquid solution which contains more than 24% alcohol by volume and has a flash point less than 60°C (140°F);

C4.3.2.1.2.2.2. A non-liquid which under standard temperature and pressure can cause a fire through friction;

C4.3.2.1.2.2.3. An ignitable compressed gas;

C4.3.2.1.2.2.4. An oxidizer, such as peroxide.

C4.3.2.1.3. Reactivity and Fume Toxicity. The discharge of any of the following wastes is prohibited:

C4.3.2.1.3.1. Wastes which are normally unstable and readily undergo violent changes without detonating;

C4.3.2.1.3.2. Wastes that react violently with water;

C4.3.2.1.3.3. Wastes that form explosive mixtures with water or form toxic gases or fumes when mixed with water;

C4.3.2.1.3.4. Cyanide or sulfide waste that can generate potentially harmful toxic fumes, gases, or vapors;

C4.3.2.1.3.5. Waste capable of detonation or explosive decomposition or reaction at standard temperature and pressure;

C4.3.2.1.3.6. Wastes which contain explosives regulated by Chapter 5, “Hazardous Materials”; and

C4.3.2.1.3.7. Wastes that produce any toxic fumes, vapors, or gases with the potential to cause safety problems or harm to workers.

C4.3.2.1.4. Corrosivity. It is prohibited to discharge pollutants with the potential to be structurally corrosive to the DWTS. In addition, no discharge of wastewater below a pH of 5.0 is allowed, unless the DWTS is specifically designed to handle this type of wastewater.

C4.3.2.1.5. Oil and Grease. The discharge of the following oils that can pass through or cause interference to the DWTS is prohibited: petroleum oil, non-biodegradable cutting oil, and products of mineral oil origin.

C4.3.2.1.6. Spills and Batch Discharges (slugs). Activities or installations that have a significant potential for spills or batch discharges will develop a slug prevention plan. Each plan must contain the following minimum requirements:

C4.3.2.1.6.1. Description of discharge practices, including non-routine batch discharges;

C4.3.2.1.6.2. Description of stored chemicals;

C4.3.2.1.6.3. Plan for immediately notifying the DWTS of slug discharges and discharges that would violate prohibitions under this Chapter, including procedures for subsequent written notification within 5 five days;

C4.3.2.1.6.4. Necessary practices to prevent accidental spills. This would include proper inspection and maintenance of storage areas, handling and transfer of materials, loading and unloading operations, control of plant site runoff, and worker training;

C4.3.2.1.6.5. Proper procedures for building containment structures or equipment;

C4.3.2.1.6.6. Necessary measures to control toxic organic pollutants and solvents; and

C4.3.2.1.6.7. Proper procedures and equipment for emergency response, and any subsequent plans necessary to limit damage suffered by the treatment plant or the environment.

C4.3.2.1.7. Trucked and Hauled Waste. The discharge of trucked and hauled waste into the DWTS, except at locations specified by the DWTS operator, is prohibited.

C4.3.2.1.8. Heat. Heat in amounts that inhibit biological activity in the DWTS resulting in interference, but in no case in such quantities that the temperature of the process water at the DWTS exceeds 40°C (104°F).

C4.3.2.2. Complaint System. A system for investigating water pollution complaints from UK water pollution control authorities will be established, involving the EEA as appropriate.

C4.3.3. Effluent Limitations for Categorical Industrial Dischargers (Direct or Indirect). Discharges of pollutants to DWTSs and associated collection systems from any of the categorized industrial categories listed below shall comply with the discharge conditions of an applicable Discharge Consent or those conditions (including conditions of a trade effluent consent) agreed to with a local UK sewerage undertaker (i.e., local wastewater treatment facility). If no Discharge Consent exists, the following Effluent Limits will apply to all discharges of pollutants from these industrial categories (i.e., either Direct or Indirect Discharge limitations at the source of the discharge). For most categories, the Effluent Limitations are the same for new and existing activities. Where differences in limitations exist, activities constructed or substantially modified on or after 1 October 1994 will meet the limitations for new activities:

C4.3.3.1. Electroplating. The following discharge standards apply to electroplating operations in which metal is electroplated on any basis material and to related metal finishing operations as set forth in the various subparts. These standards apply whether such operations are conducted in conjunction with electroplating, independently, or as part of some other operation. Electroplating subparts are identified as follows:

C4.3.3.1.1. Electroplating of Common Metals. Discharges of pollutants in process waters resulting from the process in which a material is electroplated with copper, nickel, chromium, zinc, tin, lead, cadmium, iron, aluminum, or any combination thereof.

C4.3.3.1.2. Electroplating of Precious Metals. Discharges of pollutants in process waters resulting from the process in which a material is plated with gold, silver, iridium, palladium, platinum, rhodium, ruthenium, or any combination thereof.

C4.3.3.1.3. Anodizing. Discharges of pollutants in process waters resulting from the anodizing of ferrous and nonferrous materials.

C4.3.3.1.4. Metal Coatings. Discharges of pollutants in process waters resulting from the chromating, phosphating, or immersion plating on ferrous and nonferrous materials.

C4.3.3.1.5. Chemical Etching and Milling. Discharges of pollutants in process waters resulting from the chemical milling or etching of ferrous and nonferrous materials.

C4.3.3.1.6. Electroless Plating. Discharges of pollutants in process waters resulting from the electroless plating of a metallic layer on a metallic or nonmetallic substrate.

C4.3.3.1.7. Printed Circuit Board Manufacturing. Discharges of pollutants in process waters resulting from the manufacture of printed circuit boards, including all manufacturing operations required or used to convert an insulating substrate to a finished printed circuit board.

C4.3.3.1.8. The following discharge standards apply to new and existing facilities in the above electroplating subparts which directly or indirectly discharge less than 38,000 liters per day (10,000 U.S.-gallons per day):

Pollutant	Daily Maximum (mg/L)	4-day Average
Cyanide, amenable	5.0	2.7
Lead	0.6	0.4
Cadmium	1.2	0.7
Total Toxic Organics	4.57	---

C4.3.3.1.9. The following discharge standards apply to new and existing facilities in the above electroplating subparts that directly, or indirectly, discharge 38,000 liters per day (10,000 U.S.-gallons per day) or more:

Pollutant	Daily Maximum (mg/L)	4-day Average
Cyanide, total	1.9	1.0
Copper	4.5	2.7
Nickel	4.1	2.6
Chrome	7.0	4.0
Zinc	4.2	2.6
Lead	0.6	0.4
Cadmium	1.2	0.7
Total Metals	10.5	6.8
Total Toxic Organics	2.13	---

C4.3.3.1.10. In addition to the above standards, new and existing facilities that electroplate precious metals and that directly or indirectly discharge 38,000 liters per day (10,000 U.S.-gallons per day) or more must comply with the following standard:

Pollutant	Daily Maximum (mg/L)	4-day Average
Silver	1.2	0.7

C4.3.3.2. Monitoring. Monitoring of Categorical Industrial Dischargers (including both sampling and analysis) will be accomplished quarterly and will include all parameters that are specified in the paragraph of this Chapter dealing with industrial dischargers. Samples should be collected at the point of discharge prior to any mixing with the receiving water. Sampling for TTO may not be required if the commanding officer determines that no discharge of concentrated toxic organics into the wastewater has occurred and the facility has implemented a TTO management plan (See Table C4.T2, “Monitoring Requirements”).

C4.3.4. Storm Water Management.

C4.3.4.1. Develop and implement storm water pollution prevention (P2) plans (SWPPP) for activities listed in Table C4.T3, “Best Management Practices.” Update the SWPPP annually

using in-house resources.

C4.3.4.2. Employee Training. Personnel who handle hazardous substances or perform activities that could contribute pollution to wet weather events should be trained in appropriate BMPs. Such training shall stress P2 principles and awareness of possible pollution sources including non-traditional sources such as sediment, nitrates, pesticides and fertilizers.

C4.3.5. Septic System. Septic systems that discharge more than 2 cubic meters (528 US-gallons) per day of sewage require a Discharge Consent. Discharge to a septic system of wastewater containing industrial pollutants in levels that will inhibit biological activity is prohibited. Known discharges of industrial pollutants to existing septic systems shall be eliminated, and appropriate actions should be taken to eliminate contamination. Siting of such systems is addressed in Chapter 3, “Drinking Water.”

C4.3.6. Sludge Disposal. All sludge produced during the treatment of wastewater will be disposed of under the requirements Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste,” or Chapter 7, “Solid Waste,” as appropriate.

C4.3.7. System Operator Requirements. DoD installations will ensure that personnel are appropriately certified to operate DoD wastewater treatment systems. At a minimum, certification shall be for the class of wastewater treatment plant operated. Certification shall meet the requirements of a recognized U.S. certification body such as the Association of Boards of Certification.

Table C4.T1. Components of Total Toxic Organics

Volatile Organics	
Acrolein (Propenyl)	Bromodichloromethane
Acrylonitrile	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane
Methyl chloride (chloromethane)	1,2-Dichloropropane
Methyl bromide (bromomethane)	1,3-Dichloropropylene (1,3-Dichloropropene)
Vinyl Chloride (chloroethylene)	Trichloroethene
Chloroethane	Dibromochloromethane
Methylene Chloride (9 dichloromethane)	1,1,2-Trichloroethane
1,1-Dichloroethene	Benzene
1,1-Dichloroethane	2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether (mixed)
1,2-Dichloroethane	Bromoform (tribromomethane)
1,2-trans-Dichloroethene	Tetrachloroethene
Chloroform (trichloromethane)	Toluene
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	Chlorobenzene
Carbon Tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane)	Ethylbenzene
Base/Neutral Extractable Organics	
N-nitrosodimethylamine	Diethyl phthalate
bis (2-chloroethyl) ether	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	N-nitrosodiphenylamine
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	Hexachlorobenzene
bis(2-chloroisopropyl)-ether	Phenanthrene
Hexachloroethane	Anthracene
N-nitrosodi-n-propylamine	Di-n-butyl phthalate
Nitrobenzene	Fluoranthene
Isophorone	Pyrene
bis (2-chloroethoxy) methane	Benzidine
1,2,4-trichlorobenzene	Butyl benzyl phthalate
Naphthalene	1,2-benzoanthracene (benzo (a) anthracene)
Hexachlorobutadiene	Chrysene
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	3,3-Dichlorobenzidine
2-Chloronaphthalene	bis (2-ethylhexyl) phthalate
Acenaphthylene	Di-n-octyl phthalate
Dimethyl Phthalate	3,4-Benzofluoranthene (benzo (b) fluoranthene)
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	11,12-Benzofluoranthene (benzo (k) fluoranthene)
Acenaphthene	Benzo (a) pyrene (3,4-benzopyrene)
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	Indeno (1,2,3-cd) pyrene (2,3-o-phenylene pyrene)
Fluorene	1,2,5,6-Dibenzanthracene (dibenz(a,h) anthracene)
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	1,12-Benzoperylene (benzo (g,h,i) perylene)
Acid Extractables Organics	
2-Chlorophenol	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol
Phenol	2,4-Dinitrophenol
2-Nitrophenol	4-Nitrophenol
2,4-Dimethylphenol	p-Chloro-m-cresol
2,4-Dichlorophenol	Pentachlorophenol
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	
Pesticides/PCBs	
Alpha-Endosulfan	Endrin
Beta-Endosulfan	Endrin aldehyde

Table C4.T1. Components of Total Toxic Organics

Endosulfan sulfate	Heptachlor
Alpha-BHC	Heptachlor Epoxide (BHC-hexachlorocyclohexane)
Beta-BHC	Toxaphene
Delta-BHC	PCB-1242 (Arochlor 1242)
Gamma-BHC	PCB-1254 (Arochlor 1254)
4,4-DDT	PCB-1221 (Arochlor 1221)
4,4-DDE (p,p-DDX)	PCB-1232 (Arochlor 1232)
(p,p-TDE)	PCB-1248 (Arochlor 1248)
Aldrin	PCB-1260 (Arochlor 1260)
Chlordane (technical mixture and metabolites)	PCB-1016 (Arochlor 1016)
Dieldrin	

Table C4.T2 Monitoring Requirements

Plant Capacity (MGD)	Monitoring Frequency
0.001 - 0.99	Monthly
1.0 - 4.99	Weekly
> 5.0	Daily

Note: MGD = Million (U.S.) Gallons per Day

Table C4.T3 Best Management Practices

Activity	Best Management Practice
Aircraft Ground Support Equipment Maintenance	Perform maintenance/repair activities inside Use drip pans to capture drained fluids Cap hoses to prevent drips and spills
Aircraft/runway deicing	Perform anti-icing before the storm Put critical aircraft in hangars/shelters
Aircraft/vehicle fueling operations	Protect fueling areas from the rain Provide spill response equipment at fueling station
Aircraft/vehicle maintenance & repair	Perform maintenance/repair activities inside Use drip pans to capture drained fluids
Aircraft/vehicle washing	Capture wash water and send to wastewater treatment plant Treat wash water with Oil water separator before discharge
Bulk fuel storage areas	Use dry camlock connectors to reduce fuel loss Capture spills with drip pans when breaking connections Curb fuel transfer areas, treat with oil water separator
Construction activities	Construct sediment dams/silt fences around construction sites
Corrosion control activities	Capture solvent/soaps used to prepare aircraft for painting Perform corrosion control activities inside
Hazardous material storage	Store hazardous materials inside or under cover Reduce use of hazardous materials
Outdoor material storage areas	Cover and curb salt, coal, urea piles Store product drums inside or under cover Reduce quantity of material stored outside
Outdoor painting/depainting operations	Capture sandblasting media for proper disposal Capture paint clean up materials (thinners, rinsates)
Pesticide operations	Capture rinse water when mixing chemicals Store spray equipment inside
Power production	Capture leaks and spills from power production equipment using drip pans, etc.
Vehicle storage yards	Check vehicles in storage for leaks and spills Use drip pans to capture leaking fluids

Chapter 5

HAZARDOUS MATERIAL

CHAPTER 5

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

C5.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria for the storage, handling, and disposition of hazardous materials used by the DoD. It does not cover solid or hazardous waste, underground storage tanks, petroleum storage, and related spill contingency and emergency response requirements, which are covered under other chapters. This document does not cover munitions.

C5.2. DEFINITIONS

C5.2.1. USEUCOM Chemicals List. Official list of hazardous materials registered for use within USEUCOM's Area of Responsibility. Access to this list is available at <https://www.us.army.mil/suite/files/20917769>.

C5.2.2. Hazardous Chemical Warning Label. A label, tag, or marking on a container that provides the following information:

C5.2.2.1. Identification/name of hazardous chemicals;

C5.2.2.2. Appropriate hazard warnings; and

C5.2.2.3. The name and address of the manufacturer, importer or other responsible party; and which is prepared in accordance with DoD 6050.05, "DoD Hazard Communication (HAZCOM) Program." Locally purchased materials will display the manufacturer-generated hazardous chemical label.

C5.2.3. Hazardous Material. Any material that is capable of posing an unreasonable risk to health, safety, or the environment if improperly handled, stored, issued, transported, labeled, or disposed. Munitions are excluded. Hazardous materials include the following:

C5.2.3.1. Hazardous Substance. A chemical element or chemical compound that is listed in the USEUCOM Chemicals List, is designated as hazardous in the Hazardous Material Information Resource System, or presents one or more of the hazards listed in Table C5.T1, "Classification of Dangerous Substances and Dangerous Preparations."

C5.2.3.2. Hazardous Preparation. Mixtures, blends, or solutions composed of two or more substances that present one or more hazards listed in Table C5.T1, "Classification of Dangerous Substances and Dangerous Preparations" and above the thresholds set out in Table C5.T2, "Thresholds for the Classification of Preparations Containing Hazardous Substances."

C5.2.4. Hazardous Material Information Resource System (HMIRS). The computer-based information system developed to accumulate, maintain and disseminate important information on hazardous material used by DoD in accordance with DoD Instruction 6050.05, "DoD Hazard Communication (HAZCOM) Program."

C5.2.5. Hazardous Material Shipment. Any movement of hazardous material in a DoD land vehicle either from an installation to a final destination off the installation, or from a point of origin off the installation to a final destination on the installation, in which certification of the shipment is involved.

C5.2.6. Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS). A form prepared by manufacturers or importers of chemical products to communicate to users the chemical and physical properties and the hazardous effects of their products.

C5.3. CRITERIA

C5.3.1. Storage and handling of hazardous materials will adhere to DoD Component policies, including Joint Service Publication on Storage and Handling of Hazardous Materials. Defense Logistics Agency Instruction (DLAI) 4145.11, Army Technical Manual (TM) 38-410, Naval Supply Publication (NAVSUP PUB) 573, Air Force Joint Manual (AFJMAN) 23-209, and Marine Corps Order (MCO) 4450.12A, “Handling of Hazardous Materials,” provide additional guidance on the storage and handling of hazardous materials. The International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG) Code and appropriate DoD and Component instructions provide requirements for international maritime transport of hazardous materials originating from DoD installations. International air shipments of hazardous materials originating from DoD installations are subject to International Civil Aviation Organization Technical Instructions or DoD Component guidance including Air Force Interservice Manual 24-204(I), Army Technical Order (TO) 38-250, NAVSUP PUB 505, MCO P4030.19I, and DLAI 4145.3, DCMAD1, Ch3.4 (HM24), “Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipments.” Road shipments of hazardous materials originating from DoD installations within the UK and internationally will adhere to Service Component Policies.

C5.3.2. Hazardous material dispensing areas will be properly maintained. Drums/containers must not be leaking. Drip pans/absorbent materials will be placed under containers as necessary to collect drips or spills. Container contents will be clearly marked. Dispensing areas will be located away from catch basins and storm drains.

C5.3.3. Installations will ensure that for each Hazardous Material Shipment:

C5.3.3.1. The shipment is accompanied throughout by shipping papers that clearly describe the quantity and identity of the material and include an MSDS;

C5.3.3.2. All drivers are trained on the hazardous material included in the shipment including health risks of exposure and the physical hazards of the material, including potential for fire, explosion and reactivity. Personnel who transport hazardous material by vehicle on public roads will refer to Service Component policies for further guidance.

C5.3.3.3. Drivers will be trained on spill control and emergency notification procedures;

C5.3.3.4. For any hazardous material, the shipping papers and briefing for the driver include identification of the material in terms of the nine United Nations (UN) Hazard Classes;

C5.3.3.5. The transport vehicles are subjected to a walk-around inspection by the driver

before and after the material is loaded; and

C5.3.3.6. Packages are labeled in accordance with paragraph C5.3.8.

C5.3.4. Each installation will maintain a master listing of all storage facilities for hazardous material and an inventory of all hazardous materials contained therein (see Chapter 18).

C5.3.5. MSDSs shall be in English and shall contain at least the following information:

C5.3.5.1. The identity used on the label.

C5.3.5.1.1. If the hazardous chemical is a single substance, its chemical and common name.

C5.3.5.1.2. If the hazardous chemical is a mixture which has been tested as a whole to determine its hazards, the chemical and common name(s) of the ingredients which contribute to these known hazards, and the common name(s) of the mixture itself; or,

C5.3.5.1.3. If the hazardous chemical is a mixture which has not been tested as a whole:

C5.3.5.1.3.1. The chemical and common name(s) of all ingredients which have been determined to be health hazards, and which comprise 1% or greater of the composition, except that chemicals identified as carcinogens shall be listed if the concentrations are 0.1% or greater;

C5.3.5.1.3.2. The chemical and common name(s) of all ingredients which have been determined to be health hazards, and which comprise less than 1% (0.1% for carcinogens) of the mixture, if there is evidence that the ingredient(s) could be released from the mixture in concentrations that would exceed an established OSHA permissible exposure limit, or could present a health hazard to employees; and,

C5.3.5.1.3.3. The chemical and common name(s) of all ingredients which have been determined to present a physical hazard when present in the mixture;

C5.3.5.2. Physical and chemical characteristics of the hazardous chemical (such as vapor pressure, flash point);

C5.3.5.3. The physical hazards of the hazardous chemical, including the potential for fire, explosion, and reactivity;

C5.3.5.4. The health hazards of the hazardous chemical, including signs and symptoms of exposure, and any medical conditions which are generally recognized as being aggravated by exposure to the chemical;

C5.3.5.5. The primary route(s) of entry (inhalation, skin absorption, ingestion, etc.);

C5.3.5.6. The appropriate occupational exposure limit recommended by the chemical

manufacturer, importer, or employer preparing the MSDS, where available;

C5.3.5.7. Whether the hazardous chemical has been found to be a potential carcinogen;

C5.3.5.8. Any generally applicable precautions for safe handling and use which are known to the chemical manufacturer, importer or employer preparing the MSDS, including appropriate hygienic practices, protective measures during repair and maintenance of contaminated equipment, and procedures for clean-up of spills and leaks;

C5.3.5.9. Any generally applicable control measures which are known to the chemical manufacturer, importer or employer preparing the MSDS, such as appropriate engineering controls, work practices, or personal protective equipment;

C5.3.5.10. Emergency and first aid procedures;

C5.3.5.11. The date of preparation of the MSDS or the last change to it; and,

C5.3.5.12. The name, address and telephone number of the chemical manufacturer, importer, employer or other responsible party preparing or distributing the MSDS, who can provide additional information on the hazardous chemical and appropriate emergency procedures, if necessary.

C5.3.6. Each work center will maintain a file of MSDSs for each hazardous material procured, stored or used at the work center. MSDSs which are not contained in the HMIRS and those MSDSs prepared for locally purchased items should be incorporated into HMIRS. A file of MSDS information not contained in the HMIRS should be maintained on site.

C5.3.7. All containers of hazardous materials on DoD installations will have manufacturer-generated labels or, in lieu of manufacturer-generated labels, a Hazardous Chemical Warning Label in accordance with DoD Instruction 6050.05 and have MSDS information either available on site or in HMIRS in accordance with DoD Instruction 6050.05 and other DoD Component instructions. These requirements apply throughout the life-cycle of these materials.

C5.3.8. DoD installations will reduce the use of hazardous materials where practical through resource recovery, recycling, source reduction, acquisition, or other minimization strategies in accordance with Service guidance on improved hazardous material management processes and techniques.

C5.3.9. All excess hazardous material will be processed through DLA Disposition Services in accordance with the procedures in DoD 4160.21-M, "Defense Materiel Disposition Manual." DLA Disposition Services will only donate, transfer, or sell hazardous material to environmentally-responsible parties. This paragraph is not intended to prohibit the transfer of usable hazardous material between DoD activities participating in a regional or local pharmacy or exchange program.

C5.3.10. All personnel who use, handle or store hazardous materials will be trained in accordance with DoD Instruction 6050.05 and other Component instructions. Personnel who transport hazardous material by vehicle will also be trained in accordance with Service

Component Policies.

C5.3.11. The installation must prevent the unauthorized entry of persons or livestock into the hazardous materials storage area.

C5.3.12. Chemicals listed in Table C5.T3, whether on their own or within a piece of equipment, shall not be used on the installation. Listed chemicals that are used for laboratory research or are unintentional trace contaminants in a preparation, or were constituents of a piece of equipment made before April 2004 are not subject to this restriction.

Table C5.T1 – Classification of Dangerous Substances and Dangerous Preparations

Category of danger	Property	Symbol letter
PHYSICO-CHEMICAL PROPERTIES		
Explosive	Solid, liquid, pasty or gelatinous substances and preparations which may react exothermically without atmospheric oxygen thereby quickly evolving gases, and which under defined test conditions detonate, quickly deflagrate or upon heating explode when partially confined.	E
Oxidizing	Substances and preparations which give rise to a highly exothermic reaction in contact with other substances, particularly flammable substances.	O
Extremely flammable	Liquid substances and preparations having an extremely low flash point and a low boiling point and gaseous substances and preparations which are flammable in contact with air at ambient temperature and pressure.	F+
Highly flammable	The following substances and preparations, namely— (a) substances and preparations which may become hot and finally catch fire in contact with air at ambient temperature without any application of energy, (b) solid substances and preparations which may readily catch fire after brief contact with a source of ignition and which continue to burn or to be consumed after removal of the source of ignition, (c) liquid substances and preparations having a very low flash point, or (d) substances and preparations which, in contact with water or damp air, evolve extremely flammable gases in dangerous quantities.	F
Flammable	Liquid substances and preparations having a low flash point.	None
HEALTH EFFECTS		
Very toxic	Substances and preparations which in very low quantities cause death or acute or chronic damage to health when inhaled, swallowed or absorbed via the skin.	T+
Toxic	Substances and preparations which in low quantities cause death or acute or chronic damage to health when inhaled, swallowed or absorbed via the skin.	T

Category of danger	Property	Symbol letter
Harmful	Substances and preparations which may cause death or acute or chronic damage to health when inhaled, swallowed or absorbed via the skin.	Xn
Corrosive	Substances and preparations which may, on contact with living tissues, destroy them.	C
Irritant	Non-corrosive substances and preparations which, through immediate, prolonged or repeated contact with the skin or mucous membrane, may cause inflammation.	Xi
Sensitizing	Substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or if they penetrate the skin, are capable of eliciting a reaction by hyper-sensitization such that on further exposure to the substance or preparation, characteristic adverse effects are produced.	
Sensitizing by inhalation		Xn
Sensitizing by skin contact		Xi
Carcinogenic (The categories are specified in the approved classification and labeling guide.)	Substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may induce cancer or increase its incidence	
- Category 1		T
- Category 2		T
- Category 3		Xn
Mutagenic	Substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may induce heritable genetic defects or increase their incidence.	
- Category 1		T
- Category 2		T
- Category 3		Xn
Toxic for reproduction	Substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may produce or increase the incidence of non-heritable adverse effects in the progeny and/or of male or female reproductive functions or capacity.	
- Category 1		T
- Category 2		T

Category of danger	Property	Symbol letter
- Category 3		Xn
ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS		
Dangerous for the environment (In certain cases specified in the USEUCOM Chemicals list and in the approved classification and labeling guide substances and preparations classified as dangerous for the environment do not require to be labeled with the symbol and indication of danger.)	Substances and preparations which, were they to enter into the environment, would present or might present an immediate or delayed danger for one or more components of the environment.	N

Table C5.T2. Thresholds for the Classification of Preparations Containing Hazardous Substances

Danger Category of the Substance	Concentration:	
	Gaseous preparations (%vol/vol)	Other preparations (%w/w)
Very toxic	≥ 0.02	≥ 0.1
Carcinogenic Category 1 or 2	≥ 0.02	≥ 0.1
Mutagenic Category 1 or 2	≥ 0.02	≥ 0.1
Toxic for Reproduction Category 1 or 2	≥ 0.02	≥ 0.1
Harmful	≥ 0.2	≥ 1.0
Corrosive	≥ 0.02	≥ 1.0
Irritant	≥ 0.2	≥ 1.0
Sensitizing	≥ 0.2	≥ 1.0
Carcinogenic Category 3	≥ 0.2	≥ 1.0
Mutagenic Category 3	≥ 0.2	≥ 1.0
Toxic for Reproduction Category 3	≥ 0.2	≥ 1.0
Dangerous for the Environment N		≥ 0.1
Dangerous for the Environment Ozone	≥ 0.1	≥ 0.1
Dangerous for the Environment		≥ 1.0
Note: 1. Categories: Category 1: Substances confirmed to cause hazard to humans Category 2: Substances very likely to cause hazard to humans Category 3: Substances suspected to cause hazard to humans 2. Substances with more than one health effect shall be characterized by the specific concentration limits of each of its properties.		

Table C5.T3. Hazardous Materials Banned from Use in the UK

Substance	CAS Number	EC Number	Specific Exemption on Intermediate Use or Other Specification
Aldrin	309-00-2	206-215-8	-
Chlordane	57-74-9	200-349-0	-
Dieldrin	60-57-1	200-484-5	-
Endrin	72-20-8	200-775-7	-
Heptachlor	76-44-8	200-962-3	-
Hexachlorobenzene	118-74-1	200-273-9	-
Mirex	2385-85-5	219-196-6	-
Toxaphene	8001-35-2	232-283-3	-
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)	1336-36-3 and others	215-648-1 and others	Articles already in use. See Chapter 15.
DDT (1,1,1-trichloro-2,2-bis(4-chlorophenyl) ethane)	50-29-3	200-024-3	Existing production and use of DDT as a closed-system site-limited intermediate for the production of dicofol until 1 January 2014.
Chlordecone	143-50-0	205-601-3	-
Hexabromobiphenyl	36355-01-8	252-994-2	-
HCH, including lindane	608-73-1, 58-89-9, 319-84-6, 319-85-7	210-168-9, 200-401-2, 206-270-8, 206-271-3	-
Tetrabromodiphenyl ether (C ₁₂ H ₆ Br ₄ O) Pentabromodiphenyl ether (C ₁₂ H ₅ Br ₅ O) Hexabromodiphenyl ether (C ₁₂ H ₄ Br ₆ O) Heptabromodiphenyl ether (C ₁₂ H ₃ Br ₇ O)			a) articles and preparations containing concentrations below 0.1 % by weight when produced partially or fully from recycled materials or materials from waste prepared for re-use; b) electrical and electronic equipment c) articles already in use before 25 August 2010
Perfluorooctane sulfonic acid and its derivatives (PFOS)			a) Use of articles already in use before 25 August 2010 b) until 26 August 2015, wetting agents for use in controlled electroplating systems

Substance	CAS Number	EC Number	Specific Exemption on Intermediate Use or Other Specification
			c) photoresists or anti-reflective coatings for photolithography processes d) photographic coatings applied to films, papers, or printing plates e) mist suppressants for non-decorative hard chromium (VI) plating in closed loop systems f) hydraulic fluids for aviation.
pentachlorobenzene	608-93-5	210-172-5	-

Chapter 6

HAZARDOUS WASTE

CHAPTER 6

HAZARDOUS WASTE

C6.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria for a comprehensive management program to ensure that hazardous waste (HW) is identified, tracked, stored, transported, treated, disposed and recycled in an environmentally-sound manner.

C6.2. DEFINITIONS

C6.2.1. Acute Hazardous Waste. Those wastes listed in table AP1.T1, “List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Material,” with a hazardous waste number (HW No.) with the “P” designator.

C6.2.2. Collection of Waste. The gathering, sorting or mixing of waste or any one or more of these operations for the purpose of transport.

C6.2.3. Consignment Note. A UK identification form that is required to accompany the waste when it is transferred. The Consignment Note is used to ensure that waste is tracked at every stage from production to disposal, and that disposal is at a suitably licensed site. The form provides: consignment details; description of the waste; and, signatures of the carrier, consignor and consignee certifying the information contained on the form is correct.

C6.2.4. Consignment Note Code. A unique alphanumeric identifier used on consignments of HW comprised of a 6-digit HW registration number, or “premises code,” and followed by a 5-digit unique identifier. The 5-digit alphanumeric should make the Consignment Note Code unique for the particular premises for each waste movement.

C6.2.5. Disposal. The discharge, deposit, injection or dumping of any hazardous waste into, or on any land or water, biological treatment, physio-chemical treatment, incineration, storage, blending or mixing, or repackaging of waste. Waste must be disposed of without endangering human health and without the processes or methods likely to harm the environment. A full list of disposal operations is listed in Table C6.T3.

C6.2.6. DoD Hazardous Waste Generator. The DoD considers a generator to be the installation, or activity on an installation, which produces a HW.

C6.2.7. Elementary Neutralization. A process of neutralizing a HW, which is hazardous only because of the corrosivity characteristic. It must be accomplished in a tank, transport vehicle, or container.

C6.2.8. Hazardous Constituent. A chemical compound that is listed by name in Appendix AP1.T1, “List of Hazardous Wastes/Substances/Materials,” is listed in the USEUCOM Chemicals List (see Chapter 5), or possesses the hazardous characteristics described in Table C6.T1.

C6.2.9. Hazardous Waste (HW). A waste that may be solid, semi-solid, liquid, or contained

gas, that is either:

C6.2.9.1. listed as a 6-digit waste code and marked with an asterisk in the USEUCOM Waste List, but without a specific or general reference to “dangerous substances,” or,

C6.2.9.2. listed as a 6-digit waste code and marked with an asterisk in the USEUCOM Waste List with a specific or general reference to “dangerous substances” and presents 1 or more hazardous properties listed in Table C6.T1 and contains Hazardous Constituents in concentrations at or above the thresholds listed in Table C6.T2.

C6.2.10. Hazardous Waste Accumulation Point (HWAP). A shop, site, or other work center where HW are accumulated until removed to a Hazardous Waste Storage Area (HWSA) or transported for treatment or disposal. A HWAP may be used to accumulate no more than 208 liters (55 gallons) of HW, or 1 liter (1 quart) of acute HW, from each waste stream. The HWAP must be at or near the point of generation and under the control of the operator.

C6.2.11. Hazardous Waste Generation. Any act or process that produces HW as defined in this document.

C6.2.12. Hazardous Waste Log. A listing of HW deposited and removed from a HWSA. Information such as the waste type, volume, storage location, shipping manifest numbers and removal dates shall be recorded.

C6.2.13. Hazardous Waste Profile Sheet (HWPS). A document which identifies and characterizes the waste by providing user's knowledge of the waste, and/or lab analysis, and details the physical, chemical, and other descriptive properties or processes which created the HW. The DLA Disposition Services form 1930 is typically used for this purpose. Forms or form format may be modified after coordinating with the servicing DLA Disposition Services or alternate disposal agent, but the content shall remain basically the same.

C6.2.14. Hazardous Waste Storage Area (HWSA). One or more locations on a DoD installation where HW is collected prior to shipment for treatment or disposal. A HWSA may store more than 208 liters (55 U.S. gallons) of a HW stream, and more than one quart of an acute HW stream.

C6.2.15. Hazardous Waste Storage Area Manager. A person, or agency, on the installation assigned the operational responsibility for receiving, storing, inspecting, and general management of the installation's HWSA or HWSA program.

C6.2.16. Land Disposal. Placement in or on the land, including, but not limited to, land treatment, facilities, surface impoundments, underground injection wells, salt dome formations, salt bed formations, underground mines or caves.

C6.2.17. Military and Space Equipment. Equipment for the protection, such as arms, munitions and war material, and intended for specifically military purposes and equipment designed to be sent into space.

C6.2.18. Persistent Organic Pollutants. Those constituents listed in Table C5.T3 and

polychlorinated dibenzo-p-dioxins and dibenzofurans (PCDD/PCDF). These chemical constituents persist in the environment over extended periods of time and require special disposal consideration.

C6.2.19. Recovery. Recovery includes the use of waste as a fuel or other means to generate energy; solvent reclamation/regeneration; recycling/reclamation of organic substances, metals and metal compounds, other inorganic materials; regeneration of acids or bases; recovery of components; oil re-refining or other reuses of oil; land treatment. Waste must be recovered without endangering human health and without the processes or methods likely to harm the environment. A full list of Recovery operations is listed in Table C6.T3.

C6.2.20. Restricted Access Area. Areas where access by unauthorized personnel is controlled by fences (e.g., installation perimeter fence), other manmade structures or naturally occurring barriers such as mountains, cliffs, or rough terrain.

C6.2.21. Treatment. Any method, technique, or process, excluding Elementary Neutralization, designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics or composition of any HW so as to render such waste non-hazardous, or less hazardous; safer to transport, store, or dispose of; or amenable for Recovery, amenable for storage, or reduced in volume.

C6.2.22. Unique Identification Number. A number assigned to generators of HW to identify the generator and used to assist in tracking the waste from point of generation to ultimate disposal. The Unique Identification Number will be comprised of the installation's specific DoD Activity Address Code (DoDAAC) or Consignment Note Code depending on the whether the HW movement is by DoD or Contract means.

C6.2.23. Used Oil. Any oil or other waste POL product that has been refined from crude oil, or is synthetic oil, has been used and as a result of such use, is contaminated by physical or chemical impurities, or is off-specification and cannot be used as intended. Although Used Oil may exhibit the characteristics of reactivity, toxicity, ignitability, or corrosivity, it is still considered Used Oil, unless it has been mixed with HW. Used Oil mixed with HW is a HW and will be managed as such. A Used Oil is considered a HW when packaged and tendered for disposal.

C6.2.24. Used Oil Burned for Energy Recovery (Used Oil Fuel). Used Oil that is burned for energy recovery is termed "Used Oil Fuel." Used Oil fuel includes any fuel produced from Used Oil by processing, blending or other treatment.

C6.2.25. USEUCOM Waste List. A categorical list of wastes and associated classification codes that is required for shipping and labeling HW within the European Command. The list can be obtained from <https://www.us.army.mil/suite/files/20917769>.

C6.2.26. Waste. A substance or object which the holder discards, intends to discard, or is required to discard. Listed wastes are found in the USEUCOM Waste List.

C6.3. CRITERIA

C6.3.1. DoD Hazardous Waste Generators.

C6.3.1.1. Hazardous Waste Determination and Characterization. Generators will identify and characterize the wastes generated at their site using their knowledge of the materials and processes that generated the waste, or through laboratory analysis of the waste. Generators will identify inherent hazardous characteristics associated with a waste in terms of physical properties (e.g., solid, liquid, contained gases), chemical properties (e.g., chemical constituents, technical or chemical name) and/or other descriptive properties (e.g., hazardous properties identified in Table C6.T1). The properties defining the characteristics should be measurable by standardized and available testing protocols.

C6.3.1.2. A Hazardous Waste Profile Sheet (HWPS) will be used to identify each HW stream. The HWPS must be reviewed by the generator annually with changes made as necessary. The HWPS must also be changed whenever any new waste streams or process modifications change the character of the HW being handled at the storage area.

C6.3.1.3. Each generator will establish and implement a Unique Identification Numbering scheme for tracking off-site movements of HW.

C6.3.1.4. Transport Requirements

C6.3.1.4.1. Transportation

C6.3.1.4.1.1. When transporting HW via commercial transportation on UK public road and highways, HW generators will prepare off-installation HW shipments in compliance with DoD Component Policies. Requirements may include placarding, marking, containerization, and labeling. HW designated for international transport will be prepared in accordance with the documents listed above and applicable international regulations.

C6.3.1.4.1.2. Installations will ensure that all commercial carriers transporting wastes on UK public roads are authorized to do so by UK authorities.

C6.3.1.4.2. Manifesting. All HW leaving the installation will be accompanied by a manifest to ensure a complete audit trail from point of origin to ultimate disposal. Commercial carriers shall use UK Consignment Notes. DoD controlled shipments may use either a DoD form (i.e., DD Form 1348-1A, Issue Release/Receipt Document) or a UK Consignment Note. The manifest will include the information listed below:

C6.3.1.4.2.1. Generator's name, address, telephone number, fax, and email;

C6.3.1.4.2.2. Generator's Unique Identification Number as appropriate for the shipment type (DoD or contract).

C6.3.1.4.2.3. Transporter's name, address, and telephone number;

C6.3.1.4.2.4. Destination name, address, and telephone number;

C6.3.1.4.2.5. Description of the waste including the process producing the waste and the Standard Industrial Classification (SIC) for the process giving rise to the waste, typically 75.22 for Defense activities (contact the EEA for a current listing of SIC codes).

C6.3.1.4.2.6. And for each different category of waste identified:

- the 6-digit waste code from the USEUCOM Waste List,
- chemical/biological components of the waste and their concentrations (% or mg/kg),
- physical form (gas, liquid, solid, powder, sludge, or mixed),
- hazard code(s),
- container type, number and size,
- packaging group(s),
- UN Identification Number(s),
- Proper Shipping Name(s),
- UN Class(es),
- Any special handling requirements;

C6.3.1.4.2.7. Total quantity of waste;

C6.3.1.4.2.8. Date of shipment; and

C6.3.1.4.2.9. Date of receipt.

C6.3.1.4.3. Generators will maintain an audit trail of HW from the point of generation to disposal. Generators using DLA Disposition Services disposal services will obtain a signed copy of the manifest from the initial DLA Disposition Services recipient of the waste, at which time DLA Disposition Services assumes responsibility. A generator, as provided in a host-tenant agreement, that uses the HW management and/or disposal program of a DoD component that has a different Unique Identification Number (see definition C6.2.22), will obtain a signed copy of the manifest from the receiving component, at which time the receiving component will assume responsibility for subsequent storage, transfer and disposal of the waste. Activities desiring to dispose of their waste outside of the DLA Disposition Services system will ensure they maintain an audit trail from point of generation to ultimate disposal either using the UK Consignment Note or a DoD form.

C6.3.1.4.4. Where the person receiving the HW (the consignee) does not accept the delivery of a consignment of HW, whether wholly or in part, the Generator of that HW shall make arrangements as soon as possible for disposal/recovery of that HW, and shall prepare a new Consignment Note accordingly.

C6.3.2. Hazardous Waste Accumulation Points (HWAP).

C6.3.2.1. An HWAP is defined in paragraph C6.2.10. Each HWAP must be designed and operated to provide appropriate segregation for different waste streams, including those that are chemically incompatible. Each HWAP will have warning signs (National Fire Protection Association or appropriate international sign) appropriate for the waste being accumulated at that site.

C6.3.2.2. An HWAP will comply with the storage limits in paragraph C6.2.10. When these limits have been reached, the generator will make arrangements within 5 working days to move the HW to a HWSA or ship it off-site for treatment or disposal. Arrangements must include submission of all appropriate turn-in documents to initiate the removal (e.g., Hazardous Waste Profile Sheet, DD Form 1348-1A) to the HW manager or other appropriate authority (e.g., DLA Disposition Services) responsible for removing the HW. Wastes intended to be recycled or used for energy recovery (for example, Used Oil or antifreeze) are exempt from the volume accumulation limits specified in paragraph C6.2.10, but must be transferred off-site to a final destination facility within one year.

C6.3.2.3. All criteria of paragraph C6.3.4, “Use and Management of Hazardous Waste Containers,” apply to HWAPs with the exception of C6.3.4.1.5, “Weekly Inspections.”

C6.3.2.4. The following provisions of paragraph C6.3.5, “Record Keeping Requirements,” apply to HWAPs: paragraphs C6.3.5.1 (“Turn-in Documents”), C6.3.5.5 (“Manifests”), and C6.3.5.6 (“Waste Analysis/Characterization Records”).

C6.3.2.5. Personnel Training. Personnel assigned HWAP duty must successfully complete appropriate HW training necessary to perform their assigned duties. At a minimum, this must include pertinent waste handling and emergency response procedures. Generic HW training requirements are described in paragraph C6.3.9.

C6.3.3. Hazardous Waste Storage Areas (HWSA).

C6.3.3.1. Location Standards. To the maximum extent possible, all HWSA will be located to minimize the risk of release due to seismic activity, floods, or other natural events. For facilities located where they may face such risks, the installation spill prevention and control plan must address the risk.

C6.3.3.2. Design and Operation of HWSA. HWSAs must be designed, constructed, maintained, and operated to minimize the possibility of a fire, explosion, or any unplanned release of HW or HW constituents to air, soil, groundwater or surface water that could threaten human health or the environment. HW should not be stored longer than 1 year in an HWSA.

C6.3.3.3. Waste Analysis and Verification.

C6.3.3.3.1. Waste Analysis Plan. The HWSA manager, in conjunction with the installation(s) served, will develop a plan to determine how and when wastes are to be analyzed. The waste analysis plan will include procedures for characterization and verification testing of both on-site and off-site HW. The plan should include: parameters for testing and rationale for

choosing them, frequency of analysis, test methods, and sampling methods.

C6.3.3.3.2. Maintenance of Waste Analysis File. The HWSA must have, and keep on file, an HWPS for each waste stream that is stored at the HWSA.

C6.3.3.3.3. Waste Verification. Generating activities will provide identification of incoming waste on the HWPS to the HWSA manager. Prior to accepting the waste, the HWSA manager will:

C6.3.3.3.3.1. Inspect the waste to ensure it matches the description provided;

C6.3.3.3.3.2. Ensure that no waste is accepted for storage unless a HWPS is provided, or available and properly referenced.

C6.3.3.3.3.3. Request a new HWPS from the generator if there is reason to believe that the process generating the waste has changed;

C6.3.3.3.4. Analyze waste shipments in accordance with the waste analysis plan to determine whether it matches the waste description on the accompanying manifest and documents; and

C6.3.3.3.4.1. Reject shipments which do not match the accompanying waste descriptions unless the generator provides an accurate description.

C6.3.3.4. Security.

C6.3.3.4.1. General. The installation must prevent the unknowing entry, and minimize the possibility for unauthorized entry, of persons or livestock onto the HWSA grounds.

C6.3.3.4.2. Security System Design. An acceptable security system for a HWSA consists of either:

C6.3.3.4.2.1. A 24-hour surveillance system (e.g., television monitoring or surveillance by guards or other designated personnel) that continuously monitors and controls entry into the HWSA; or

C6.3.3.4.2.2. An artificial or natural barrier (e.g., a fence in good repair or a fence combined with a cliff) that completely surrounds the HWSA, combined with a means to control entrance at all times (e.g., an attendant, television monitors, locked gate, controlled roadway access).

C6.3.3.4.3. Required Signs. A sign with the legend "Danger Unauthorized Personnel Keep Out," must be posted at each entrance to the HWSA, and at other locations, in sufficient numbers to be seen from any approach to the HWSA. The legend must be written in English, and must be legible from a distance of at least 7.62 meters (25 feet). Existing signs with a legend other than "Danger Unauthorized Personnel Keep Out," may be used if the legend on the sign indicates that only authorized personnel are allowed to enter the HWSA, and entry to it can be dangerous.

C6.3.3.5. Required Aisle Space. Aisle space must allow the unobstructed movement of personnel, fire protection equipment, spill control equipment, and decontamination equipment to any area of facility operation in an emergency. Containers must not obstruct an exit.

C6.3.3.6. Access to Communications or Alarm System.

C6.3.3.6.1. General. Whenever HW is being poured, mixed, or otherwise handled, all personnel involved in the operation must have immediate access to an internal alarm or emergency communication device, either directly or through visual or voice contact with another person.

C6.3.3.6.2. If there is only one person on duty at the HWSA premises, that person must have immediate access to a device, such as a telephone (immediately available at the scene of operation) or a hand-held two-way radio, capable of summoning external emergency assistance.

C6.3.3.7. Required Equipment. All HWSAs must be equipped with the following:

C6.3.3.7.1. An internal communications or alarm system capable of providing immediate emergency instruction (voice or signal) to HWSA personnel.

C6.3.3.7.2. A device, such as an intrinsically safe telephone or hand-held two-way radio (immediately available at the scene of operations), capable of summoning emergency assistance from installation security, fire departments, or emergency response teams.

C6.3.3.7.3. Portable fire extinguishers, fire control equipment appropriate to the material in storage (including special extinguishing equipment as needed, such as that using foam, inert gas, or dry chemicals), spill control equipment, and decontamination equipment.

C6.3.3.7.4. Water at adequate volume and pressure to supply water hose streams, foam producing equipment, automatic sprinklers, or water spray systems.

C6.3.3.7.5. Readily available personal protective equipment appropriate to the materials stored, eyewash and emergency showers.

C6.3.3.7.6. Testing and Maintenance of Equipment. All HWSA communications alarm systems, fire protection equipment, spill control equipment, and decontamination equipment, where required, must be maintained to ensure its proper operation in time of emergency.

C6.3.3.8. General Inspection Requirements.

C6.3.3.8.1. General. The installation must inspect the HWSA for malfunctions and deterioration, operator errors, and discharges that may be causing, or may lead to, a release of HW constituents to the environment or threat to human health. The inspections must be conducted often enough to identify problems in time to correct them before they harm human health or the environment.

C6.3.3.8.2. Types of Equipment Covered. Inspections must include all equipment and areas involved in storage and handling of HW, including all containers and container storage areas, tank systems and associated piping, all monitoring equipment, safety and emergency equipment, security devices, and operating and structural equipment (such as dikes and sump pumps) that are important to preventing, detection, or responding to environmental or human health hazards.

C6.3.3.8.3. Inspection Schedule. Inspections must be conducted according to a written schedule that is kept at the HWSA. The schedule must identify the types of problems (e.g., malfunctions or deterioration) that are to be looked for during the inspection (e.g., inoperative sump pump, leaking fitting, eroding dike, etc.).

C6.3.3.8.4. Frequency of Inspections. Minimum frequencies for inspecting containers and container storage areas are found in paragraph C6.3.4.1.5. Minimum frequencies for inspecting tank systems are found in paragraph C6.3.7.5.2. For equipment not covered by those sections, inspection frequency should be based on the rate of possible deterioration of the equipment and probability of an environmental or human health incident if the deterioration or malfunction or any operator error goes undetected between inspections. Areas subject to spills, such as loading and unloading areas, must be inspected daily when in use.

C6.3.3.8.5. Remedy of Problems Revealed by Inspection. The installation must remedy any deterioration or malfunction of equipment or structures that the inspection reveals on a schedule, which ensures that the problem does not lead to an environmental or human health hazard. Where a hazard is imminent or has already occurred, action must be taken immediately.

C6.3.3.8.6. Maintenance of Inspection Records. The installation must record inspections in an inspection log or summary, and keep these records for at least 3 years from the date of inspection. At a minimum, these records must include the date and time of inspection, the name of the inspector, a notation of the observations made, and the date and nature of any repairs or other remedial actions.

C6.3.3.9. Personnel Training. Personnel assigned HWSA duty must successfully complete an appropriate HW training program in accordance with the training requirements in paragraph C6.3.9.

C6.3.3.10. Storage Practices.

C6.3.3.10.1. Compatible Storage. The storage of ignitable (highly flammable and flammable), reactive (including explosive and oxidizing), or incompatible wastes must be handled so that it does not threaten human health or the environment. Dangers resulting from improper storage of incompatible wastes include generation of extreme heat, fire, explosion and generation of toxic gases.

C6.3.3.10.2. General Requirements for Ignitable, Reactive, or Incompatible Wastes. The HWSA manager must take precautions to prevent accidental ignition or reaction of ignitable or reactive waste. This waste must be separated and protected from sources of ignition or reaction including but not limited to: open flames, smoking, cutting and welding, hot surfaces, frictional heat, sparks (static, electrical, or mechanical), spontaneous ignition (e.g., from heat-

producing chemical reactions), and radiant heat. While ignitable or reactive waste is being handled, the HWSA personnel must confine smoking and open flame to specially designated locations. "No smoking" signs, or the appropriate icon, must be conspicuously placed wherever there is a hazard from ignitable or reactive waste. Water reactive waste cannot be stored in the same area as flammable and combustible liquid.

C6.3.3.10.3. Segregation of Persistent Organic Pollutants. Wastes known to contain Persistent Organic Pollutants shall be segregated from other waste streams to the extent practicable.

C6.3.3.11. Closure and Closure Plans.

C6.3.3.11.1. Closure. At closure of a HWSA, HW and HW residues must be removed from the containment system including remaining containers, liners, and bases. Closure should be done in a manner which eliminates or minimizes the need for future maintenance or the potential for future releases of HW and according to the Closure Plan.

C6.3.3.11.2. Closure Plan. Closure plans will be developed before a new HWSA is opened. Each existing HWSA also will develop a closure plan. Concurrent with the decision to close the HWSA the plan will be implemented. The closure plan will include: estimates of the storage capacity of HW, steps to be taken to remove or decontaminate all waste residues, and estimate of the expected date for closure.

C6.3.4. Use and Management of Hazardous Waste Containers.

C6.3.4.1. Container Handling and Storage. To protect human health and the environment, the following guidelines will apply when handling and storing HW containers.

C6.3.4.1.1. Containers holding HW will be in good condition, free from severe rusting, bulging or structural defects.

C6.3.4.1.2. Containers used to store HW, including overpack containers, must be compatible with the materials stored.

C6.3.4.1.3. Management of Containers.

C6.3.4.1.3.1. A container holding HW must always be closed during storage, except when it is necessary to add or remove waste.

C6.3.4.1.3.2. A container holding HW must not be opened, handled, or stored in a manner which may rupture the container or cause it to leak.

C6.3.4.1.3.3. Containers of flammable liquids must be grounded when transferring flammable liquids from one container to the other.

C6.3.4.1.4. Containers holding HW will be marked with HW marking, and a label indicating the hazard class of the waste contained (e.g., flammable, corrosive, etc.).

C6.3.4.1.5. Areas where containers are stored must be inspected weekly for leaking containers and for deterioration of containers and the containment system caused by corrosion or other factors. Secondary containment systems will be inspected for defects and emptied of accumulated releases or retained storm water.

C6.3.4.1.6. Installations mixing, treating, or diluting HW shall contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit. However, if the permit conditions are less protective than the criteria in this Chapter, the FGS will remain the compliance standard.

C6.3.4.2. Containment. Container storage areas must have a secondary containment system meeting the following:

C6.3.4.2.1. Must be sufficiently impervious to contain leaks, spills and accumulated precipitation until the collected material is detected and removed;

C6.3.4.2.2. The secondary containment system (SCS) must have sufficient capacity to contain 25% of the volume of stored containers or 110% of the volume of the largest container, whichever is greater;

C6.3.4.2.3. Storage areas that store containers holding only wastes that do not contain free liquids need not have a containment system as described in paragraph C6.3.4.2.1, provided the storage area is sloped or is otherwise designed and operated to drain and remove liquid resulting from precipitation, or the containers are elevated or are otherwise protected from contact with accumulated liquid.

C6.3.4.2.4. If the SCS has a drain for rainwater runoff, the drain shall be locked in the closed position with a suitable locking device to prevent inadvertent discharge.

C6.3.4.2.5. Rainwater captured in secondary containment areas should be visually inspected and/or tested prior to release. The inspection or testing must be reasonably capable of detecting contamination by the HW in the containers. Contaminated water shall be treated as HW until determined otherwise.

C6.3.4.3. Special Requirements for Ignitable (highly flammable and flammable) or Reactive (including explosive and oxidizing) Waste. Areas which store containers holding ignitable or reactive waste must be located at least 15 meters (50 feet) inside the installation's boundary.

C6.3.4.4. Special Requirements for Incompatible Wastes.

C6.3.4.4.1. Incompatible wastes and materials must not be placed in the same container.

C6.3.4.4.2. HW must not be placed in an unwashed container that previously held an incompatible waste or material.

C6.3.4.4.3. A storage container holding a HW that is incompatible with any waste or

other materials stored nearby in other containers, piles, open tanks, or surface impoundments must be separated from the other materials or protected from them by means of a dike, berm, wall, or other device.

C6.3.5. Record Keeping Requirements.

C6.3.5.1. Turn-in Documents. Turn-in documents (e.g., DD Form 1348-1A or manifests) must be maintained for a period of 3 years.

C6.3.5.2. Hazardous Waste Log. A written HW log will be maintained at the HWSA to record all HW handled and should consist of the following:

C6.3.5.2.1. Name/address of generator;

C6.3.5.2.2. Description and hazard class of the waste;

C6.3.5.2.3. Number, size and types of containers;

C6.3.5.2.4. Quantity of HW;

C6.3.5.2.5. Date stored;

C6.3.5.2.6. Storage location;

C6.3.5.2.7. Treatment method of the HW;

C6.3.5.2.8. Shipping manifest numbers; and

C6.3.5.2.9. Disposition data, to include: dates received, sealed and transported along with the transporter used, mode of transport, and frequency of collection.

C6.3.5.3. The HW Log will be available to emergency personnel in the event of a fire or spill. Logs will be maintained until closure of the installation.

C6.3.5.4. Inspection Logs. Records of inspections should be maintained for a period of 3 years.

C6.3.5.5. Manifests. Manifests of incoming and outgoing HW will be retained for a period of 3 years.

C6.3.5.6. Waste Analysis/Characterization Records. These records will be retained until 3 years after closure of the HWSA.

C6.3.5.7. The installation will maintain records, identified in paragraphs C6.3.5.1, C6.3.5.5, and C6.3.5.6, for HWAPs on the installation.

C6.3.6. Contingency Plan.

C6.3.6.1. Each installation will have a contingency plan that describes actions to be taken

to contain and clean up spills and releases of HW in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 18, “Spill Prevention and Response Planning.”

C6.3.6.2. A current copy of the installation contingency plan must be:

C6.3.6.2.1. Maintained at each HWSA and HWAP (HWAPs need maintain only portions of the contingency plan which are pertinent to their facilities and operation), and;

C6.3.6.2.2. Submitted to all police departments, fire departments, hospitals, and emergency response teams identified in the plan, and which the plan relies upon to provide emergency services.

C6.3.7. Tank Systems. The following criteria apply to all storage tanks containing HW. See Chapter 19, “Underground Storage Tanks,” for criteria dealing with underground storage tanks containing petroleum, oil and lubricants and hazardous substances.

C6.3.7.1. Application. The requirements of this part apply to HWSAs that use tank systems for storing or treating HW. Tank systems that are used to store or treat HW which contains no free liquids and are situated inside a building with an impermeable floor are exempted from the requirements in paragraph C6.3.7.4, “Containment and Detection of Releases.” Tank systems, including sumps that serve as part of a secondary containment system to collect or contain releases of HW, are exempted from the requirements in paragraph C6.3.7.4.

C6.3.7.2. Assessment of Existing Tank System's Integrity. For each existing tank system that does not have secondary containment meeting the requirements of paragraph C6.3.7.4, installations must determine annually whether the tank system is leaking or is fit for use. Installations must obtain, and keep on file at the HWSA, a written assessment of tank system integrity reviewed and certified by a competent authority.

C6.3.7.3. Design and Installation of New Tank Systems or Components. Managers of HWSAs installing new tank systems or components must obtain a written assessment, reviewed and certified by a competent authority (i.e., Chief of Engineering or equivalent at installation or higher level) attesting that the tank system has sufficient structural integrity and is acceptable for the storing and treating of HW. The assessment must show that the foundation, structural support, seams, connections, and pressure controls (if applicable) are adequately designed and that the tank system has sufficient structural strength, compatibility with the waste(s) to be stored or treated, and corrosion protection to ensure that it will not collapse, rupture, or fail.

C6.3.7.4. Containment and Detection of Releases. In order to prevent the release of HW or Hazardous Constituents to the environment, secondary containment that meets the requirements of this subparagraph must be:

C6.3.7.4.1. Provided for all tank systems or components, prior to their being put into service;

C6.3.7.4.2. Provided for those existing tank systems when the tank system annual leak test detects leakage;

C6.3.7.4.3. Provided for tank systems that store or treat HW;

C6.3.7.4.4. Designed, installed, and operated to prevent any migration of wastes or accumulated liquid out of the system to the soil, groundwater, or surface water at any time during the use of the tank system; and capable of detecting and collecting releases and accumulated liquid until the collected material is removed; and

C6.3.7.4.5. Constructed to include one or more of the following; a liner external to the tank, a vault, or double-walled tank.

C6.3.7.5. General Operating Requirements.

C6.3.7.5.1. HW or treatment reagents must not be placed in a tank system if they could cause the tank, its ancillary equipment, or the containment system to rupture, leak, corrode, or otherwise fail.

C6.3.7.5.2. The installation must inspect and log at least once each operating day:

C6.3.7.5.2.1. The aboveground portions of the tank system, if any, to detect corrosion or releases of waste;

C6.3.7.5.2.2. Data gathered from monitoring and leak detection equipment (e.g., pressure or temperature gauges, monitoring wells) to ensure that the tank system is being operated according to its design; and

C6.3.7.5.2.3. The construction materials and the area immediately surrounding the externally accessible portion of the tank system, including the secondary containment system (e.g., dikes) to detect erosion or signs of releases of HW (e.g., wet spots, dead vegetation).

C6.3.7.5.3. The installation must inspect cathodic protection systems to ensure that they are functioning properly. The proper operation of the cathodic protection system must be confirmed within 6 months after initial installation and annually thereafter. All sources of impressed current must be inspected and/or tested, as appropriate, or at least every other month. The installation manager must document the inspections in the operating record of the HWSA.

C6.3.7.6. Response to Leaks or Spills and Disposition of Leaking or Unfit- For- Use Tank Systems. A tank system or secondary containment system from which there has been a leak or spill, or which is unfit for use, must be removed from service immediately and repaired or closed. Installations must satisfy the following requirements:

C6.3.7.6.1. Cessation of use; prevention of flow or addition of wastes. The installation must immediately stop the flow of HW into the tank system or secondary containment system and inspect the system to determine the cause of the release.

C6.3.7.6.2. Containment of visible releases to the environment. The installation must immediately conduct an inspection of the release and, based upon that inspection:

C6.3.7.6.2.1. Prevent further migration of the leak or spill to soils or surface

water;

C6.3.7.6.2.2. Remove and properly dispose of any contamination of the soil or surface water;

C6.3.7.6.2.3. Remove free product to the maximum extent possible;

C6.3.7.6.2.4. Continue monitoring and mitigating for any additional fire and safety hazards posed by vapors or free products in subsurface structures.

C6.3.7.6.3. Make notifications and reports.

C6.3.7.7. Closure. At closure of a tank system, the installation must remove or decontaminate HW residues, contaminated containment system components (liners, etc.), contaminated soils to the extent practicable, and structures and equipment.

C6.3.8. Standards for the Management of Used Oil and Batteries.

C6.3.8.1. Used Oil. All Used Oils collected on DoD installations shall be relinquished to DLA Disposition Services or an authorized management entity, or shall be burned in appliances or licensed waste management units in accordance with C6.3.8.1.4.

C6.3.8.1.1. Used Oil shall not be commingled with other waste(s).

C6.3.8.1.2. Transport Used Oil per criteria found in C6.3.1.4.1.

C6.3.8.1.3. Used Oil that is being stored for use as a fuel per paragraph C6.3.8.1.4. shall be managed according to the following criteria unless otherwise authorized by permit issued by a competent UK authority. Used Oils collected and stored for off-installation disposal or recovery are exempt from these criteria.

C6.3.8.1.3.1. Maximum quantity of Used Oil stored is 3,000 liters (793 U.S. gallons), unless a permit is received authorizing larger storage volumes;

C6.3.8.1.3.2. Maximum number of containers of Used Oil is limited to 20;

C6.3.8.1.3.3. Storage locations for Used Oil must have secondary containment that will prevent release of oil to the ground or a drain; and

C6.3.8.1.3.4. Used Oils cannot be stored for more than 12 months.

C6.3.8.1.4. Used Oil may be burned only in:

C6.3.8.1.4.1. Industrial furnaces possessing the proper waste management license or environmental permit;

C6.3.8.1.4.2. Boilers possessing the proper waste management license or environmental permit that are identified as follows:

C6.3.8.1.4.2.1. Industrial boilers located on the site of a facility engaged in a manufacturing process where substances are transformed into new products, including the component parts of products, by mechanical or chemical processes;

C6.3.8.1.4.2.2. Utility boilers used to produce electric power, steam, heated or cooled air, or other gases or fluids;

C6.3.8.1.4.2.3. Used Oil-fired space heaters provided that:

6.3.8.1.4.2.3.1. The heater burns only Used Oil that the installation generates;

6.3.8.1.4.2.3.2. The heater is designed to have a maximum capacity of not more than 0.146 MW (0.5 million BTU per hour); and

6.3.8.1.4.2.3.3. The combustion gases from the heater are properly vented to the ambient air.

C6.3.8.2. Prohibitions on Dust Suppression or Road Treatment. Used Oil, HW, or Used Oil contaminated with any HW will not be used for dust suppression or road treatment.

C6.3.8.3. Management of Commercial Waste Batteries.

C6.3.8.3.1. Lead-acid batteries that are to be recycled will be managed as hazardous material. Lead-acid batteries that are not recycled will be managed as HW.

C6.3.8.3.2. Waste automotive and industrial batteries must not be disposed in a landfill or by incineration. All portable waste batteries collected for treatment or disposal in the UK must be transferred to a facility properly licensed by UK authorities for recycling and/or disposal of batteries. Batteries from Military and Space Equipment, as defined above, shall be disposed of in accordance with applicable instructions.

C6.3.8.3.3. Distributors of portable batteries (e.g., AAFES, DeCA, Services) must establish a collection point for end users to return waste batteries and segregate for proper recycling and/or disposal.

C6.3.9. Hazardous Waste (HW) Training.

C6.3.9.1. Application. Personnel and their supervisors that are assigned duties involving actual or potential exposure to HW must successfully complete an appropriate training program prior to assuming those duties. Personnel assigned to such duty must work under direct supervision until they have completed the appropriate training. Additional guidance is contained in DoDI 6050.05, "DOD Hazard Communication (HAZCOM) Program."

C6.3.9.2. Refresher Training. All personnel performing duties as described above must successfully complete annual refresher HW training.

C6.3.9.3. Training Contents and Requirements. The training program must:

C6.3.9.3.1. Include sufficient information to enable personnel to perform their assigned duties and fully comply with pertinent HW requirements.

C6.3.9.3.2. Be conducted by qualified trainers who have completed an instructor training program in the subject, have comparable academic credentials, or experience.

C6.3.9.3.3. Be designed to ensure that facility personnel are able to respond effectively to emergencies by familiarizing them with emergency procedures, emergency equipment, and emergency systems.

C6.3.9.3.4. Address the following areas in particular for personnel whose duties include HW handling and management:

C6.3.9.3.4.1. Emergency procedures (response to fire/explosion/spills; use of communications/alarm systems; body and equipment clean up);

C6.3.9.3.4.2. Drum/container handling/storage; safe use of HW equipment; proper sampling procedures;

C6.3.9.3.4.3. Employee Protection, to include Personal Protective Equipment (PPE), safety and health hazards, hazard communication, worker exposure; and

C6.3.9.3.4.4. Record keeping, security, inspections, contingency plans, storage requirements, transportation requirements.

C6.3.9.4. Documentation of Training. Installations must document all HW training for each individual assigned duties involving actual or potential exposure to HW. Updated training records on personnel assigned duties involving actual or potential exposure to HW must be kept by the HWSA manager or the responsible installation office and retained for at least 3 years after termination of duty of these personnel.

C6.3.10. Hazardous Waste Disposal.

C6.3.10.1. All DoD HW should normally be disposed of through DLA Disposition Services. A decision not to use DLA Disposition Services for HW disposal may be made in accordance with DoDD 4001.1, "Installation Management," for best accomplishment of the installation mission, but should be concurred in by the component chain of command to ensure that installation contracts and disposal criteria are at least as protective as criteria used by DLA Disposition Services.

C6.3.10.2. The DoD Components must ensure that wastes generated by DoD operations and considered hazardous under either U.S. law or UK law are not disposed of in the UK unless the disposal is conducted in accordance with this Chapter and as follows:

C6.3.10.2.1. HW Disposal Outside of the UK: When HW cannot be disposed of in accordance with this Chapter within the UK, the wastes will be either retrograded to the U.S. or, if permissible under international agreements, transferred to another country outside the U.S. (preferably within the European Community) where it can be disposed of in an environmentally

sound manner and in compliance with the FGS applicable to the country of disposal, if any exist. Transshipment of HW to a country other than the U.S. for disposal must be approved by, at a minimum, the Deputy Undersecretary of Defense for Environmental Security [DUSD(ES)].

C6.3.10.2.1.1. Notification Requirements for Transshipments of Waste. All shipments of waste to a destination outside of the UK must be preceded by written notification to the proper UK authorities, according to international agreements on the transshipments of wastes.

C6.3.10.2.2. The determination of whether particular DoD-generated HW may be disposed of in a host nation will be made by the EEA, in coordination with the unified combatant commander, the Director of Defense Logistics Agency, other relevant DoD Components, and the Chief of the U.S. Diplomatic Mission.

C6.3.10.3. Disposal Procedures.

C6.3.10.3.1. The determination of whether HW may be disposed of in the UK must include consideration of whether the means of treatment and/or containment technologies employed in the UK program, as enacted and enforced, effectively mitigate the hazards of such waste to human health and the environment, and must consider whether the UK program includes:

C6.3.10.3.1.1. An effective system for tracking the movement of HW to its ultimate destination.

C6.3.10.3.1.2. An effective system for granting authorization or permission to those engaged in the collection, transportation, storage, treatment, and disposal of HW.

C6.3.10.3.1.3. Appropriate standards and limitations on the methods that may be used to treat and dispose of HW.

C6.3.10.3.1.4. Standards designed to minimize the possibility of fire, explosion, or any unplanned release or migration of HW or its constituents to air, soil, surface, or groundwater.

C6.3.10.3.2. The EEA must also be satisfied, either through reliance on the UK regulatory system and/or provisions in the disposal contracts, that:

C6.3.10.3.2.1. Persons and facilities in the waste management process have demonstrated the appropriate level of training and reliability; and

C6.3.10.3.2.2. Effective inspections, monitoring, and recordkeeping will take place.

C6.3.10.4. Ensure host nation facilities that either store, treat, or dispose of DoD generated HW have the appropriate licenses from UK authorities.

C6.3.10.5. HW will be recycled or reused to the maximum extent practical. Safe and

environmentally acceptable methods will be used to identify, store, prevent leakage, and dispose of HW, to minimize risks to health and the environment.

C6.3.10.6. Land Disposal Requirements. HW will only be land-disposed when all other economically and technically viable options (re-use, recycling, or other recovery such as energy recovery) have been exhausted and when there is a reasonable degree of certainty that there will be no migration of Hazardous Constituents from the disposal site for as long as the wastes remain hazardous. HW may be land disposed only in facilities having the appropriate licenses from UK authorities and meeting the following criteria.

C6.3.10.6.1. The Land Disposal facility has a liner and a leachate collection system. The liner will be of natural or man-made materials and restrict the downward or lateral escape of HW, Hazardous Constituents, or leachate. The permeability of such liners will be no greater than 10^{-7} cm/sec; and

C6.3.10.6.2. The Land Disposal facility has a groundwater monitoring program capable of determining the facility's impact on the quality of water in the aquifers underlying the facility; and

C6.3.10.6.3. The requirements of paragraphs C6.3.10.6.1 or C6.3.10.6.2, may be waived for a particular Land Disposal facility by the EEA if a written determination is made by a qualified geologist or geotechnical engineer that there is a low potential for migration of HW, Hazardous Constituents, or leachate from the facility to water supply wells, irrigation wells, or surface water. This determination will be based on an analysis of local precipitation, geologic conditions, physical properties, depth to groundwater, and proximity of water supply wells or surface water, as well as use of alternative design and operating practices. Methods for preventing migration will be at least as effective as liners and leachate collection systems required in paragraph C6.3.10.6.1.

C6.3.10.7. Disposal by Incineration. HW will only be incinerated in facilities licensed to accept the type of HW being offered for disposal.

C6.3.10.8. Disposal of Persistent Organic Pollutants. Wastes known to contain Persistent Organic Pollutants shall be disposed only in facilities licensed to treat such wastes.

C6.3.10.9. Treatment Technologies. The following treatment technologies may be used to reduce the volume or hazardous characteristics of wastes. Installations performing these activities shall contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit. However, if the permit conditions are less protective than the criteria in this section, the FGS will remain the compliance standard. Wastes categorized as hazardous on the basis of Table C6.T1 and which, after treatment as described herein, no longer exhibit any hazardous characteristic, may be disposed of as solid waste. Treatment residues of wastes categorized as hazardous will continue to be managed as HWs under the criteria of this document, including those for disposal. The treatment technologies listed below are provided as baseline treatment/disposal technologies for use in determining suitability of UK disposal alternatives. These technologies should not be implemented without consultation with the EEA.

C6.3.10.9.1. Organics.

C6.3.10.9.1.1. Incineration in accordance with the requirements of paragraph C6.3.10.7.

C6.3.10.9.1.2. Fuel substitution where the units are operated such that destruction of Hazardous Constituents are at least as efficient, and hazardous emissions are no greater than those produced by incineration.

C6.3.10.9.1.3. Biodegradation. Wastes are degraded by microbial action. Such units will be operated under aerobic or anaerobic conditions so that the concentrations of a representative compound or indicator parameter (e.g., total organic carbon) has been substantially reduced in concentration. The level to which biodegradation must occur and the process time vary depending on the HW being biodegraded.

C6.3.10.9.1.4. Recovery. Wastes are treated to recover organic compounds. This will be done using, but not limited to, one or more of the following technologies: distillation; thin film evaporation; steam stripping; carbon adsorption; critical fluid extraction; liquid extraction; precipitation/crystallization or phase separation techniques, such as decantation, filtration and centrifugation when used in conjunction with one of the above techniques.

C6.3.10.9.1.5. Chemical Degradation. The wastes are chemically degraded in such a manner so as to destroy Hazardous Constituents and control harmful emissions.

C6.3.10.9.2. Heavy Metals.

C6.3.10.9.2.1. Stabilization or Fixation. Wastes are treated in such a way that soluble heavy metals are fixed by oxidation/reduction, or by some other means which renders the metals immobile in a landfill environment.

C6.3.10.9.2.2. Recovery. Wastes are treated to recover the metal fraction by thermal processing, precipitation, exchange, carbon absorption, or other techniques that yield non-hazardous levels of heavy metals in the residuals.

C6.3.10.9.3. Reactives. Any treatment which changes the chemical or physical composition of a material such that it no longer exhibits the characteristic for reactivity defined in Table C6.T1.

C6.3.10.9.4. Corrosives. Corrosive wastes as defined Table C6.T1 will be neutralized to a pH value between 6.0 and 9.0. Other acceptable treatments include recovery, incineration, chemical or electrolytic oxidation, chemical reduction, or stabilization.

C6.3.10.9.5. Batteries. Mercury, nickel-cadmium, lithium, and lead-acid batteries will be processed in accordance with paragraphs C6.3.10.9.2.1 or C6.3.10.9.2.2 to stabilize, fix or recover heavy metals, as appropriate, and in accordance with paragraph C6.3.10.9.4 to neutralize any corrosives before disposal.

C6.3.10.10. DoD generators of HW shall not treat HW at the point of generation except

for Elementary Neutralization. This shall not preclude installations from treating HW in accordance with paragraph C6.3.10.7 and C6.3.10.9, as appropriate.

Table C6.T1. Hazardous Properties

H1	EXPLOSIVE: substances and preparations which may explode under the effect of flame or which are more sensitive to shocks or friction than dinitrobenzene.
H2	OXIDIZING: substances and preparations which exhibit highly exothermic reactions when in contact with other substances, particularly flammable substances.
H3-A	HIGHLY FLAMMABLE: - liquid substances and preparations having a flash point below 21°C (including extremely flammable liquids), or - substances and preparations which may become hot and finally catch fire in contact with air at ambient temperature without any application of energy, or - solid substances and preparations which may readily catch fire after brief contact with a source of ignition and which continue to burn or to be consumed after removal of the source of ignition, or - gaseous substances and preparations which are flammable in air at normal pressure, or - substances and preparations which, in contact with water or damp air, evolve highly flammable gases in dangerous quantities.
H3-B	FLAMMABLE: liquid substances and preparations having a flash point equal to or greater than 21°C and less than or equal to 55°C.
H4	IRRITANT: non-corrosive substances and preparations which, through immediate, prolonged or repeated contact with the skin or mucous membrane, can cause inflammation.
H5	HARMFUL: substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may involve limited health risks.
H6	TOXIC: substances and preparations (including very toxic substances and preparations) which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may involve serious, acute or chronic health risks and even death.
H7	CARCINOGENIC: substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may induce cancer or increase its incidence.
H8	CORROSIVE: substances and preparations which may destroy living tissue on contact.
H9	INFECTIOUS: substances containing viable micro-organisms or their toxins which are known or reliably believed to cause disease in man or other living organisms.
H10	TERATOGENIC (Toxic for Reproduction): substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may induce non-hereditary congenital malformations or increase their incidence.
H11	MUTAGENIC: substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or ingested or if they penetrate the skin, may induce hereditary genetic defects or increase their incidence.
H12	Substances and preparations which release toxic or very toxic gases in contact with water, air or an acid.
H13	SENSITIZING: substances and preparations which, if they are inhaled or if they penetrate the skin, are capable of eliciting a reaction of hypersensitization such that on further exposure to the substance or preparation, characteristic adverse effects are produced.
H14	ECOTOXIC: substances and preparations which present or may present immediate or delayed risks for one or more sectors of the environment.
H15	Waste capable by any means, after disposal, of yielding another substance, e.g. a leachate, which possesses any of the characteristics above.

Table C6.T2. Thresholds for Certain Hazardous Properties

Wastes are classified as hazardous as regards H3 to H8, H10 and H11 if they have one or more of the following characteristics:

- (a) — flash point $\leq 55\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$,
- (b) — one or more substances classified as very toxic at a total concentration $\geq 0.1\%$,
- (c) — one or more substances classified as toxic at a total concentration $\geq 3\%$,
- (d) — one or more substances classified as harmful at a total concentration $\geq 25\%$,
- (e) — one or more corrosive substances classified as R35 at a total concentration $\geq 1\%$,
- (f) — one or more corrosive substances classified as R34 at a total concentration $\geq 5\%$,
- (g) — one or more irritant substances classified as R41 at a total concentration $\geq 10\%$,
- (h) — one or more irritant substances classified as R36, R37, R38 at a total concentration $\geq 20\%$,
- (i) — one substance known to be carcinogenic of category 1 or 2 at a concentration $\geq 0.1\%$,
- (j) — one substance known to be carcinogenic of category 3 at a concentration $\geq 1\%$
- (k) — one substance toxic for reproduction of category 1 or 2 classified as R60, R61 at a concentration $\geq 0.5\%$,
- (l) — one substance toxic for reproduction of category 3 classified as R62, R63 at a concentration $\geq 5\%$,
- (m) — one mutagenic substance of category 1 or 2 classified as R46 at a concentration $\geq 0.1\%$,
- (n) — one mutagenic substance of category 3 classified as R68 at a concentration $\geq 1\%$.

Table C6.T3. Disposal and Recovery OperationsDisposal Operations

- D 1 Deposit into or onto land (e.g., landfill, etc.)
- D 2 Land treatment (e.g., biodegradation of liquid or sludgy discards in soils, etc.)
- D 3 Deep injection (e.g., injection of pumpable discards into wells, salt domes or naturally occurring repositories, etc.)
- D 4 Surface impoundment (e.g., placement of liquid or sludgy discards into pits, ponds or lagoons, etc.)
- D 5 Specially engineered landfill (e.g., placement into lined discrete cells which are capped and isolated from one another and the environment, etc.)
- D 6 Release into a water body except seas/oceans
- D 7 Release into seas/oceans including sea-bed insertion
- D 8 Biological treatment not specified elsewhere in this Table which results in final compounds or mixtures which are discarded by means of any of the operations numbered D 1 to D 12
- D 9 Physico-chemical treatment not specified elsewhere in this Table which results in final compounds or mixtures which are discarded by means of any of the operations numbered D 1 to D 12 (e.g., evaporation, drying, calcination, etc.)
- D 10 Incineration on land
- D 11 Incineration at sea
- D 12 Permanent storage (e.g., emplacement of containers in a mine, etc.)
- D 13 Blending or mixing prior to submission to any of the operations numbered D 1 to D 12
- D 14 Repackaging prior to submission to any of the operations numbered D 1 to D 13
- D 15 Storage pending any of the operations numbered D 1 to D 14 (excluding temporary storage, pending collection, on the site where it is produced)

Recovery Operations

- R 1 Use principally as a fuel or other means to generate energy
- R 2 Solvent reclamation/regeneration
- R 3 Recycling/reclamation of organic substances which are not used as solvents (including composting and other biological transformation processes)
- R 4 Recycling/reclamation of metals and metal compounds
- R 5 Recycling/reclamation of other inorganic materials
- R 6 Regeneration of acids or bases
- R 7 Recovery of components used for pollution abatement
- R 8 Recovery of components from catalysts
- R 9 Oil re-refining or other reuses of oil
- R 10 Land treatment resulting in benefit to agriculture or ecological improvement
- R 11 Use of wastes obtained from any of the operations numbered R 1 to R 10

R 12 Exchange of wastes for submission to any of the operations numbered R 1 to R 11

R 13 Storage of wastes pending any of the operations numbered R 1 to R 12 (excluding temporary storage, pending collection, on the site where it is produced)

Appendix C6.A1. Sample Hazardous Waste Consignment Note

PART A Notification details									
1 Consignment note code: <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>					4 The waste will be taken to (name, address and postcode):				
2 The waste described below is to be removed from (name, address, postcode, telephone, e-mail, facsimile):					5 The waste producer was (if different from 2) (name, address, postcode, telephone, e-mail, facsimile):				
3 Premises code (where applicable): <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>									
PART B Description of the waste									
If continuation sheet used, tick here <input type="checkbox"/>									
1 The process giving rise to the waste(s) was:					2 SIC for the process giving rise to the waste: <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>				
3 WASTE DETAILS (where more than one waste type is collected all of the information given below must be completed for each EWC identified)									
Description of waste	List of wastes (EWC code)(6 digits)	Quantity (kg)	The chemical/biological components in the waste and their concentrations are:		Physical form (gas, liquid, solid, powder, sludge or mixed)	Hazard code(s)	Container type, number and size		
			Component	Concentration (% or mg/kg)					
The information given below is to be completed for each EWC identified									
EWC code	UN identification number(s)	Proper shipping name(s)	UN class(es)	Packing group(s)	Special handling requirements				
PART C Carrier's certificate					PART D Consignor's certificate				
(If more than one carrier is used, please attach schedule for subsequent carriers. If schedule of carriers is attached tick here. <input type="checkbox"/>) I certify that I today collected the consignment and that the details in A2, A4 and B3 are correct and I have been advised of any specific handling requirements. Where this note comprises part of a multiple collection the round number and collection number are: <input type="text" value=""/> / <input type="text" value=""/> 1 Carrier name: On behalf of (name, address, postcode, telephone, e-mail, facsimile): 2 Carrier registration no./reason for exemption: 3 Vehicle registration no. (or mode of transport, if not road): Signature Date <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> Time <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>					I certify that the information in A, B and C has been completed and is correct, that the carrier is registered or exempt and was advised of the appropriate precautionary measures. All of the waste is packaged and labelled correctly and the carrier has been advised of any special handling requirements. I confirm that I have fulfilled my duty to apply the waste hierarchy as required by Regulation 12 of the Waste (England and Wales) Regulations 2011. 1 Consignor name: On behalf of (name, address, postcode, telephone, e-mail, facsimile): Signature Date <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> Time <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>				
PART E Consignee's certificate (where more than one waste type is collected all of the information given below must be completed for each EWC)									
Individual EWC code(s) received	Quantity of each EWC code received (kg)	EWC code accepted/rejected	Waste management operation (R or D code)						
1 I received this waste at the address given in A4 on: Date <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> Time <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> 2 Vehicle registration no. (or mode of transport if not road): Name: On behalf of (name, address, postcode, telephone, e-mail, facsimile): 3 Where waste is rejected please provide details: I certify that waste permit/exempt waste operation number: <input type="text" value=""/> authorises the management of the waste described in B at the address given in A4. Where the consignment forms part of a multiple collection, as identified in Part C, I certify that the total number of consignments forming the collection are: <input type="text" value=""/>									
					Signature Date <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> Time <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/> <input type="text" value=""/>				

HWCN01v111

Chapter 7

SOLID WASTE

CHAPTER 7

SOLID WASTE

C7.1. SCOPE

This Chapter contains criteria to ensure that solid wastes are identified, classified, collected, transported, stored, treated, and disposed of safely and in a manner protective of human health and the environment. These criteria apply to residential and Commercial Solid Waste generated at the installation level. These criteria are part of integrated waste management. Policies concerning the recycling portion of integrated waste management are found in DoDI 4715.4, “Pollution Prevention,” and service solid waste management manuals. The criteria in this Chapter deal with general solid waste. Criteria for specific types of solid waste that require special precautions are located in Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste,” Chapter 8, “Medical Waste Management,” Chapter 11, “Pesticides,” and Chapter 14, “Polychlorinated Biphenyls.”

C7.2. DEFINITIONS

C7.2.1. Animal By-Product. Entire bodies or parts of animals or products of animal origin not intended for human consumption, including ova, embryo and semen. There are three categories of Animal By-Products. Applicable DoD wastes within these categories are as follows:

C7.2.1.1. Category 1. Dead pets (including stray pets), wild animals suspected of being diseased, laboratory animals, and Catering Waste from means of transport operating internationally, and mixtures of Category 1 waste with Category 2 and/or 3 waste and/or any other type of waste;

C7.2.1.2. Category 2. Manure and digestive tract content, wild animals not covered by Category 1, products of animal origin other than Category 1 material that fail to meet import specifications, and animals which are not slaughtered for human consumption; or,

C7.2.1.3. Category 3. Catering Waste other than Category 1 Catering Waste, Former Foodstuffs, or a mixture of Category 3 wastes with any non-Animal By-Product waste.

C7.2.2. Bulky Waste. Large items of solid waste such as household appliances, furniture, large auto parts, trees, branches, stumps, and other oversize wastes whose large size precludes or complicates their handling by normal solid wastes collection, processing, or disposal methods.

C7.2.3. Bund. A dike, berm, or basin providing secondary containment consisting of a base and surrounding walls constructed or lined with a material impermeable to the substance stored within.

C7.2.4. Carry-out Collection. Collection of solid waste from a storage area proximate to the dwelling unit(s) or establishment where generated.

C7.2.5. Catering Waste. All waste food (including Used Cooking Oil, raw meat and raw fish) originating in restaurants, catering facilities, or catering kitchens.

C7.2.6. Collection. The act of consolidating solid wastes (or materials that have been separated for the purpose of recycling) from various locations.

C7.2.7. Collection Frequency. The number of times collection is provided in a given period of time.

C7.2.8. Commercial Solid Waste. All types of solid wastes generated by stores, offices, restaurants, warehouses, and other non-manufacturing activities, excluding residential and industrial wastes.

C7.2.9. Compactor. A powered machine that is designed to compact solid waste or recyclable materials into a smaller volume of greater density.

C7.2.10. Compactor Collection Vehicle. A vehicle with an enclosed body containing mechanical devices that convey solid waste into the main compartment of the body and compress it into a smaller volume of greater density.

C7.2.11. Construction and Demolition Waste. The waste building materials, packaging, and rubble resulting from construction, remodeling, repair and demolition operations on pavements, houses, commercial buildings, and other structures.

C7.2.12. Curb Collection. Collection of solid waste placed adjacent to a street.

C7.2.13. Cover Material. Material that is used to cover compacted solid wastes in a Land Disposal site.

C7.2.14. Daily Cover. Soil that is spread and compacted or synthetic material that is placed on the top and side slopes of compacted solid waste at least at the end of each operating day to control Vectors, fire, moisture, and erosion and to assure an aesthetic appearance. Mature compost or other natural material may be substituted for soil if soil is not reasonably available in the vicinity of the landfill and the substituted material will control Vectors, fire, moisture, and erosion and will assure an aesthetic appearance.

C7.2.15. End-of-life Vehicle. A vehicle the owner wishes to dispose of as waste, or is required to dispose of as waste.

C7.2.16. Final Cover. A layer of soil, mature compost, other natural material (or synthetic material with an equivalent minimum permeability) that is applied to the landfill after completion of a cell or trench, including a layer of material that will sustain native vegetation, if any.

C7.2.17. Food Waste. The organic residues generated by the handling, storage, sale, preparation, cooking, and serving of foods, commonly called garbage.

C7.2.18. Former Foodstuff. Food containing products of animal origin, other than Catering Waste, which is no longer intended for human consumption for commercial reasons, due to problems of manufacturing, packaging defects or other defects which do not present any risk to humans or animals. Former Foodstuffs are considered Category 3 Animal By-Product waste.

C7.2.19. Generation. The act or process of producing solid waste.

C7.2.20. Hazardous Waste. Refer to Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste.”

C7.2.21. Industrial Solid Waste. The solid waste generated by industrial processes and manufacturing.

C7.2.22. Inert Waste. Waste that does not undergo any significant physical, chemical or biological transformations. Inert Waste will not dissolve, burn or otherwise physically or chemically react, biodegrade or adversely affect other matter with which it comes into contact in a way likely to give rise to environmental pollution or harm human health, and its total leachability and pollutant content and the ecotoxicity of its leachate are insignificant and, in particular do not endanger the quality of any surface water or groundwater.

C7.2.23. Institutional Solid Waste. Solid waste generated by educational, health care, correctional, and other institutional facilities.

C7.2.24. Land Application Unit. An area where wastes are applied onto or incorporated into the soil surface (excluding manure spreading operations) for agricultural purposes or for treatment or disposal.

C7.2.25. Lower Explosive Limit. The lowest percent by volume of a mixture of explosive gases in air that will propagate a flame at 25°C (77°F) and atmospheric pressure.

C7.2.26. Municipal Solid Waste (MSW). Normally, residential and Commercial Solid Waste similar to residential waste generated within a community, not including Yard Waste (See also definition in Chapter 2, “Air Emissions”).

C7.2.27. Municipal Solid Waste Landfill (MSWLF) Unit. A discrete area of land or an excavation, on or off an installation, that receives household waste, and that is not a Land Application Unit, surface impoundment, injection well, or waste pile. An MSWLF unit also may receive other types of wastes, such as Commercial Solid Waste and industrial waste.

C7.2.28. Open Burning. Burning of solid wastes in the open, such as in an Open Dump.

C7.2.29. Open Dump. A Land Disposal site at which solid wastes are disposed of in a manner that does not protect the environment, is susceptible to Open Burning, and is exposed to the elements, Vectors, and scavengers.

C7.2.30. Packaging. Materials of any nature to be used for the containment, protection, handling, delivery and presentation of goods, from raw materials to processed goods. Items are considered to be packaging even if they may have other functions unless the item is an integral part of the product. Packaging components and ancillary elements integrated into packaging shall be considered to be part of the packaging into which they are integrated; for example labels, staples, plastic sleeves.

C7.2.31. Residential (Household) Solid Waste. The wastes generated by normal household activities, including, but not limited to, Food Wastes, Rubbish, ashes, and Bulky Wastes.

C7.2.32. Rubbish. A general term for solid waste, excluding Food Wastes and ashes, taken from residences, commercial establishments, and institutions.

C7.2.33. Sanitary Landfill. A Land Disposal site employing an engineered method of disposing of solid wastes on land in a manner that minimizes environmental hazards by spreading the solid wastes in thin layers, compacting the solid wastes to the smallest practical volume, and applying and compacting Cover Material at the end of each operating day.

C7.2.34. Satellite Vehicle. A small collection vehicle that transfers its load into a larger vehicle operating in conjunction with it.

C7.2.35. Scavenging. The uncontrolled and unauthorized removal of materials at any point in the solid waste management system.

C7.2.36. Service Solid Waste Management Manual. Naval Facility Manual of Operation (NAVFAC MO) 213, Air Force Regulation (AFR) 91-8, Army TM 5-634, “Solid Waste Management,” or their successor documents.

C7.2.37. Silvicultural Waste. Waste from the development and care of forests.

C7.2.38. Sludge. The accumulated semi-liquid suspension of settled solids deposited from treating domestic or urban wastewaters and from other sewage plants treating wastewaters of a composition similar to domestic and urban wastewaters. It does not include solids or dissolved material in domestic sewage or other significant pollutants in water resources, such as silt, dissolved or suspended solids in industrial wastewater effluent, dissolved materials in irrigation return flows, or other common water pollutants.

C7.2.39. Solid Wastes. Garbage, refuse, sludge, and other discarded materials, including solid, semi-solid, liquid, and contained gaseous materials resulting from industrial and commercial operations and from community activities. It does not include solids or dissolved material in domestic sewage or other significant pollutants in water resources, such as silt, dissolved or suspended solids in industrial wastewater effluent, dissolved materials in irrigation return flows, or other common water pollutants.

C7.2.40. Solid Waste Storage Container. A receptacle used for the temporary storage of solid waste while awaiting collection.

C7.2.41. Stationary Compactor. A powered machine that is designed to compact solid waste or recyclable materials and that remains stationary when in operation.

C7.2.42. Storage. The interim containment of solid waste after generation and prior to collection for ultimate recovery or disposal.

C7.2.43. Street Wastes. Material picked up by manual or mechanical sweepings of alleys, streets, and sidewalks; wastes from public waste receptacles; and material removed from catch basins.

C7.2.44. Transfer Station. A site at which solid wastes are concentrated for transport to a processing facility or Land Disposal site. A Transfer Station may be fixed or mobile.

C7.2.45. Treatment (of waste). Any method, technique, or process, excluding Elementary Neutralization (as defined in Chapter 6), designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics or composition of any HW so as to render such less hazardous; safer to transport, store, or dispose of; or amenable for recovery, amenable for storage, or reduced in volume. Note: treatment does not include simple compaction/baling prior to shipment off site for further treatment or disposal.

C7.2.46. Used Cooking Oil. Cooking oil that originates exclusively in restaurants, catering facilities, or catering kitchens.

C7.2.47. Vector. A carrier that is capable of transmitting a pathogen from one organism to another.

C7.2.48. Waste. A substance or object which the holder discards, intends to discard, or is required to discard.

C7.2.49. Yard Waste. Grass and shrubbery clippings, tree limbs, leaves, and similar organic materials commonly generated in residential yard maintenance (also known as green waste).

C7.3. CRITERIA

C7.3.1. DoD solid wastes will be treated, stored, and disposed of in facilities that have been evaluated against paragraphs C7.3.12, C7.3.15, and C7.3.16 or within a licensed UK facility.

C7.3.1.1. Installations will ensure that all commercial carriers transporting wastes on UK public roads are authorized to do so by UK authorities.

C7.3.1.2. Installations transporting their own Construction and Demolition waste will contact the RAF Commander to determine registration requirements.

C7.3.2. Installations will cooperate with the RAF Commander, to the extent possible, in the solid waste management planning process.

C7.3.3. Installations will develop and implement a solid waste management strategy to reduce solid waste disposal. This strategy could include recycling, composting, and waste minimization efforts. The strategy shall follow the waste management hierarchy (prevention, re-use, recycling, other recovery, and lastly disposal) to maximize waste reduction efforts.

C7.3.4. All solid wastes or materials that have been separated for the purpose of recycling will be stored in such a manner that they do not constitute a fire, health or safety hazard or provide food or harborage for vectors, and will be contained or bundled to avoid spillage.

C7.3.5. Storage of Bulky Wastes will include, but will not be limited to, removing all doors from large household appliances and covering the items to reduce both the problems of an attractive nuisance, and the accumulation of solid waste and water in and around the bulky items.

Bulky Wastes will be screened for the presence of ozone depleting substances as defined in Chapter 2, “Air Emissions,” or Hazardous Constituents as defined in Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste.” Readily detachable or removable hazardous waste will be segregated and disposed of in accordance with Chapters 6, 14, and 15 of this document.

C7.3.6. In the design of all buildings or other facilities that are constructed, modified, or leased after the effective date of this document, there will be provisions for storage in accordance with these criteria that will accommodate the volume of solid waste anticipated. Storage areas will be easily cleaned and maintained, and will allow for safe, efficient collection.

C7.3.7. Storage containers should be leakproof, waterproof, and vermin-proof, including sides, seams and bottoms, and be durable enough to withstand anticipated usage and environmental conditions without rusting, cracking, or deforming in a manner that would impair serviceability. Storage containers should have functional lids.

C7.3.8. Containers and Compactors should be stored on a firm, level, well-drained surface that is large enough to accommodate all of the containers and that is maintained in a clean, spill-free condition. Containers used for storing Used Cooking Oil must meet the general storage provisions of Chapter 9, “POL.”

C7.3.9. Recycling programs will be instituted on DoD installations in accordance with the policies in DoDI 4715.4, “Pollution Prevention.” At a minimum, all recycling programs must include waste paper, metals, plastics, and glass. Installations shall take all technically, environmentally, and economically feasible measures to collect these waste streams separately from other wastes for the purposes of recycling.

C7.3.9.1. Installations puncturing aerosol cans, and crushing fluorescent bulbs shall contact the RAF Commander to determine registration requirements. If more than 3,000 aerosol cans are punctured annually, the installation will contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is received, the installation shall adhere to all conditions contained therein.

C7.3.10. Installations will not initiate new or expand existing waste landfill units without approval of the Combatant Commander with responsibility for the area where the landfill would be located, and only after justification that unique circumstances mandate a new unit.

C7.3.11. New DoD MSWLF units will be designed and operated in a manner that incorporates the following broad factors:

C7.3.11.1. Meet all UK design criteria. Contact the EEA for further information regarding these criteria;

C7.3.11.2. Location restrictions with regard to airport safety (i.e., bird hazards), floodplains, wetlands, aquifers, seismic zones, nature protection zones, agricultural and residential areas, and unstable areas;

C7.3.11.3. Inert Waste landfill site shall only be used for Inert Waste;

C7.3.11.4. MSWLF may be used for municipal waste; non-hazardous waste which fulfills the waste acceptance criteria for that MSWLF; and stable non-reactive hazardous wastes (e.g. solidified or vitrified) with leaching behavior equivalent to that of non-hazardous waste, which fulfills the waste acceptance criteria for that MSWLF. Such stable non-reactive hazardous waste must not be deposited in cells destined for biodegradable non-hazardous waste;

C7.3.11.5. Control rainwater from entering the landfill body;

C7.3.11.6. Prevent surface water and/or groundwater from entering the landfill body;

C7.3.11.7. Procedures for waste acceptance;

C7.3.11.8. Cover Material criteria (e.g., Daily Cover), disease Vector control, explosive gas control, air quality criteria (e.g., no Open Burning), access requirements, liquids restrictions, and record keeping requirements; and

C7.3.11.9. Inspection program.

C7.3.11.10. Liner and leachate collection system designed consistent with location and UK regulations to prevent groundwater, soil, and surface water contamination that would adversely affect human health.

C7.3.11.11. A groundwater monitoring system unless the installation operating the landfill, after consultation with the EEA, determines that there is no reasonable potential for migration of Hazardous Constituents from the MSWLF to the uppermost aquifer during the active life of the facility and the post-closure care period.

C7.3.12. Installations operating MSWLF units will:

C7.3.12.1. Use standard Sanitary Landfill techniques of spreading and compacting solid wastes and placing Daily Cover over disposed solid waste at the end of each operating day.

C7.3.12.2. Establish criteria for unacceptable wastes based on site-specific factors such as hydrology, chemical and biological characteristics of the waste, available alternative disposal methods, environmental and health effects, and the safety of personnel.

C7.3.12.3. Implement a program to detect and prevent the disposal of hazardous wastes; infectious wastes; liquid wastes; explosive wastes; corrosive wastes; oxidizing wastes; highly flammable or flammable wastes; PCBs; whole tires other than bicycle tires, tires with an outside diameter greater than 1400 mm (55 inches), and tires used for engineering purposes; shredded tires other than bicycle tires and tires with an outside diameter greater than 1400 mm (55 inches); wastes determined unsuitable for the specific MSWLF unit; and wastes that have not undergone proper treatment.

C7.3.12.4. Investigate options for composting of MSW as an alternative to landfilling or treatment prior to landfilling.

C7.3.12.5. Prohibit Open Burning, except for infrequent burning of agricultural wastes, Silvicultural Wastes, land-clearing debris, diseased trees, or debris from emergency clean-up operations.

C7.3.12.6. Develop procedures for dealing with Yard Waste and construction debris that keeps it out of MSWLF units to the maximum extent possible (e.g., composting, recycling).

C7.3.12.7. Operate the MSWLF unit in a manner to protect the health and safety of personnel associated with the operation.

C7.3.12.8. Maintain conditions that are unfavorable for the harboring, feeding, and breeding of disease Vectors.

C7.3.12.9. Collect, treat, and use, to the extent practical, the methane gas generated in a manner that minimizes danger to the environment and human health. If the collected gas cannot be used, it shall be flared.

C7.3.12.10. Operate in an aesthetically acceptable manner.

C7.3.12.11. Operate in a manner to protect aquifers.

C7.3.12.12. Control public access to landfill facilities.

C7.3.12.13. Prohibit the disposal of bulk or non-containerized liquids if possible.

C7.3.12.14. Maintain records on the preceding criteria.

C7.3.12.15. During closure and post-closure operations, installations will:

C7.3.12.15.1. Install a Final Cover system that is designed to minimize infiltration and erosion.

C7.3.12.15.2. Ensure that the infiltration layer is composed of a minimum of 0.5 meters (1.64 feet) of earthen material, geotextiles, or a combination thereof, that have a permeability less than or equal to the permeability of any bottom liner system or natural subsoil present, or a permeability no greater than 1.0×10^{-7} cm/sec, whichever is less.

C7.3.12.15.3. Ensure that the final layer consists of a minimum of 21 cm (8 inches) but less than 1 meter (3.28 feet) of earthen material that is capable of sustaining native plant growth.

C7.3.12.15.4. If possible, revegetate the final cap with native plants that are compatible with the landfill design, including the liner.

C7.3.12.15.5. Prepare a written Closure Plan that includes, at a minimum, a description of the monitoring and maintenance activities required to ensure the integrity of the Final Cover, a description of the planned uses of the site during the post-closure period, plans for continuing (during the post-closure period) leachate collection, groundwater monitoring, and

methane monitoring, and a survey plot showing the exact site location. The plan will be kept as part of the installation's permanent records. The post-closure period will be a minimum of 5 years.

C7.3.13. Open Burning will not be used as a method of solid waste disposal. Where burning is the method, incinerators meeting air quality requirements of Chapter 2, "Air Emissions," will be used.

C7.3.14. When disposing of solid waste, installations and tenant organizations will:

C7.3.14.1. Prevent illegal or harmful disposal, treatment or storage of solid waste. If waste disposal is done by contract, waste will be transferred to a contractor who is properly licensed and authorized according to UK law.

C7.3.14.2. Prevent the escape of waste.

C7.3.14.3. Provide a description of the waste. A Waste Transfer Note (Figure C7.F1) must be completed and contain the following information:

C7.3.14.3.1. The appropriate six-digit code, as described in Chapter 6,

C7.3.14.3.2. Quantity of the waste,

C7.3.14.3.3. Whether the waste is loose or in a container, and what type of container,

C7.3.14.3.4. Time and place of transfer,

C7.3.14.3.5. The Standard Industrial Classification of Industrial Activities (SIC) Code of the transferor,

C7.3.14.3.6. Name and address of the transferor and transferee and their signatures,

C7.3.14.3.7. Capacity of both parties (i.e., if one is the producer or collector),

C7.3.14.3.8. If applicable, the license/registration number of the waste collector, and

C7.3.14.3.9. Confirmation that the waste hierarchy has been applied to the waste.

C7.3.14.4. There is no standard format for the waste transfer note. A model transfer note is shown in Figure C7.F1, or the manifest/consignment note described in criteria of Chapter 6, "Hazardous Waste," may be modified to include the necessary information. The Transfer Note can be in electronic or paper form, but must contain all appropriate signatures in both forms.

C7.3.14.5. If a series of transfers of waste (of the same description) is made between the same parties on a recurring basis, the series of transfers may be treated as a single transfer recorded on one transfer note (valid up to 12 months). The series of transfers will be recorded as taking place when the first of the transfers in the series is actually made.

C7.3.14.6. Transfer Notes will be retained for 2 years.

C7.3.15. A DoD composting facility that is located on an installation shall contact the RAF Commander to determine registration or permitting requirements. If a permit or registration is obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit or registration, if any. However, if the permit conditions are less protective than the criteria in this section, the FGS will remain the compliance standard. Additionally, composting operations that process annually more than 4536 metric tons (5000 U.S. tons) of sludge from a domestic wastewater treatment plant (see Chapter 4, “Wastewater”) will comply with the following criteria:

C7.3.15.1. Operators must maintain a record of the characteristics of the waste composted, sewage sludge, and other materials, such as nutrient or bulking agents being composted, including the source and volume or weight of the material.

C7.3.15.1.1. Access to the facility must be controlled. All access points must be secured when the facility is not in operation.

C7.3.15.1.2. By-products, including residuals and materials that can be recycled, must be stored to prevent Vector intrusion and aesthetic degradation. Materials that are not composted must be removed periodically.

C7.3.15.1.3. Run-off water that has come in contact with composted waste, materials stored for composting, or residual waste must be diverted to a leachate collection and treatment system.

C7.3.15.1.4. The temperature and retention time for the material being composted must be monitored and recorded.

C7.3.15.1.5. Periodic analysis of the compost must be completed for the following parameters: percentage of total solids, volatile solids as a percentage of total solids, pH, ammonia, nitrate, nitrogen, total phosphorous, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, zinc, mercury, and PCBs.

C7.3.15.1.6. Compost must be produced by a process to further reduce pathogens. Two such acceptable methods are:

C7.3.15.1.6.1. Windrowing, which consists of an unconfined composting process involving periodic aeration and mixing to maintain aerobic conditions during the composting process; and

C7.3.15.1.6.2. The enclosed vessel method, which involves mechanical mixing of compost under controlled environmental conditions. The retention time in the vessel must be at least 72 hours with the temperature maintained at 55°C (131°F). A stabilization period of at least 7 days must follow the decomposition period.

C7.3.16. Classification and Use of Compost from DoD Composting Facilities. Compost produced at a composting facility that is located on a DoD installation and that processes annually more than 4536 metric tons (5000 U.S. tons) tons of sludge from a domestic wastewater treatment plant (see Chapter 4, “Wastewater”) must be classified as “Class A” or “Class B” based on the criteria below and, depending on this classification, shall be subject to the restrictions on certain uses. Installations using (e.g. spreading on soils) compost shall contact the

RAF Commander to determine permitting or registration requirements. If a permit or registration is obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit or registration, if any. However, if the listed conditions are less protective than the criteria in this Chapter, the FGS will remain the compliance standard.

C7.3.16.1. Class A compost must be stored until the compost is matured, i.e., 60 percent decomposition has been achieved. Class A compost may contain contaminant levels no greater than the levels indicated below. The compost must be stabilized and contain no greater amounts of inert material than indicated. Allowable average contaminant concentrations in milligrams per kilogram on a dry weight basis are:

PCB	1
Cadmium	10
Chromium	1,000
Copper	500
Lead	500
Mercury	5
Nickel	100
Zinc	1,000

C7.3.16.2. Class B compost consists of any compost generated that fails to meet Class A standards.

C7.3.16.3. Compost distribution and end use:

C7.3.16.3.1. Class A compost may be distributed for unrestricted use, including agricultural applications. Installations that supply Class A compost directly to agricultural users shall meet the additional criteria found in Appendix C7.A2.

C7.3.16.3.2. Class B compost may not be distributed for agricultural applications.

C7.3.17. Animal By-Product Waste Management. Installations shall transport Animal By-Product wastes to authorized treatment and disposal establishments for each category of Animal By-Product waste. Installations shall ensure that all contractors used to transport and/or dispose of Animal By-Products are properly approved within the UK to do so.

C7.3.17.1. Installations and tenants shall ensure that Animal By-Products are properly segregated from other waste streams and handled according to the criteria in this chapter. Flow charts in Figures C7.F2 and C7.F3 provide guidance on assignment of the correct Animal By-Product category for Catering Waste (domestic and international) and wastes from retail facilities.

C7.3.17.2. All categories of Animal By-Products must be kept separate and identifiable during collection and transportation.

C7.3.17.3. During transport, a label attached to the container, carton, vehicle, or other packaging must clearly indicate the waste category and:

C7.3.17.3.1. In the case of Category 1 material: the words “FOR DISPOSAL ONLY”

C7.3.17.3.2. In the case of Category 3 material: the words “NOT for human consumption;”

C7.3.17.4. Animal By-Products must be collected and transported in sealed new packaging or covered leak-proof containers or vehicles. The covered leak-proof containers or vehicles, and any reusable equipment that come into contact with Animal By-Products must be:

C7.3.17.4.1. Cleaned, washed, and disinfected after each use;

C7.3.17.4.2. Maintained in clean condition; and,

C7.3.17.4.3. Clean and dry before each use.

C7.3.17.5. Reusable Animal By-Product containers must be dedicated to the collection and/or transport of a particular product to avoid cross-contamination.

C7.3.17.6. Animal By-Product shipments must be accompanied during transport by a Manifest, or a health certificate issued by a competent UK authority, when necessary. These documents must be created in triplicate (one original and two copies). One copy is to be retained by the installation, and the original and other copy shall accompany the waste to its final destination. Manifests and health certificates shall be maintained by the installation for at least two years. The Manifest shall contain, as a minimum, the following information:

C7.3.17.6.1. The date on which the material was taken from the premises;

C7.3.17.6.2. The description of the material, including the waste category;

C7.3.17.6.3. The quantity of material;

C7.3.17.6.4. The place of origin;

C7.3.17.6.5. Name and address of the carrier;

C7.3.17.6.6. Name and address of the receiver; and

C7.3.17.6.7. If appropriate, the approval number of the receiver.

C7.3.17.7. Category 3 waste, if destined for production of feed material or pet food, must be kept and transported chilled or frozen, unless processed within 24 hours of collection or the end of storage in a refrigerated form.

C7.3.17.8. Dead pets may be buried on site or disposed of as Category 1 Animal By-Products.

C7.3.17.9. Composting of Animal By-Products is prohibited on DoD Installations. Any composting shall be accomplished by approved UK contractors.

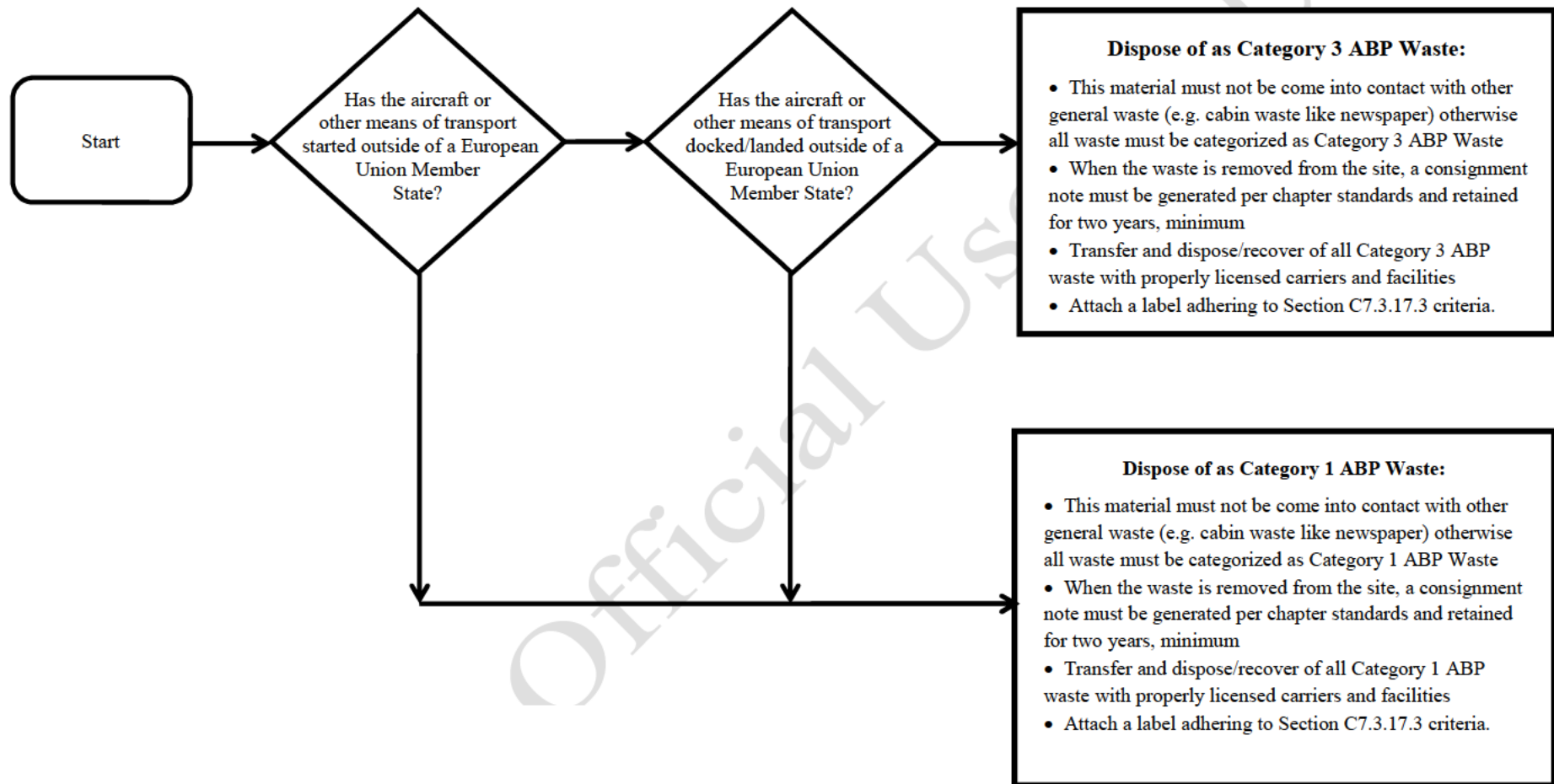
C7.3.18. End-of-Life Vehicles shall be sent to a treatment or recycling center authorized in the UK to accept End-of Life Vehicles, or an approved DoD vehicle recycling center conforming to the requirements of Appendix C7.A1.

C7.F1. Model Waste Transfer Form

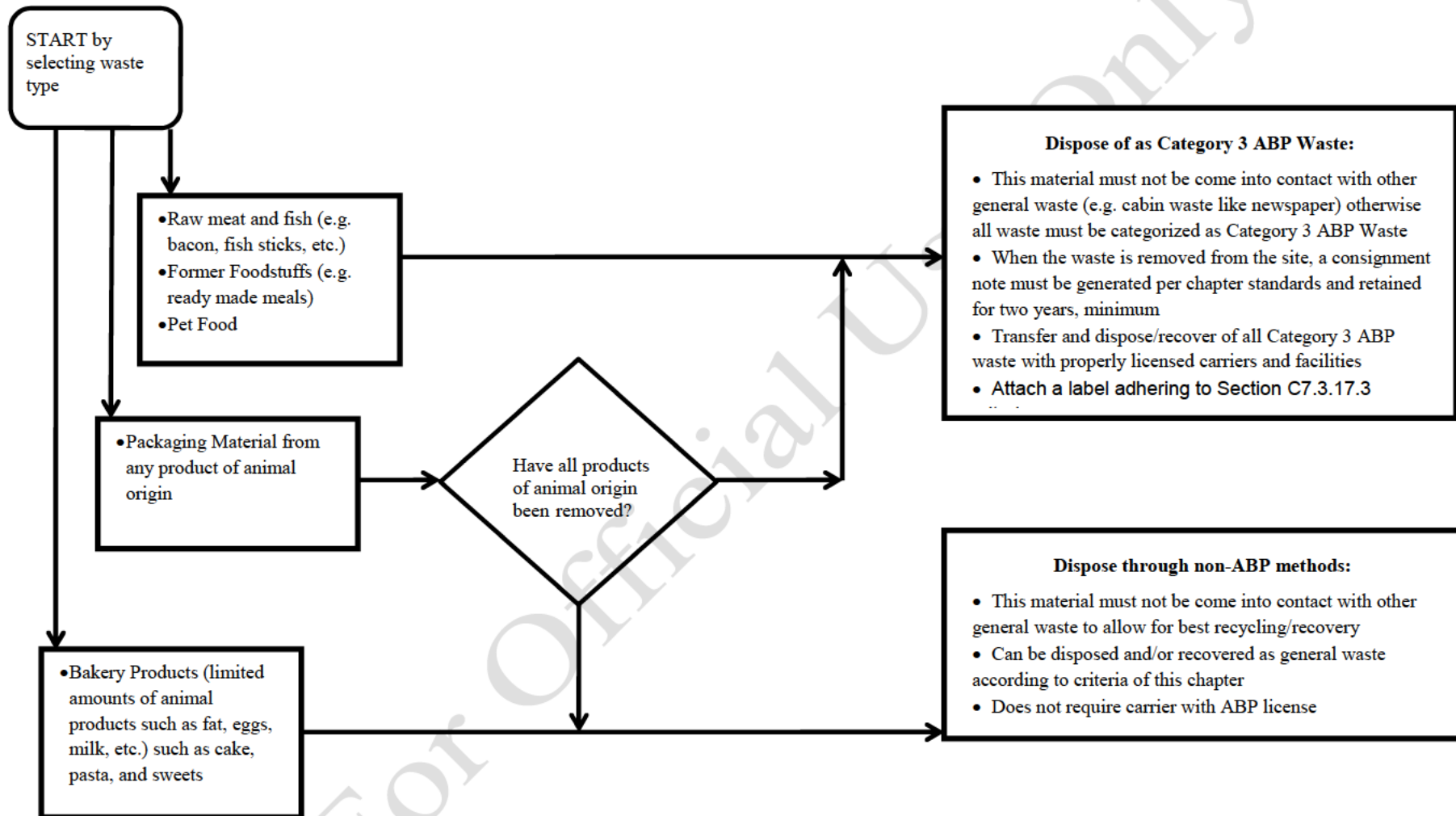
Duty of care: waste transfer note *Keep this page and copy it for future use*

Section A – Description of waste	
<i>(Please write as clearly as possible)</i>	
A1 Please describe the waste being transferred <input type="text"/>	A2 How is the waste contained? <input type="checkbox"/> Loose <input type="checkbox"/> Sacks <input type="checkbox"/> Skip <input type="checkbox"/> Drum <input type="checkbox"/> Other <input type="text"/>
USEUCOM Waste List Code(s) <input type="text"/>	A3 How much waste? For example, number of sacks, weight <input type="text"/>
Section B – Current holder of the waste – Transferor	
B1 Full name <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> The holder of a pollution prevention and control permit? Permit number <input type="text"/> Issued by <input type="text"/>
Company name and address <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt from requirement to have a waste disposal or waste management licence? Details, including registration number <input type="text"/>
Postcode <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> A registered waste carrier? Registration number <input type="text"/> Issued by <input type="text"/>
B2 Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> The producer of the waste? <input type="checkbox"/> The importer of the waste? <input type="checkbox"/> The waste collection authority? <input type="checkbox"/> The waste disposal authority (Scotland only)? <input type="checkbox"/> The holder of a waste disposal or waste management licence? Licence number <input type="text"/> Issued by <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt from requirement to register? Please give details <input type="text"/>
	B3 Name of your unitary authority or council <input type="text"/>
Section C – Person collecting the waste – Transferee	
C1 Full name <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> The holder of a pollution prevention and control permit? Permit number <input type="text"/> Issued by <input type="text"/>
Company name and address <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt from requirement to have a waste disposal or waste management licence? Details, including registration number <input type="text"/>
Postcode <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> A registered waste carrier? Registration number <input type="text"/> Issued by <input type="text"/>
C2 Are you: <input type="checkbox"/> The waste collection authority? <input type="checkbox"/> The waste disposal authority (Scotland only)? <input type="checkbox"/> Authorised for transport purposes? Please give details <input type="text"/> <input type="checkbox"/> The holder of a waste disposal or waste management licence? Licence number <input type="text"/> Issued by <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Exempt from requirement to register? Please give details <input type="text"/>
Section D – The transfer	
D1 Address of transfer or collection point <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Postcode <input type="text"/> Date of transfer <input type="text"/> (DD MM YYYY) Time(s) <input type="text"/>	D2 Broker who arranged this transfer (if applicable) <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Postcode <input type="text"/>
Transferor's signature <input type="text"/> Name <input type="text"/> Representing <input type="text"/>	Transferee's signature <input type="text"/> Name <input type="text"/> Representing <input type="text"/>

C7.F2. Category 1: International Catering Waste Disposal Flow Diagram



C7.F3. Category 3: On-site Retail Waste Disposal Flow Diagram



Appendix C7.A1. End-of-Life Vehicle Storage and Recycling Center Requirements.

C7.A1.1. The storing of End-of-Life Vehicles prior to treatment shall only be carried out at a site meeting the following criteria:

C7.A1.1.1. Possess, in appropriate areas, impermeable surfaces and provided with spill collection, decanters, and cleanser-degreasers, and

C7.A1.1.2. Possess equipment for the treatment of water (including rainwater) in accordance with criteria found within Chapter 4, “Wastewater,” of this FGS.

C7.A1.2. The treatment of an End-of-Life Vehicles shall only be carried out at a site meeting the following criteria:

C7.A1.2.1. Possess, in appropriate areas, impermeable surfaces and provided with spill collection facilities, decanters and cleanser-degreasers;

C7.A1.2.2. Possess storage facilities that are appropriate for dismantled spare parts, including impermeable storage facilities for spare parts that are contaminated with oil;

C7.A1.2.3. Possess containers that are appropriate for the storage of batteries (whether electrolyte neutralization is carried out on-site or elsewhere), filters, and condensers containing any PCB or PCT or both;

C7.A1.2.4. Contain storage tanks that are appropriate for the separate segregated storage of any fluid from a waste motor vehicle, including fuel, motor oil, gearbox oil, transmission oil, hydraulic oil, cooling liquids, antifreeze, brake fluids, battery acids, air-conditioning fluids;

C7.A1.2.5. Possess equipment for the treatment of water (including rainwater) in accordance with criteria found within Chapter 4, “Wastewater,” of this FGS;

C7.A1.2.6. Contain appropriate storage for used tires without excessive stockpiling, and minimizing any risk of fire.

C7.A1.3. Treatment operations for the waste motor vehicle shall consist of the following:

C7.A1.3.1. The removal of the battery or batteries;

C7.A1.3.2. The removal of the liquid gas tank;

C7.A1.3.3. The removal or neutralization of all potentially explosive components (including air bags);

C7.A1.3.4. The removal and separate collection and storage of all -

C7.A1.3.4.1 Fuel;

C7.A1.3.4.2 Motor oil;

C7.A1.3.4.3 Transmission oil;

C7.A1.3.4.4 Gearbox oil;

C7.A1.3.4.5 Hydraulic oil;

C7.A1.3.4.6 Cooling liquids;

C7.A1.3.4.7 Antifreeze;

C7.A1.3.4.8 Brake fluids;

C7.A1.3.4.9 Air-conditioning system fluids; and

C7.A1.3.4.10 Any other fluid contained in the said vehicle, but excluding any fluid which is necessarily retained for the re-use of the part concerned;

C7.A1.3.5. The removal, so far as is feasible, of all components identified as containing mercury.

C7.A1.3.6. The disposal of all hazardous materials, fluids, and components shall be managed in accordance with the criteria established in Chapter 6, "Hazardous Waste," of this FGS.

C7.A1.4. Where first present in a waste motor vehicle, no treatment of a vehicle shall prevent the removal of the following articles or materials in order to promote its subsequent recycling:

C7.A1.4.1. Catalyst or catalysts;

C7.A1.4.2. All metal components containing one or more of copper, aluminum and magnesium (either during shredding or otherwise);

C7.A1.4.3. Tires (either during shredding or otherwise);

C7.A1.4.4. Large plastic components (including bumpers, the dashboard, and any fluid container) in such a way that they can be effectively recycled as materials (either during shredding or otherwise);

C7.A1.4.5. Glass,

C7.A1.4.6. And where any such article or material is removed it shall be done in such a way as best promotes its recycling.

C7.A1.5. Any storage operations shall be carried out in such a manner as avoids damage to:

C7.A1.5.1. Any component containing a fluid or fluids;

C7.A1.5.2. Any recoverable component;

C7.A1.5.3. Any spare part.

Appendix C7.A2. Additional Criteria for Applying Composts and WWTP Sludge to Agricultural Areas.

1.0 The sludge and/or compost shall be tested before the first delivery to the agricultural lands and at least every six months following, or when the characteristics of the material changes.

1.1. The sludge and/or compost shall be tested for:

- a) pH;
- b) percentage of dry matter, organic matter, nitrogen and phosphorus;
- c) concentration (in milligrams per kilogram of dry matter) of chromium, zinc, copper, nickel, cadmium, lead, and mercury, with the minimum levels of detection specified below;

Element	Minimum limit of detection (mg/kg of dry matter)
Zinc	50
Copper	25
Nickel	10
Cadmium	1
Lead	25
Mercury	0.1
Chromium	25

1.2. Testing information shall be provided to the receiving land owner.

2.0. Installations supplying sludge and/or compost to agricultural shall ensure that those lands are tested prior to the first application (or first application after the release of this FGS) and every five years thereafter.

2.1. The testing shall be comprised of 25 core samples mixed together, with each core sample being the lesser of the depth of soil or 25 centimeters.

2.2. The soil shall be tested, as a minimum, for pH, chromium, zinc, copper, nickel, cadmium, lead, and mercury.

2.3. The soil must meet the following conditions, or else delivery/application must halt immediately. Sludge and/or compost must not be applied to agricultural lands with a pH lower than 5.0:

Element	Limit According to pH of soil (mg/kg of dry matter)			
	5.0<5.5	5.5<6.0	6.0-7.0	>7.0
Zinc	200	250	300	450
Copper	80	100	135	200
Nickel	50	60	75	110
Lead	300	300	300	300
Cadmium	3	3	3	3
Mercury	1	1	1	1

3.0. Finally, installations supplying sludge and/or compost to agricultural lands shall maintain the following records:

- a) the total quantity of sludge produced in any year;
- b) in relation to sludge supplied for the purpose of use in agriculture in any year:
 - (i) the total quantity of sludge supplied;
 - (ii) the composition and properties of that sludge as determined in accordance with this Appendix;
 - (iii) the quantities of treated sludge supplied, and the type of treatment;
 - (iv) the names and addresses of the persons to whom the sludge was supplied; and
 - (v) the address and area of each agricultural unit on which sludge has been used, the quantity of sludge used thereon, and the amount of each of the elements listed in the sludge table which have been added thereto;
- c) a copy of every soil analysis made; and
- d) the following items, as supplied by the land owner receiving the materials:
 - i) the address and area of the agricultural unit concerned;
 - ii) the date on which the sludge was used;
 - iii) the quantity of sludge so used; and
 - iv) where the occupier has used sludge not supplied by the sludge producer, the name and address of the person who supplied that sludge, and the quantity of sludge so used which was supplied by that person

Chapter 8

MEDICAL WASTE

CHAPTER 8

MEDICAL WASTE MANAGEMENT

C8.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria for the management of medical waste at medical, dental, research and development, and veterinary facilities generated in the diagnosis, treatment or immunization of human beings or animals or in the production or testing of biologicals subject to certain exclusions. This also includes mixtures of medical waste and hazardous waste. It does not apply to what would otherwise be household waste.

C8.2. DEFINITIONS

C8.2.1. Amalgam Waste. Waste that consists of amalgam in any form and includes all other materials contaminated with amalgam. Amalgam is defined as dental filling material consisting of intermetallic compounds of mercury, silver, copper, tin, and sometimes zinc.

C8.2.2. Body Parts. Materials which consist of, or include, human cells, whether or not separation from the body occurred before, after, or during death.

C8.2.3. Disposal. The discharge, deposit, injection, dumping, spilling, leaking, or placing of any waste (including Infectious Medical Waste) into, or on any land or water so that the waste or constituent thereof may enter the environment. Proper disposal effectively mitigates hazards to human health or the environment.

C8.2.4. USEUCOM Waste List. A categorical list of wastes and associated classification codes that is required for shipping and labeling HW within the European Command. The USEUCOM Waste List can be obtained at <https://www.us.army.mil/suite/files/20917769>.

C8.2.5. Hazardous Waste. Wastes meeting the criteria of a hazardous waste as described in Chapter 6, "Hazardous Waste." Infectious medical wastes that are considered hazardous wastes must be managed appropriately. In particular, hazardous waste must not be mixed with non-hazardous waste and different categories of hazardous wastes must not be mixed.

C8.2.6. Infectious Agent. Any organism (such as a virus or bacterium) that is capable of being communicated by invasion and multiplication in body tissues and capable of causing disease or adverse health impacts in humans.

C8.2.7. Infectious Hazardous Waste. Mixtures of Infectious Medical Waste and hazardous waste to include solid waste, such as fluids from a parasitology laboratory.

C8.2.8. Infectious Medical Waste. Solid waste produced by medical and dental treatment facilities which is specially managed because it has the potential for causing disease in humans and may pose a risk to both individuals or community health if not managed properly, and which includes the following classes:

C8.2.8.1. Microbiology waste, including cultures and stocks of etiologic agents which, due to their species, type, virulence, or concentration are known to cause disease in humans.

C8.2.8.2. Pathology waste, including human tissues and organs, amputated limbs or other Body Parts, fetuses, placentas, and similar tissues from surgery, delivery or autopsy procedures. Animal carcasses, Body Parts, blood, and bedding from contaminated animals are also included.

C8.2.8.3. Human blood and blood products (including serum, plasma, and other blood components), items contaminated with liquid or semi-liquid blood or blood products and items saturated or dripping with blood, or blood products, and items caked with blood or blood products, that are capable of releasing these materials during handling.

C8.2.8.4. Potentially infectious materials including human body fluids such as semen, vaginal secretions, cerebrospinal fluid, pericardial fluid, pleural fluid, peritoneal fluid, amniotic fluid, saliva in dental procedures, any body fluid that is visibly contaminated with blood, and all body fluids in situations where it is difficult or impossible to differentiate between body fluids.

C8.2.8.5. Sharps, including hypodermic needles, syringes, biopsy needles and other types of needles used to obtain tissue or fluid specimens, needles used to deliver intravenous solutions, scalpel blades, pasteur pipettes, specimen slides, cover slips, glass petri plates, and broken glass potentially contaminated with infectious waste.

C8.2.8.6. Infectious waste from isolation rooms, but only including those items which were contaminated or likely to be contaminated with Infectious Agents or pathogens to include excretion exudates and discarded materials contaminated with blood.

C8.2.9. Medicinal Waste. Expired, unused, spilt, and contaminated pharmaceutical products, drugs, vaccines, and sera that are no longer required and need to be disposed of appropriately. Medicinal Waste also includes discarded items used in the handling of pharmaceuticals, such as packaging contaminated with residues, gloves, masks, connecting tubing, syringe bodies and drug vials. Note that there are a number of medicinal products that are not pharmaceutically active and possess no hazardous properties (such as saline and glucose). These wastes are not considered to be infectious/hazardous.

C8.2.10. Noninfectious Medical Waste. Solid waste created in medical and dental treatment facilities that does not require special management because it has been determined to be incapable of causing disease in humans (e.g., packaging from medical supplies, Food Wastes from a hospital cafeteria, empty containers from non-hazardous substances) or which has been treated to render it noninfectious. Note that some types of Noninfectious Medical Wastes, such as laboratory chemicals, may still qualify as “hazardous” waste and must be disposed of accordingly.

C8.2.11. Rendered Safe. Medical waste that has been appropriately treated and which no longer poses a threat to workers or the public that come into contact with the waste. A waste is Rendered Safe when the following criteria are met:

C8.2.11.1. The number of infectious organisms present in the waste has been reduced to a level that requires no additional precautions to protect workers or the public from infection through contact with the waste; and

C8.2.11.2. Anatomical wastes are destroyed in such a manner that they are no longer recognizable; and

C8.2.11.3. Sharps are rendered unusable and are no longer in their original form or shape; and

C8.2.11.4. The component chemicals of Medicinal Waste are completely destroyed.

C8.2.12. Solid Waste. Any solid waste as defined in Chapter 7, “Solid Waste.” Noninfectious Medical Waste may be classified as solid waste.

C8.2.13. Treatment. Any method, technique or process designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological character or composition of any infectious hazardous or infectious waste so as to render such waste non-hazardous, or less hazardous; safer to transport, store, or dispose of; or amenable for recovery, amenable for storage, or reduced in volume. Treatment methods for infectious waste must render a waste safe by eliminating Infectious Agents so that they no longer pose a hazard to persons who may be exposed. Examples of typical treatment processes include:

C8.2.13.1. Chemical Disinfection. The elimination or reduction of Infectious Agents on inanimate objects by applying or immersing in chemicals. Disinfection may not kill bacterial spores.

C8.2.13.2. Chemical Sterilization. The complete destruction or elimination of all microbial life using chemicals.

C8.2.13.3. Cremation. Reducing a corpse or parts of a corpse to its basic elements by burning in a licensed crematorium.

C8.2.13.4. Incineration. High temperature combustion of wastes in which toxins are destroyed. Medical waste incinerators must meet the requirements specified within Chapter 2, “Air Emissions,” for design and operation.

C8.2.13.5. Steam Sterilization. The complete destruction or elimination of all microbial life using steam.

C8.2.14. Waste. A substance or object which the holder discards, intends to discard, or is required to discard.

C8.3. CRITERIA

C8.3.1. Liquid waste may not be sent to landfill site for disposal and must be Rendered Safe or disposed of in accordance with this Chapter.

C8.3.2. Dental facilities that use amalgam will be fitted with amalgam separators. Amalgam Waste shall be disposed according to Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste.”

C8.3.3. Infectious Medical Waste will be separated, if practical, from other wastes at the point of origin. Segregated wastes shall be characterized and disposed in accordance with Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste,” or Chapter 7, “Solid Waste,” as appropriate.

C8.3.4. Mixtures of Infectious Medical Wastes and hazardous wastes will be handled as Infectious Hazardous Waste under the requirements of this Chapter and DoD Directive 4160.21M, “Defense Materiel Disposition Manual,” and are the responsibility of the generating DoD component. Priority will be given to the hazard that presents the greatest risk. DLA Disposition Services has no responsibility for this type of property until it is rendered safe or otherwise noninfectious, as determined by the appropriate DoD medical authority.

C8.3.5. Solid waste and Noninfectious Medical Waste that is classified as a hazardous waste will be managed in accordance with Chapter 6.

C8.3.6. Mixtures of Noninfectious Medical Waste or other solid waste with Infectious Medical Waste will be handled as Infectious Medical Waste.

C8.3.7. Radioactive medical waste will be managed in accordance with Service Directives.

C8.3.8. Infectious Medical Waste will be segregated, transported and stored in bags or receptacles a minimum of 3 mils (75 microns) thick having such durability, puncture resistance and burst strength as to prevent rupture or leaks during ordinary use.

C8.3.9. All bags or receptacles used to segregate, transport or store Infectious Medical Waste will be clearly marked with the universal biohazard symbol and the word "BIOHAZARD." Bags or receptacles will include marking that identifies the generator, date of generation, the contents, and the appropriate six-digit waste code from the USEUCOM Waste List.

C8.3.10. Sharps will only be discarded into rigid receptacles. Needles shall not be clipped, cut, bent or recapped before disposal.

C8.3.11. Infectious Medical Waste will be transported and stored to minimize human exposure, and will not be placed in chutes or dumbwaiters. Transportation of Infectious Medical Wastes on public roads will be conducted in accordance with Component policies.

C8.3.12. Infectious Medical Waste will not be compacted unless converted to Noninfectious Medical Waste by Treatment as described in paragraph C8.3.19. Containers holding sharps will not be compacted.

C8.3.13. All anatomical pathology waste (i.e., large Body Parts) must be placed in containers lined with plastic bags that comply with paragraph C8.3.8, and may only be disposed of in a landfill or buried in a designated area after being treated for disposal by incineration or cremation in a properly licensed or authorized cremation or incineration facility.

C8.3.13.1. Cremation may only be used for deceased persons, Body Parts of deceased persons, and/or a stillborn child.

C8.3.13.2. Dead pets may be buried in a properly designated area or incinerated in a properly licensed facility. All other dead animals and parts of dead animals and pets shall be disposed in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 7 for Category 1 Animal By-Products.

C8.3.14. Blood, blood products, and other liquid infectious wastes will be handled as follows:

C8.3.14.1. Bulk blood and blood products may be decanted into a sewer system connection (sinks, drains, etc.), unless pre-treatment is required. If pre-treatment is required, the methods contained in Table C8.T1., "Treatment and Disposal Methods for Infectious Medical Waste," will be employed prior to discharge to the sewer system. The emptied containers will continue to be managed as Infectious Medical Waste.

C8.3.14.2. Suction canister waste from operating rooms will either be decanted into a clinical sink or will be sealed into leak-proof containers and incinerated.

C8.3.15. All personnel handling Infectious Medical Waste will wear appropriate protective apparel or equipment such as gloves, coveralls, mask, and goggles sufficient to prevent risk of exposure to Infectious Agents or pathogens. Infectious Medical Waste handling personnel will be trained on the risks and practices of medical waste management.

C8.3.16. If Infectious Medical Waste cannot be treated on-site, it will be managed during storage as follows:

C8.3.16.1. Infectious Medical Waste will be maintained in a nonputrescent state, using refrigeration as necessary.

C8.3.16.2. Infectious Medical Waste with multiple hazards (i.e., Infectious Hazardous Waste, or infectious radioactive waste) will be segregated from the general infectious waste stream when additional or alternative treatment is required.

C8.3.17. At a minimum, storage sites must be:

C8.3.17.1. Specifically designated;

C8.3.17.2. Constructed to prevent the escape of waste, harm to the environment, or harm to human health;

C8.3.17.3. Constructed to prevent entry of insects, rodents and other pests;

C8.3.17.4. Controlled to prevent access by unauthorized personnel;

C8.3.17.5. Marked on the outside with the universal biohazard symbol and the word "BIOHAZARD"; and

C8.3.17.6. Managed according to the hazardous Waste Storage Area (HWSA) requirements of Chapter 6 if the storage location contains wastes classified as hazardous wastes.

C8.3.18. Bags and receptacles containing Infectious Medical Waste must be placed into rigid or semi-rigid, leak-proof containers before being transported offsite.

C8.3.19. Infectious Medical Waste must be treated in accordance with Table C8.T1 and the following before disposal. Installations with medical waste treatment operations shall contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is obtained, the installation shall adhere to any conditions therein. However, if the permit conditions are less stringent than the conditions below, then these FGS remain the compliance criteria:

C8.3.19.1. Sterilizers must maintain the temperature at 121°C (250°F) for at least 30 minutes at 15 psi (100 kPa).

C8.3.19.2. The effectiveness of sterilizers must be checked at least weekly using *Bacillus stearo thermophilus* spore strips or an equivalent biological performance test.

C8.3.19.3. Incinerators used to treat medical waste must be designed and operated to maintain a minimum temperature and retention time sufficient to destroy all Infectious Agents and pathogens, and must meet applicable criteria in Chapter 2, "Air Emissions."

C8.3.19.4. Ash or residue from the incineration of Infectious Medical Waste must be assessed for classification as hazardous waste in accordance with the criteria in Chapter 6. Ash that is determined to be hazardous waste must be managed in accordance with Chapter 6. All other residue that has been rendered safe will be disposed of in a landfill that complies with the criteria of Chapter 7.

C8.3.19.5. Chemical disinfection must be conducted using procedures and compounds approved by appropriate DoD medical authority for use on any pathogen or Infectious Agent suspected to be present in the waste.

C8.3.20. Installations will develop contingency plans for treatment or disposal of Infectious Medical Waste should the primary means become inoperable.

C8.3.21. Spills of Infectious Medical Waste will be cleaned up as soon as possible in accordance with the following:

C8.3.21.1. Response personnel must comply with paragraph C8.3.15.

C8.3.21.2. Blood, body fluid and other infectious fluid spills must be removed with an absorbent material that must then be managed as Infectious Medical Waste.

C8.3.21.3. Surfaces contacted by Infectious Medical Waste must be washed with soap and water and chemically decontaminated in accordance with paragraph C8.3.19.5.

C8.3.22. Installations will keep records of the following information concerning Infectious Medical Waste for at least 3 years after the date of disposal:

C8.3.22.1. Type of waste;

C8.3.22.2. Amount of waste (volume or weight);

C8.3.22.3. Treatment, if any, including date of treatment; and

C8.3.22.4. Disposition, including date of disposition, and if the waste is transferred to UK facilities, receipts or transfer notes stating the information identified in paragraphs C8.3.22.1 to C8.3.22.3 for each transfer. Each receipt or transfer note for hazardous medical waste or Infectious Medical Wastes shall also meet the criteria for Transfer Notes found in Chapter 6. Receipts or Transfer Notes for non-hazardous, Noninfectious Medical Waste (solid waste) shall meet the criteria found in Chapter 7.

C8.3.23. If contractors are used to transport, treat, or dispose of medical waste, the DoD shall ensure that contractors are licensed and authorized under UK law to perform such duties. The installation shall maintain a copy of the contractor's license to confirm its existence and ensure currency.

Table C8.T1. Treatment and Disposal Methods for Infectious Medical Waste

Type of Medical Waste	Method of Treatment	Method of Disposal
Microbiological	¹ Steam sterilization	² Municipal solid waste landfill (MSWLF)
	Chemical disinfection	MSWLF
	Incineration	MSWLF
Pathological	³ Incineration	MSWLF
	³ Cremation	Burial
	⁴ Chemical Sterilization	⁵ Domestic wastewater treatment plant (DWTP)
	⁴ Steam sterilization	DWTP
Bulk blood & suction canister waste	⁶ Steam sterilization Chemical disinfection	DWTP
	⁶ Incineration	MSWLF
Sharps in sharps containers	Steam sterilization	MSWLF
	Incineration	MSWLF

Notes:

1. Preferred method for cultures and stocks because they can be treated at point of generation.
2. See Chapter 7, “Solid Waste,” for criteria for solid waste landfills.
3. Anatomical pathology waste (i.e., large Body Parts) must be treated either by incineration or cremation prior to disposal.
4. This only applies to human placentas, small organs and small Body Parts that may be steam sterilized or chemically sterilized, ground, and discharged to a domestic wastewater treatment plant. All animal Body Parts must be incinerated.
5. See Chapter 4, “Wastewater,” for criteria for domestic wastewater treatment plants.
6. Bulk blood or suction canister waste known to be infectious must be treated by incineration or steam sterilization before disposal.

Chapter 9

PETROLEUM, OIL AND LUBRICANTS

CHAPTER 9

PETROLEUM, OIL & LUBRICANTS

C9.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria to control and abate pollution resulting from the storage, transport, and distribution of petroleum products also known as refined petroleum, oil & lubricants (POL). Criteria for Underground Storage Tanks (USTs) containing POL or hazardous material products are addressed in Chapter 19, Underground Storage Tanks.” POL spill prevention and response planning criteria are contained in Chapter 18, “Spill Prevention and Response Planning.”

C9.2. DEFINITIONS

C9.2.1. Aboveground Storage Container. POL Storage Containers, exempt from UST criteria that are normally placed on or above the surface of the ground. POL Storage Containers located above the floor and contained in vaults or basements, bunkered containers, intermediate bulk containers, and also partially (less than 10%) buried containers are considered Aboveground Storage Containers. For the purposes of this Chapter, this includes any mobile or fixed structure, tank, equipment, pipe, or pipeline (other than a vessel or a public vessel) used in oil well drilling operations, oil production, oil refining, oil storage, oil gathering, oil processing, oil transfer, and oil distribution. This also includes equipment in which oil is used as an operating fluid, but excludes equipment in which oil is used solely for motive power.

C9.2.2. Below Ground Storage Container. Completely buried POL Storage Containers, including deferred USTs, that are exempt from all criteria in Chapter 19, “Underground Storage Tanks.” Deferred USTs constructed after 8 May 1985 are not Below Ground Storage Containers.

C9.2.3. Bowser. Container mounted or constructed on wheels to facilitate towing behind a vehicle, used to transfer POL to/from equipment.

C9.2.4. Bund. A dike, berm, or secondary basin providing secondary containment for an aboveground storage tank consisting of a base and surrounding walls constructed or lined with a material impermeable to the POL stored.

C9.2.5. Gantry. Any structure at a terminal where petrol can be loaded on to a single road tanker at any one time.

C9.2.6. Inland Waterway Vessel. A vessel, other than a sea-going vessel, having a total dead weight of 15 or more metric tons (33,000 pounds).

C9.2.7. Intermediate Storage of Vapors. The storage of vapors in a fixed roof tank at a Terminal for later transfer to and recovery at another Terminal. The transfer of vapors from one fixed tank to another at the same Terminal is NOT considered Intermediate Storage of Vapor.

C9.2.8. Loading / Unloading Racks. Location where tanker trucks/rail cars are loaded and unloaded by pipes, pumps, and loading arms.

C9.2.9. Loading / Unloading Areas. Any location where POL is authorized to be loaded or unloaded to or from a POL Storage Container.

C9.2.10. Petrol (Gasoline). A petroleum derivative (other than liquefied petroleum gas), with or without additives, which is intended for use as a fuel for motor vehicles.

C9.2.11. Pipeline Facility. Includes new and existing pipes, pipeline rights of way, auxiliary equipment (e.g., valves, manifolds, etc.), and buildings or other facilities used in the transportation of POL.

C9.2.12. POL. Refined petroleum, oils and lubricants, including, but not limited to, petroleum, fuel, lubricating oils, synthetic oils, mineral oils, animal fats, vegetable oil, and sludge.

C9.2.13. POL Storage Container. POL containers (mobile/portable and fixed: and above and Below Ground Storage Containers) with capacities greater than 200 liters (53 U.S. gallons). USTs required to meet all requirements of Chapter 19 are excluded from the definition of POL Storage Containers.

C9.2.14. Secondary Containment System (SCS). A barrier impermeable to the product being stored, either portable (e.g., drip tray) or fixed (e.g., bund), that would prevent a release from the initial container from entering the environment.

C9.2.15. Service Station. Any premises where petrol is dispensed to motor vehicle fuel tanks from stationary storage tanks.

C9.2.16. Terminal. Any premises which are used for the storage and loading of fuels into road tankers, rail tankers, or Inland Waterway Vessels.

C9.2.17. Throughput. Means the largest total annual quantity of petrol loaded from a fixed tank at a Terminal or from a Service Station into mobile containers during the three preceding years.

C9.2.18. Vapor-recovery Unit. Any equipment used for the recovery of POL from vapors, including any buffer reservoir systems at a terminal.

C9.3. CRITERIA

C9.3.1. General Provisions. The following subsections (C9.3.1.1 through C9.3.1.6.3) apply to all POL Storage Containers (including Bowsers) with a capacity of greater than: (1) 200 liters (53 U.S. gallons), or (2) 3500 liters (925 U.S. gallons) if used exclusively for housing. These requirements do not apply to tanks or drums situated in a building or wholly underground, or to the storage of Used Oil or POL mixed with wastes (which are both addressed in Chapter 6).

C9.3.1.1. Inspection and Testing. Inspection and testing shall be conducted on all POL Storage Containers in accordance with recognized industry standards.

C9.3.1.2. All aboveground valves, piping, and appurtenances associated with POL Storage Containers shall be periodically inspected in accordance with recognized industry standards.

C9.3.1.3. General Storage Provisions. POL Storage Containers with a capacity of greater than: (1) 200 liters (53 U.S. gallons), or (2) 3500 liters (925 U.S. gallons) if used exclusively for housing, must be of sufficient strength and structural integrity to ensure that it is unlikely to burst or leak during ordinary use. Additionally, these containers must meet the following requirements:

C9.3.1.3.1. POL Storage Containers must be provided with a secondary containment system (SCS) meeting the following requirements:

C9.3.1.3.1.1. The SCS must have a capacity of at least 110% of the container's storage capacity or, if there is more than one container within the SCS, at least 110% of the largest container's storage capacity or 25% of their aggregate capacity, whichever is the greater. Where any drum is used for storage of POL in conjunction with a drip tray as the SCS, the tray capacity must be:

C9.3.1.3.1.1.1. At least 25% of the drum's storage capacity; or

C9.3.1.3.1.1.2. If there is more than 1 drum used at the same time within the SCS, at least 25% of the aggregate storage capacity of the drums.

C9.3.1.3.1.2. The SCS must be positioned, or other steps must be taken to minimize any risk of damage by impact so far as reasonably practicable.

C9.3.1.3.1.3. The base and walls of the SCS must be impermeable to water and POL.

C9.3.1.3.1.4. The base and walls of the SCS must NOT contain any valve, pipe, or other opening which is used for draining the SCS. Collected stormwater will be inspected for petroleum sheen before being removed (e.g., pumped out) from an SCS. If a petroleum sheen is present, it must be collected with sorbent materials prior to drainage, or treated using an oil-water separator (subject to criteria found in Chapter 4, "Wastewater," if treated on base). Disposal of sorbent material shall be in accordance with Chapter 6, "Hazardous Waste," or Chapter 7, "Solid Waste," as appropriate.

C9.3.1.3.1.5. Any piping penetrating the base or any walls of the SCS must be adequately sealed to preserve the integrity and function of the SCS.

C9.3.1.3.2. Any valves, filters, site gauges, vent pipes or other equipment ancillary to the container (other than a fill pipe or draw off pipe or, if the POL has a flashpoint of less than 32°C (90°F), a pump), must be located within the confines of the SCS.

C9.3.1.3.3. Where a fill pipe is not within the SCS, a drip tray must be used during transfers to/from the container.

C9.3.1.3.4. Below Ground Storage Containers may meet this criterion by use of a leak barrier with a leak detection pipe and basin. A licensed technical authority may waive this secondary containment criterion for Below Ground Storage Containers.

C9.3.1.4. Fixed Tank Requirements. Additional requirements specific to fixed aboveground tanks with a capacity of greater than: (1) 200 liters (53 U.S. gallons), or (2) 3500 liters (925 U.S. gallons) if used exclusively for housing, are provided below.

C9.3.1.4.1. Sight gauge(s) must be properly supported and fitted with a valve that must close automatically when not in use.

C9.3.1.4.2. Any fill pipe, draw off pipe or overflow pipe must be positioned, or other steps must be taken, so as to minimize any risk of damage by impact so far as reasonably practicable; and

C9.3.1.4.2.1. If above ground, must be properly supported;

C9.3.1.4.2.2. If underground, must meet the following:

C9.3.1.4.2.2.1. Must have no mechanical joints, except at a place that is accessible for inspection by removing a hatch or cover;

C9.3.1.4.2.2.2. Must be adequately protected from physical damage;

C9.3.1.4.2.2.3. Must have adequate facilities for detecting any leaks;

C9.3.1.4.2.2.4. If fitted with continuous leak detection, must be maintained in working order and periodically tested to ensure it works properly; and

C9.3.1.4.2.2.5. If not fitted with continuous leak detection, must be tested for leaks before initial use and periodically thereafter. Testing frequency for piping with mechanical joints is at least every 5 years and in all other cases, at least every 10 years.

C9.3.1.4.2.3. If made of materials which are subject to corrosion, must be adequately protected against corrosion.

C9.3.1.4.3. Tanks must be fitted with an automatic overfill prevention device if the filling operation is controlled from a place where it is not reasonably practicable to observe the tank and any vent pipe.

C9.3.1.4.4. A serviceable screw fitting or other fixed coupling, if available and in good condition, must be used when receiving deliveries.

C9.3.1.4.5. Tanks with a permanently attached, flexible dispensing pipe must meet the following requirements:

C9.3.1.4.5.1. The pipe must be fitted with a tap or valve at the delivery end that closes automatically when not in use.

C9.3.1.4.5.2. The tap or valve must not be capable of being fixed in the open position unless the pipe is fitted with an automatic shut-off device.

C9.3.1.4.5.3. When not in use, the pipe must be locked in a secure cabinet equipped with a drip tray. Alternatively, the flow to the flexible piping must be shut-off at the tank (locked in the closed position) and kept within a SCS when not in use.

C9.3.1.4.6. Pumps must be:

C9.3.1.4.6.1. Fitted with a non-return valve in its feed line;

C9.3.1.4.6.2. Positioned, or other steps taken, to minimize the risk of collision damage; and

C9.3.1.4.6.3. Protected from unauthorized use.

C9.3.1.4.7. Any permanent vent pipe, tap or valve that could potentially discharge POL from the tank system must be situated in the SCS and positioned so that any discharge from them (e.g., in the event of the tank being overfilled) is directed vertically downwards and into the SCS. Taps and valves must be fitted with a lock and locked shut when not in use.

C9.3.1.5. Bowser Requirements. Additional requirements specific to Bowsers with a capacity of greater than 200 liters (53 U.S. gallons) are provided below.

C9.3.1.5.1. Any tap or valve permanently fixed to the Bowser through which POL can be discharged to the open must be fitted with a lock and locked shut when not in use.

C9.3.1.5.2. Bowsers with permanently attached flexible dispensing piping must be fitted with a manually operated pump or with a valve at the delivery end that closes automatically when not in use; the pump or valve must be provided with a lock and locked shut when not in use; and, the pipe must be fitted with a lockable valve at the end where it leaves the Bowser and must be locked shut when not in use.

C9.3.1.6. Additional POL Storage Container Criteria.

C9.3.1.6.1. Testing. Buried piping associated with POL Storage Containers shall be tested for integrity and leaks at the time of installation, modification, construction, relocation, or replacement. Buried piping must be protected against corrosion in accordance with recognized industry standards.

C9.3.1.6.2. Storage Container Design. POL Storage Containers shall be designed or modernized in accordance with good engineering practice to prevent unintentional discharges by use of overflow prevention devices.

C9.3.1.6.3. Completely or Partially Buried Metallic POL Storage Containers. These must be protected from corrosion in accordance with recognized industry standards.

C9.3.2. Additional Criteria for Fixed Petrol Tanks Located at Terminals. An installation storing petrol in stationary tanks at Terminals shall contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements (see Chapter 1). Should a permit be obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of a permit. However, if the permit conditions are less protective than the criteria in this section, the FGS will remain the compliance standard.

C9.3.2.1. The external wall and roof of tanks above ground must be painted in a color with a total radiant heat reflectance of 70% or more. These operations may be programmed so as to be carried out as part of the usual maintenance cycles of the tanks within a period of three years from the issuance of this Chapter. This provision shall not apply to tanks linked to a Vapor-Recovery Unit which conforms to the requirements set out in Chapter 2, “Air Emissions.”

C9.3.2.2. Tanks with external floating roofs must be equipped with a primary seal to cover the annular space between the tank wall and the outer periphery of the floating roof and with a secondary seal fitted above the primary seal. The seals shall be designed to achieve an overall containment of vapors of 95% or more as compared to a similar fixed-roof tank with no vapor-containment controls (that is a fixed-roof tank with only vacuum/pressure relief valve).

C9.3.2.3. Existing fixed-roof tanks must be either:

C9.3.2.3.1. Connected to a Vapor-Recovery Unit in conformity with the requirements of Chapter 2; or

C9.3.2.3.2. Have an internal floating roof with a primary seal which shall be designed to achieve an overall containment of vapors of 90% or more in relation to a comparable fixed-roof tank with no vapor controls.

C9.3.2.4. All new fixed tanks at Terminals where vapor recovery is required per C9.3.4.2 must be either:

C9.3.2.4.1. Fixed-roof tanks connected to the Vapor-Recovery Unit in conformity with the requirements of Chapter 2; or

C9.3.2.4.2. Designed with a floating roof, either external or internal, equipped with primary and secondary seals to meet the performance requirements set out in down in C9.3.2.2.

C9.3.2.5. The requirements for vapor-containment controls mentioned in C9.3.2.3 or C9.3.2.4 do not apply to fixed-roof tanks at Terminals where Intermediate Storage of Vapors is permitted (see C9.3.4.2.3).

C9.3.3. Additional POL Storage Container Wastes Provisions. POL Storage Container cleaning wastes must be characterized in accordance with the waste characterization regime in Chapter 6. POL Storage Container cleaning wastes determined to be hazardous waste must be handled and disposed of according to the requirements of Chapter 6 of this document. These wastes and handling procedures include:

C9.3.3.1. POL Storage Container cleaning wastes (sludge and washwaters) will be disposed of in accordance with the criteria of Chapter 6 of this document, unless sampling and testing confirms the waste does not exhibit hazardous waste characteristics.

C9.3.3.2. POL Storage Container bottom waters, which are periodically drained from bulk storage tanks, will be collected and disposed of in accordance with Chapter 6 of this document, unless sampling and testing confirms the waste does not exhibit hazardous waste characteristics.

C9.3.4. General Transport and Distribution Criteria

C9.3.4.1. Loading/Unloading Racks and Areas

C9.3.4.1.1. Secondary Containment. Loading/unloading racks shall be designed to handle discharges of at least the maximum capacity of any single compartment of a rail car or tank truck loaded or unloaded at the loading/unloading rack.

C9.3.4.1.2. Departing Vehicle Warning Systems. Provide an interlocked warning light or physical barrier system, warning signs, wheel chocks, or vehicle break interlock system at loading/unloading racks to prevent vehicles from departing before complete disconnection of flexible or fixed oil transfer lines.

C9.3.4.1.3. Vehicle Inspections. Prior to filling and prior to departure of any tank car or tank truck, closely inspect for discharges from the lowermost drain and all outlets of such vehicles, and if necessary, ensure that they are tightened, adjusted, or replaced to prevent liquid discharge while in transit.

C9.3.4.1.4. Containment. Loading/unloading areas shall possess appropriate containment and/or diversionary structures (dikes, berms, culverts, spill diversion ponds, etc.) or equipment (sorber materials, weirs, booms, other barriers, etc.) to prevent a discharge of POL, which reasonably could be expected to cause a sheen on waters of the host nation defined in Chapter 4, "Wastewater."

C9.3.4.2. Loading and Unloading of Petrol in Mobile Containers at Terminals

C9.3.4.2.1. Displacement vapors from the mobile container being loaded with Petrol must be returned through a vapor-tight connection line to a Vapor-Recovery Unit for regeneration at the Terminal. However, this provision does not apply to top-loading tankers.

C9.3.4.2.2. At Terminals which load Petrol onto vessels, a vapor incineration unit may be substituted for a Vapor-Recovery Unit if vapor recovery is unsafe or technically impossible due to volume of return vapor. The vapor incineration unit shall meet the performance requirements of a Vapor-Recovery Unit (see Chapter 2).

C9.3.4.2.3. At Terminals with a Throughput of less than 25,000 metric tons/year (27,558 tons/year), Intermediate Storage of Vapors may be substituted for immediate vapor recovery.

C9.3.4.2.4. Connection lines and pipe installations must be checked regularly for leaks.

C9.3.4.2.5. Loading operations must be shut down at the Gantry in the event of a leak of POL vapor. Equipment for these shutdown operations must be installed at the Gantry.

C9.3.4.2.6. Where top-loading of mobile containers is performed, the outlet of the loading arm must be kept near the bottom of the mobile container, in order to avoid splash loading.

C9.3.4.2.7. All Terminals with loading facilities for road tankers must be equipped with at least one Gantry which limits total annual loss of Petrol resulting from loading and unloading of mobile containers at terminals to below the target reference value of 0.005 weight percent of the Throughput.

C9.3.4.3. Loading into Fixed Tanks at Service Stations. All installations unloading 500 m³ (132,000 US-gallons) or more of Petrol in any 12 month period into stationary storage tanks at Service Stations shall contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements (see Chapter 1). If a permit is obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit. However, if the permit conditions are less protective than the criteria in this section, the FGS will remain the compliance standard.

C9.3.4.3.1. Vapors displaced by the delivery of Petrol into fixed tanks at Service Stations and in fixed-roof tanks used for the Intermediate Storage of Vapors must be returned through a vapor-tight connection line to the mobile container delivering the Petrol. Loading operations may not take place unless the arrangements are in place and properly functioning.

C9.3.4.4. Motor Vehicle Refueling at Service Stations. Installations with motor vehicle refueling operations constructed after 31 December 2009 that exceed a Petrol Throughput in any 12-month period of 500 m³ (132,000 US-gallon) (Note: not diesel, only Petrol) or motor vehicle refueling operations constructed prior to 31 December 2009 that exceed a Petrol Throughput of 3500 m³ (925,000 U.S. gallons) shall contact the RAF Commander to determine permitting requirements. If a permit is obtained, the installation shall adhere to the conditions of the permit. However, if the permit conditions are less protective than the criteria in this section, the FGS will remain the compliance standard.

C9.3.5. POL Pipeline Facilities

C9.3.5.1. Provisions for Testing and Maintenance. All Pipeline Facilities carrying POL must be tested and maintained in accordance with recognized industry standards, including:

C9.3.5.1.1. Each pipeline operator handling POL will prepare and follow a procedural manual for operations, maintenance and emergencies.

C9.3.5.1.2. Each new Pipeline Facility and each facility in which pipe has been replaced or relocated must be tested in accordance with recognized industry standards, without leakage before being placed in service.

C9.3.5.1.3. All new POL Pipeline Facilities must be designed and constructed to meet recognized industry construction standards.

C9.3.6. Personnel Training. At a minimum, all personnel handling POL shall be trained annually in the operation and maintenance of equipment to prevent discharges; discharge procedure protocols; general facility operations; and the applicable contents of the facility Spill Plan.

Chapter 11

PESTICIDES

CHAPTER 11

PESTICIDES

C11.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria regulating the use, storage and handling of pesticides, but does not address the use of these materials by individuals acting in an unofficial capacity in a residence or garden. The disposal of pesticides is covered in Chapters 6, “Hazardous Waste,” and Chapter 7, “Solid Waste.”

C11.2. DEFINITIONS

C11.2.1. Adjuvant. Products added to pesticide products during application in order to improve their specific action.

C11.2.2. Certified Pesticide Applicators. U.S. military personnel who apply pesticides or supervise the use of pesticides, and who have been formally certified in accordance with DoD 4150.7-M, “DoD Pest Management Training and Certification.” All other Pesticide Applicators must hold an individual and appropriate pesticide applicator certification recognized within the UK. Grandfathered UK certifications are not to be recognized. Pesticide Applicators must also show recurring training has occurred every three years.

C11.2.3. Integrated Pest Management (IPM). A planned program, incorporating continuous monitoring, education, record-keeping, and communication to prevent pests and disease Vectors from causing unacceptable damage to operations, people, property, materiel, or the environment. IPM uses targeted, sustainable (effective, economical, environmentally sound) methods including education, habitat modification, biological control, genetic control, cultural control, mechanical control, physical control, regulatory control, and where necessary, the judicious use of least-hazardous pesticides.

C11.2.4. Pests. Arthropods, birds, rodents, nematodes, fungi, bacteria, viruses, algae, snails, marine borers, snakes, weeds, undesirable vegetation, and other organisms (except for microorganisms that cause human or animal disease) that adversely affect the well being of humans or animals; attack real property, supplies, equipment, or vegetation; or are otherwise undesirable.

C11.2.5. Pest Management Consultant. Professional DoD pest management personnel located at component headquarters, field operating agencies, major commands, facilities engineering field divisions or activities, or area support activities who provide technical and management guidance for the conduct of installation pest management operations. Some pest management consultants may be designated by their component as certifying officials.

C11.2.6. Pesticide. Any substance or mixture of substances, including biological control agents in the form of microorganisms (e.g., *Bacillus thuringiensis*), intended for preventing, destroying, repelling, or mitigating any pest. For the purposes of this document, Pesticides

generically refer to insecticides, herbicides, fungicides, rodenticides, molluscicides, bird and animal repellants, and defoliants.

C11.2.7. Pesticide Waste. Materials subject to Pesticide disposal restrictions including:

C11.2.7.1. Any Pesticide that has been identified by the pest management consultant as cancelled under U.S. or UK authority;

C11.2.7.2. Any Pesticide that does not meet specifications, is contaminated, has been improperly mixed, or otherwise unusable, whether concentrated or diluted;

C11.2.7.3. Any containers, equipment, or material contaminated with Pesticides. Empty Pesticide containers that have been triple rinsed are NOT considered hazardous waste, and can be disposed of as normal solid waste according to the requirements of paragraph C11.3.13.3.

C11.2.8. Registered Pesticide. A Pesticide that has been approved by the Armed Forces Pest Management Board (AFPMB) and that have UK-approved equivalents (i.e., same manufacturer and same formulation), or UK-registered Pesticides approved in writing by the appropriate Pest Management Consultant. This may be documented in the Pest Management Plan.

C11.3. CRITERIA

C11.3.1. All Pesticide applications, excluding arthropod skin and clothing repellents, will be recorded using DD Form 1532-1, "Pest Management Maintenance Report," or a computer-generated equivalent. These records will be archived for permanent retention in accordance with specific service procedures. The Pest Management Maintenance Report has been assigned Report Control Symbol DD-A&T(A&AR)1080 in accordance with DoD 8910-M, "DoD Procedures for Management of Information Requirements."

C11.3.2. Installations will implement and maintain a current pest management plan that includes measures for all installation activities and satellite sites that perform pest control. This written plan will include IPM procedures for preventing pest problems in order to minimize the use of Pesticides. The plan must be reviewed and approved in writing by the appropriate pest management consultant.

C11.3.3. All Pesticide applications will be made by Certified Pesticide Applicators, with the following exceptions:

C11.3.3.1. New DoD employees who are not certified may apply Pesticides during an apprenticeship period not to exceed 2 years and only under the supervision of a Certified Pesticide Applicator;

C11.3.3.2. Arthropod skin and clothing repellents; and

C11.3.3.3. Pesticides applied as part of an installation's self help program.

C11.3.4. Pesticide Applicators shall take all reasonable precautions when using Pesticides to protect the health of humans, non-target creatures and plants, to safeguard the environment and in particular to avoid the pollution of surface waters and groundwaters.

C11.3.5. All Pesticide Applicators will be included in a medical surveillance program to monitor the health and safety of persons occupationally exposed to Pesticides.

C11.3.6. All Pesticide Applicators will be provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for the work they perform and the types of Pesticides to which they may be exposed.

C11.3.7. Installations will only use Registered Pesticides, as defined in Section C11.2.8.

C11.3.7.1. Registered Pesticides will only be used for the process and purpose for which they are intended and authorized, as specified on the product labels and documentation. Further, the Registered Pesticides shall be used sparingly and in a manner that combines physical, biological, chemical, and other measures, as appropriate, to control the target pest.

C11.3.7.2. Registered Pesticides shall not be used in conjunction with an Adjuvant in any manner unless that Adjuvant is also approved. Additionally, the use must be in accordance with the usage conditions of the Pesticide and Adjuvant, as specified in the approval documentation.

C11.3.7.3. The combination or mixing of two or more Pesticides which are anticholinesterase compounds is not allowed unless expressly permitted by the product label and documentation of at least one of those Pesticides.

C11.3.7.4. The combination or mixing of two or more Pesticides is not allowed unless all the conditions of use of each of those Pesticides can be complied with.

C11.3.7.5. AFPMB standard Pesticides and Adjuvants shall be labeled in accordance with Chapter 5.

C11.3.8. Pesticides will be included in the installation spill contingency plan. (See Chapter 18, "Spill Prevention and Response Planning.")

C11.3.9. Pest management facilities, including mixing and storage areas, will comply with AFPMB TG-17, "Design of Pest Management Facilities."

C11.3.10. Labels will bear the appropriate use instructions and precautionary message based on the toxicity category of the Pesticide ("danger," "warning" or "caution").

C11.3.11. Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDSs) and manufacturer-generated labels for all pesticides will be available at the storage and holding facility.

C11.3.12. Pesticide storage areas will contain a readily-visible current inventory of all items in storage, including items awaiting disposal, and should be regularly inspected and secured to prevent unauthorized access.

C11.3.13. Unless otherwise restricted or canceled, Pesticides in excess of installation needs will be redistributed within the supply system or disposed of in accordance with procedures outlined below.

C11.3.13.1. The generator of Pesticide Wastes will determine if waste is considered hazardous or not by consulting Chapter 6 of this document.

C11.3.13.2. Pesticide Waste determined to be hazardous waste will be disposed in accordance with the criteria for hazardous waste disposal in Chapter 6.

C11.3.13.3. Pesticide Waste that is determined not to be a hazardous waste will be disposed of in accordance with the label instructions, through DLA Disposition Services, as a solid waste. Pesticide containers shall be crushed or the top and bottom portions shall be removed to prevent reuse.

Chapter 12

HISTORIC AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

CHAPTER 12**HISTORIC AND CULTURAL RESOURCES**

C12.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria for required plans and programs needed to ensure proper protection and management of historic and cultural resources, such as properties on the World Heritage List, or properties designated in the UK as Listed Buildings or Scheduled Monuments.

C12.2. DEFINITIONS

C12.2.1. Adverse Effect. Changes that diminish the quality or significant value of historic or cultural resources.

C12.2.2. Archeological Resource. Any material remains of prehistoric or historic human life or activities. Such resources include, but are not limited to: pottery, basketry, bottles, weapons, weapon projectiles, tools, structures or portions of structures, pit houses, rock paintings, rock carvings, intaglios, graves, human skeletal materials, or any portion of any of the foregoing items.

C12.2.3. Conservation Areas. Areas of special architectural or historic interest the character or appearance of which it is desirable to preserve or enhance. Conservation areas inventories can be obtained through the installation Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO) Representative and the RAF Commander.

C12.2.4. Controlled Site. A site designated by UK authorities in the UK, in UK waters, or in international waters, which comprises the remains of, or a substantial part of, an aircraft which crashed while in military service or a vessel which has sunk or been stranded while in military service.

C12.2.5. Cultural Mitigation. Specific steps designed to lessen the Adverse Effects of a DoD action on a historical or cultural resource, including:

C12.2.5.1. Limiting the magnitude of the action;

C12.2.5.2. Relocating the action in whole or in part;

C12.2.5.3. Repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected resources, affected property;
and

C12.2.5.4. Recovering and recording data from cultural properties that may be destroyed or substantially altered.

C12.2.6. Historic and Cultural Resources Program. Identification, evaluation, documentation, curation, acquisition, protection, rehabilitation, restoration, management,

stabilization, maintenance, recording, and reconstruction of historic and cultural resources and any combination of the foregoing.

C12.2.7. Historic or Cultural Resource. Physical remains of any prehistoric or historic district, site, building, structure, or object significant in world, national or local history, architecture, archeology, engineering, or culture. The term includes artifacts, archeological resources, records, and material remains that are related to such a district, site, building, structure, or object, and also includes natural resources (plants, animals, landscape features, etc.) that may be considered important as a part of the UK's traditional culture and history. The term also includes any property listed on the World Heritage List or designated in the UK as a Listed Building, Scheduled Monument, Conservation Area, Controlled Site, or Restricted Area.

C12.2.8. Inventory. To determine the location of historic and cultural resources that may have world, national or local significance.

C12.2.9. Listed Buildings. Buildings included in a list of buildings of special architectural or historic value which has been compiled or approved by UK regulators. Listed Buildings inventories can be obtained through the installation DIO Representative and the RAF Commander.

C12.2.10. Material Remains. Physical evidence of human habitation, occupation, use, or activity, including the site, loci, or context in which such evidence is situated including:

C12.2.10.1. Surface or subsurface structures;

C12.2.10.2. Surface or subsurface artifact concentrations or scatters;

C12.2.10.3. Whole or fragmentary tools, implements, containers, weapons, clothing, and ornaments;

C12.2.10.4. By-products, waste products, or debris resulting from manufacture or use;

C12.2.10.5. Organic waste;

C12.2.10.6. Human remains;

C12.2.10.7. Rock carvings, rock paintings, and intaglios;

C12.2.10.8. Rock shelters and caves;

C12.2.10.9. All portions of shipwrecks; or

C12.2.10.10. Any portion or piece of any of the foregoing.

C12.2.11. Preservation. The act or process of applying measures to sustain the existing form, integrity, and material of a building or structure, and the existing form and vegetative cover of a site. It may include initial stabilization work where necessary, as well as ongoing maintenance of the historic building materials.

C12.2.12. Protection. The act or process of applying measures designed to affect the physical condition of a property by safeguarding it from deterioration, loss, attack or alteration, or to cover or shield the property from danger or injury. In the case of buildings and structures, such treatment is generally temporary and anticipates future historic preservation treatment; in the case of archaeological sites, the protective measure may be temporary or permanent.

C12.2.13. Restricted Area. A site of a vessel lying wrecked on or in the sea bed in UK waters and which has been designated a Restricted Area by UK regulators on account of the historical, archaeological or artistic importance of the vessel, or of any objects contained or formerly contained in it which may be lying on the sea bed in or near the wreck.

C12.2.14. Scheduled Monuments. Monuments designated by UK regulators as having national importance because of historic, architectural, traditional, artistic, or archeological reasons. A scheduled monument may be a building, structure, or site of archeological interest that was made or occupied by man at any time. The list of Scheduled Monuments can be obtained through the installation DIO Representative and the RAF Commander.

C12.2.15. World Heritage List. List of areas or objects (e.g., buildings, townsites, archeological sites, sculptures, natural habitats) designated by the United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (UNESCO) as having "outstanding universal value" under the Convention Concerning the Protection of the World Cultural and Natural Heritage (1972). Sites are included on the World Heritage List because of their natural, cultural, or mixed (i.e., elements of natural and cultural) significance. A hardcopy of this list can be obtained from the EEA, contact information is located in Chapter 1.

C12.3. CRITERIA

C12.3.1. US installation commanders shall take into account the effect of any action on any property or area listed on the World Heritage List or designated in the UK as a Listed Building, a Scheduled Monument, Conservation Area, Controlled Site, or Restricted Area for purposes of avoiding or mitigating any Adverse Effects.

C12.3.2. Installations shall have access to the World Heritage List and the UK registers of Listed Buildings, Scheduled Monuments, Conservation Areas, Controlled Sites, and Restricted Areas.

C12.3.3. US installation commanders shall ensure that personnel performing historic or cultural resource functions have the requisite expertise in world, national and local history and culture. This may be in-house, contract, or through consultation with another agency. Government personnel directing such functions must have training in historic or cultural resource management.

C12.3.4. Installations shall, after coordination with the UK installation commander (e.g., RAF Commander) or similar appropriate UK authorities, prepare, maintain, and implement a cultural resources management plan that contains information needed to make appropriate decisions about cultural and historic resources identified on the installation inventory, and for mitigation of any Adverse Effects.

C12.3.5. Installations shall, after coordination with the RAF Commander or similar appropriate UK authorities, and if financially and otherwise practical:

C12.3.5.1. Inventory historic and cultural resources in areas under DoD control. An inventory can be developed from a records search and visual survey.

C12.3.5.2. Establish measures sufficient to protect known historic or cultural resources until appropriate mitigation or preservation can be completed.

C12.3.5.3. Establish measures sufficient to protect known archeological resources until appropriate mitigation or preservation can be completed.

C12.3.6. US installation commanders shall establish measures to prevent DoD personnel from disturbing or removing archeological resources; disturbing or removing remains or other items from Controlled Sites; and disturbing or removing any part of a vessel from a Restricted Area without permission of the UK.

C12.3.7. US installation commanders shall ensure that planning for major actions includes consideration of possible effects on historic or cultural resources.

C12.3.8. If potential historic or cultural resources not previously inventoried are discovered in the course of a DoD action (i.e., all activities or programs of any kind authorized, funded, or carried out, in whole or in part, on DoD-controlled installations) the newly-discovered items will be preserved and protected pending a decision on final disposition by the US installation commander. The decision on final disposition will be made by the US installation commander after coordination with appropriate UK authorities (e.g., RAF Commander and, if appropriate, local planning authorities).

Chapter 13

NATURAL RESOURCES AND THREATENED AND ENDANGERED SPECIES

CHAPTER 13**NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENDANGERED SPECIES**

C13.1. SCOPE

This chapter establishes criteria for required plans and programs needed to ensure proper protection, enhancement, and management of Natural Resources and any species (flora or fauna) declared endangered or threatened by either the U.S. or the UK.

C13.2. DEFINITIONS

C13.2.1. Adverse Effect. Changes that diminish the quality or significant value of Natural Resources. For biological resources, Adverse Effects include significant decreases in overall population diversity, abundance and fitness.

C13.2.2. Conservation. Planned management, use and protection; continued benefit for present and future generations; and prevention of exploitation, destruction and/or neglect of Natural Resources.

C13.2.3. Designated Areas. Areas designated for the protection of flora, fauna, and habitats within the UK. Designated Areas include Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI), Special Areas of Conservation (SAC), and Special Protection Areas (SPA).

C13.2.4. Management Plan. A document describing Natural Resources, their quantity, condition, and actions to ensure their Conservation and good stewardship.

C13.2.5. Natural Resource. All living and inanimate materials supplied by nature that are of aesthetic, ecological, educational, historical, recreational, scientific or other value.

C13.2.6. Natural Resources Management. Actions taken that combine science, economics, and policy, to study, manage, and restore Natural Resources to strike a balance with the needs of people and the ability of the ecosystem to support soil, water, forest, fish, wildlife, and coastal resources.

C13.2.7. Significant Land or Water Areas. Land or water area that is normally 202 or more hectares (500 acres) outside the cantonment area; areas of smaller size are included if they have Natural Resources that are especially vulnerable to disturbance.

C13.2.8. Sites of Special Scientific Interest (SSSI). Designated sites that provide for the highest national protection of a representative sample of UK habitats. The interest of a particular site may be for any of its flora, fauna, or geological or physiographical features.

C13.2.9. Special Areas of Conservation (SAC). Areas of land designated and recognized within Europe, where the habitats and species present are of conservation importance. Special Areas of Conservation are also classified as Sites of Special Scientific Interest in the UK.

C13.2.10. Special Protection Areas (SPA). Areas of land or water designated and recognized within Europe as providing important habitat for rare and endangered bird species. Special Protection Areas are also classified as Sites of Special Scientific Interest in the UK.

C13.2.11. Threatened and Endangered Species. Any specifically protected species of flora or fauna including UK protected species.

C13.2.12. UK Protected Species. Any species of flora or fauna listed or designated by the UK, because the species' continued existence is, or is likely to be, threatened and is therefore subject to special protection from destruction or adverse modification of associated habitat. Lists of UK Protected Species can be obtained from <https://www.us.army.mil/suite/files/20917358>.

C13.3. CRITERIA

C13.3.1. Installations having land and water areas shall take reasonable steps to protect and enhance known endangered or threatened species, UK Protected Species and their habitat, and other UK Designated Areas. Installations must take steps (e.g., issue policy and modify management plans) to ensure compliance with the following prohibitions concerning protected animal, wild bird, and protected plant species, to include their eggs, nests, places of refuge, breeding sites, and habitats, at all stages of their biological cycle. With the exception of C13.3.1.11, it is prohibited to:

C13.3.1.1. Intentionally kill, injure, capture, or possess any live or dead wild bird or protected wild animal, or to possess any part of, or anything derived from such a bird or animal.

C13.3.1.2. Take, damage, or destroy the nest of any wild bird while that nest is in use or being built.

C13.3.1.3. Take or destroy an egg of any protected wild bird, or any part of an egg.

C13.3.1.4. Damage, destroy, or obstruct access to any habitat which any protected wild animal uses as a breeding site or resting place, or disturb any such animal while it is occupying a habitat which it uses for that purpose.

C13.3.1.5. Disturb protected wild animals or birds of any species so as to significantly affect the ability of any significant group of animals of that species to survive, breed, or rear or nurture their young; or to significantly affect the local distribution or abundance of that species.

C13.3.1.6. Intentionally pick, collect, cut, uproot, or destroy any protected wild plant, regardless of the biological cycle of the plant.

C13.3.1.7. Sell, offer for sale, or transport or possess for the purpose of sale, any live or dead protected plant, animal, or wild bird, or any part or product derived from such a plant, animal or bird.

C13.3.1.8. Use a self-locking snare to kill, injure or take any wild animal.

C13.3.1.9. Use a bow or cross-bow or any explosive other than firearm ammunition to kill or take any wild animal.

C13.3.1.10. Use any live mammal or bird as a decoy to kill or take any wild animal.

C13.3.1.11. It is permissible to deviate from the C13.3.3.1 through C13.3.3.10 with a license or approval granted by the appropriate UK authority.

C13.3.2. Installation commanders shall maintain, or have access to a current list of UK Protected Species. In addition, species are protected in the UK by the protection or designation of their habitat. Contact the EEA for a complete listing and/or additional information on all Protected Species and habitats within the UK, contact information can be found in Chapter 1.

C13.3.3. Installations with UK Designated Areas shall consult with the RAF Commander to determine managerial actions that are consistent with the DoD mission.

C13.3.4. Installations with Significant Land or Water Areas shall, after coordination with the RAF Commander, develop Natural Resources management plans.

C13.3.5. Installations having Natural Resources Management Plans shall, after coordination with the RAF Commander, and if financially and otherwise practical, and in such a way that there is no net loss of mission capability:

C13.3.5.1. Conduct a survey to determine the presence of any threatened or endangered species and UK protected species, or support UK surveys.

C13.3.5.2. Implement Natural Resources Management Plans.

C13.3.6. The RAF Commander, or if there is no RAF Commander, the U.S. Ambassador, will be notified of the discovery of any endangered or threatened species and UK protected species not previously known to be present on the installation.

C13.3.7. Installations shall maintain grounds to meet designated mission use and ensure harmony with the natural landscape and/or the adjacent UK facilities where practical.

C13.3.8. Installations shall ensure that personnel performing Natural Resource functions have the requisite expertise in the management of their discipline (i.e., endangered or threatened species, UK protected species, wetlands, soil stabilization). This may be in-house, contract, or through consultation with another agency. Government personnel directing such functions must have training in Natural Resources Management.

C13.3.9. Installations shall place emphasis on the maintenance and protection of habitats favorable to the reproduction and survival of indigenous flora and fauna.

C13.3.10. Land and vegetative management activities will be consistent with current Conservation and land use principles (e.g., ecosystem protection, biodiversity Conservation and mission-integrated land use).

C13.3.11. Installations shall utilize protective vegetative cover or other standard soil erosion/sediment control practices to control dust, stabilize sites and avoid silting of streams.

C13.3.12. Installations shall not release, or allow to escape into the wild, any animal or bird which is not ordinarily resident or a regular visitor to the UK in the wild state. A complete listing and/or additional information on these animal species can be obtained at <https://www.us.army.mil/suite/files/20917358>.

C13.3.13. Installations shall not plant, or otherwise cause to grow in the wild, plant species listed by the UK as harmful. A complete listing and/or additional information on these plant species can be obtained at <https://www.us.army.mil/suite/files/20917358>.

C13.3.14. RAF Commanders shall ensure that no person on board a ship in the UK coastal waters shall introduce into the coastal waters any live animal or plant of a kind having a natural range that does not include any area in the UK.

Chapter 14

Polychlorinated Byphenyls

CHAPTER 14

POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS (PCBs)

C14.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria to control and abate threats to human health and the environment from the handling, use, storage and disposal of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). These criteria include specific requirements for most uses of PCBs, including, but not limited to, transformers, Capacitors, heat transfer systems, hydraulic systems, electromagnets, switches and voltage regulators, circuit breakers, reclosers and cables.

C14.2. DEFINITIONS

C14.2.1. Capacitor. A device for accumulating and holding a charge of electricity and consisting of conducting surfaces separated by a dielectric.

C14.2.2. Decontamination. All operations which enable equipment, objects, materials or fluids contaminated by PCBs to be reused, recycled, or disposed of under safe conditions, and which may include replacement of PCBs with suitable fluids not containing PCBs (as defined in C14.2.9 below).

C14.2.3. In or Near Commercial Buildings. Within the interior of, on the roof of, attached to the exterior wall of, in the parking area serving, or within 30 meters (98 feet) of a non-industrial, non-substation building.

C14.2.4. Incinerator. An engineered device using high temperature controlled flame combustion to thermally degrade PCBs and PCB Items and provide 99.9% removal of PCB.

C14.2.5. Leak or Leaking. Any instance in which a PCB Article, PCB Container, or PCB Equipment has any PCBs on any portion of its external surface.

C14.2.6. Mark. The descriptive name, instructions, cautions, or other information applied to PCBs and PCB Items, or other objects subject to this document.

C14.2.7. Marked. PCB Items and PCB storage areas and transport vehicles marked by applying a legible mark by painting, fixation of an adhesive label, or by any other method that meets these criteria.

C14.2.8. Non-PCB Transformers. Any transformer that contains less than 50 parts-per-million (ppm) PCB.

C14.2.9. PCB (as used in this chapter). Means any of the following substances, including mixtures where the concentration of any of the listed chemicals below is more than 0.005% by weight (50 ppm):

C14.2.9.1. Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB, CAS# 1336-36-3)

C14.2.9.2. Polychlorinated Terphenyls (PCT, CAS# 61788-33-8)

C14.2.9.3. Monomethyl-dibromo-diphenyl methane (DBBT, CAS# 99688-47-8)

C14.2.9.4. Monomethyl-dichloro-diphenyl methane (UGILEC 121 or 21, CAS# 81161-70-8)

C14.2.9.5. Monomethyl-tetrachlorodiphenyl methane (UGILEC 141, CAS# 76253-60-6)

C14.2.10. PCB Article. Any manufactured article, other than a PCB Container, that contains PCBs and whose surface(s) has been in direct contact with PCB. This includes Capacitors, transformers, electric motors, pumps, and pipes.

C14.2.11. PCB Article Container. Any package, can, bottle, bag, barrel, drum, tank, or other device used to contain PCB Articles or PCB Equipment, and whose surface(s) has not been in direct contact with PCBs.

C14.2.12. PCB Container. Any package, can, bottle, bag, barrel, drum, tank, or other device that contains PCBs or PCB Articles, and whose surface(s) has been in direct contact with PCBs.

C14.2.13. PCB-Contaminated Equipment. Any equipment including, but not limited to, transformers, Capacitors, circuit breakers, reclosers, voltage regulators, switches, electromagnets, and cable, or receptacle containing residual stocks, that:

C14.2.13.1. Contain more than 5 liters (1.32 U.S. gallons) of 50 ppm or greater PCBs, or

C14.2.13.2. At one time contained 5 liters (1.32 U.S. gallons) or more PCBs that has not been decontaminated.

For the purposes of this definition the PCB volume of a power Capacitor shall be measured by reference to all the separate elements of a combined set. In addition, anything which may contain PCB shall be treated as containing PCB unless it is labeled as non-PCB containing.

C14.2.14. PCB Equipment. Any manufactured item, other than a PCB Container or a PCB Article Container, which contains a PCB Article or other PCB Equipment, and includes microwave ovens, electronic equipment, and fluorescent light ballasts and fixtures.

C14.2.15. PCB Item. Any PCB Article, PCB Article Container, PCB Container, or PCB Equipment that deliberately or unintentionally contains or has as a part of it any PCB, or PCBs at a concentration of 50 ppm or greater.

C14.2.16. PCB Transformer. Any transformer that contains 50 ppm PCB or greater. A transformer includes ancillary equipment, i.e. equipment that is an integral part of the transformer site, including radiators, bushings, through-wall bushings, and Capacitors on air blast circuit breakers.

C14.2.17. Restricted Access Area. Areas where access by unauthorized personnel is controlled by fences, other man-made structures or naturally-occurring barriers such as mountains, cliffs, or rough terrain.

C14.2.18. Substantial Contact Area. An area that is subject to public access on a routine basis or which could result in substantial dermal contact by employees.

C14.2.19. PCB Large High Voltage Capacitor. A Capacitor that contains 1.36 kg (3 lbs) or more of dielectric fluid and which operates at 2,000 Volts (alternating current (AC) or direct current (DC)) or above.

C14.2.20. PCB Large Low Voltage Capacitor. A Capacitor that contains 1.36 kg (3 lbs) or more of dielectric fluid and which operates below 2,000 Volts (AC or DC).

C14.3. CRITERIA

C14.3.1. PCB Restrictions.

C14.3.1.1. Only transformers containing less than 500 ppm PCB (see section C14.3.3.) and PCB Items that are a component of another piece of equipment (neither of which are PCB-Contaminated Equipment) may be used until that piece of equipment is taken out of use, recycled or disposed (e.g., ballasts from fluorescent light fixtures).

C14.3.1.2. All other existing PCB Items shall immediately be removed from service and disposed according to C14.3.6. Storage prior to disposal shall be in accordance with C14.3.5.

C14.3.2. General.

C14.3.2.1. The installation spill contingency plan will address PCB Items, including temporary storage items. Chapter 18, "Spill Prevention and Response Planning," provides criteria on how to prepare these plans.

C14.3.2.2. Spills of PCB liquids at concentrations of 50 ppm or greater will be responded to immediately upon discovery and cleaned up in accordance with the following:

C14.3.2.2.1. Surfaces that are located in Substantial Contact Areas will be cleaned to 10 micrograms per 100 square centimeters.

C14.3.2.2.2. Surfaces in all other contact areas will be cleaned to 100 micrograms per 100 square centimeters;

C14.3.2.2.3. Contaminated soil located in Restricted Access Areas will be removed until the soil tests no higher than 25 ppm PCBs and will be backfilled with clean soil containing less than 1 ppm PCBs. Restricted Access Areas in which PCB spills have been cleaned up shall have annotated on installation real property records the level of PCBs remaining in the soil, including the extent, date and type of sampling, and a reference to any reports documenting the site conditions.

C14.3.2.2.4. Contaminated soil located in unrestricted access areas will be removed to a minimum depth of 25.4 cm (10 inches) or until the soil tests no higher than 10 ppm PCBs, whichever is deeper, and will be backfilled with clean soil containing less than 1 ppm PCBs.

C14.3.2.3. All PCB Transformers, PCB Large High Voltage Capacitors, PCB Containers, and certain PCB Items containing PCBs at concentrations 50 ppm or greater (i.e., electric motors using PCB coolants, hydraulic systems using PCB hydraulic fluid, and heat transfer systems using PCBs), as well as any PCB Article Containers used to store the preceding items, must be prominently marked in English. The marking must identify the item as containing PCBs, warn against improper disposal and handling, and provide a phone number in case of spills or if questions arise about disposal. This marking criteria also applies to the doors of rooms, vaults, and storage areas containing PCB Transformers or storing PCBs or PCB Items for disposal. In addition, the following PCB items must be marked at the time of items' removal from use if not already marked: PCB Large Low Voltage Capacitors and equipment containing a PCB Transformer or PCB Large High Voltage Capacitor.

C14.3.2.4. Each installation having PCB Items will maintain a written inventory that includes a current list by type and location of all marked PCB Items in use and PCB Items (whether or not marked) placed into storage for disposal or disposed of for that year. For PCB Items where the content of PCB is 500 ppm or greater, the inventory shall also include the quantity of PCB contained in that item and specifying, as far as practicable, the particular substance or mixture concerned, and the dates and types of treatment or replacement carried out or envisaged. Inventory records should be maintained for a period of time at least 3 years after disposal of the last item on the list.

C14.3.2.5. Disposal of PCB Items will only be through the servicing DLA Disposition Services in accordance with DoD 4160.21-M, "Defense Materiel Disposition Manual," or paragraph C14.3.6 of this chapter.

C14.3.2.6. All periodic inspections as required in this chapter will be documented at the installation. Records of inspections and maintenance history will be maintained for 3 years after disposal of the transformer.

C14.3.3. PCB Transformers.

C14.3.3.1. Transformers containing 500 ppm PCBs or greater will immediately be decontaminated to below 500 ppm or taken out of service and disposed. If possible, Decontamination shall reduce PCB levels to below 50 ppm. The replacement fluid not containing PCB must entail markedly lesser risks, and must not compromise the subsequent disposal of the PCBs. Once decontaminated to below 500 ppm PCB, the transformer can be used for the duration of its life. Any decontaminated transformer must be clearly marked with an indelible and embossed or engraved sign containing the information set out in Table C14.T1.

C14.3.3.2. PCB Transformers that are in use or in storage for reuse will not be used in any application that poses a risk of contamination to food or feed.

C14.3.3.3. All PCB Transformers, including those in storage for reuse, will be registered with the servicing fire department.

C14.3.3.4. PCB Transformers in use In or Near Commercial Buildings or located in sidewalk vaults will be equipped with electrical protection to minimize transformer failure that would result in the release of PCBs.

C14.3.3.5. PCB Transformers removed and stored for reuse will only be returned to their original application and location and will not be used at another location unless there is no practical alternative; and any such alternative use will not exceed one year.

C14.3.3.6. PCB Transformers will be serviced as follows:

C14.3.3.6.1. PCB Transformers will only be serviced with dielectric fluid containing less than 500 ppm PCB. Where practicable, use dielectric fluid containing less than 50 ppm PCBs. The replacement fluid must entail markedly lesser risks, and must not compromise the subsequent disposal of the PCBs. Dielectric fluid containing Monomethyl-dibromo-diphenyl methane (DBBT, CAS# 99688-47-8), Monomethyl-dichloro-diphenyl methane (UGILEC 121 or 21, CAS# 81161-70-8), or Monomethyl-tetrachlorodiphenyl methane (UGILEC 141, CAS# 76253-60-6) are prohibited with the exception of Monomethyl-tetrachlorodiphenyl methane which can be used in equipment already in service on 18 June 1994;

C14.3.3.6.2. Any servicing of PCB Transformers requiring removal of the transformer coil is prohibited;

C14.3.3.6.3. PCBs removed during servicing will be captured and either reused as dielectric fluid or disposed of in accordance with paragraph C14.3.6 of this chapter;

C14.3.3.6.4. Regardless of PCB concentration, dielectric fluids containing less than 500 ppm PCBs that are mixed with fluids that contain 500 ppm or greater PCBs will not be used as dielectric fluid in any electrical equipment. The entire mixture must be considered to be greater than 500 ppm PCBs.

C14.3.3.7. If any PCB Transformer is involved in a fire and it was subjected to heat and/or pressure sufficient to result in violent or nonviolent rupture, the installation will take measures to control water runoff, such as blocking floor drains. Runoff water will be tested and treated if required.

C14.3.3.8. Leaking PCB Transformers shall be repaired or replaced within 48 hours or as soon as possible after discovery of the leak. Leaking PCB Transformers not repaired or replaced will be inspected daily. Leaking PCB fluid will be containerized.

C14.3.3.9. All transformers will be considered and treated as PCB Transformers unless information to the contrary exists.

C14.3.4. Other PCB Items.

C14.3.4.1. Electromagnets, switches, and voltage regulators that may contain PCBs at any concentration are serviced as follows:

C14.3.4.1.1. PCB-Contaminated Equipment will only be serviced with dielectric fluid containing less than 500 ppm PCB. Dielectric fluid containing Monomethyl-dibromo-diphenyl methane (DBBT, CAS# 99688-47-8), Monomethyl-dichloro-diphenyl methane (UGILEC 121 or 21, CAS# 81161-70-8), or Monomethyl-tetrachlorodiphenyl methane (UGILEC 141, CAS# 76253-60-6) are prohibited with the exception of Monomethyl-tetrachlorodiphenyl methane which can be used in equipment already in service on 18 June 1994;

C14.3.4.1.2. Servicing any electromagnet, switch, or voltage regulator that requires the removal and rework of the internal components is prohibited;

C14.3.4.1.3. PCBs removed during servicing will be captured and either reused as dielectric fluid or disposed of properly; and

C14.3.4.1.4. PCBs from electromagnets, switches, and voltage regulators with a PCB concentration of 500 ppm or greater will not be mixed with or added to dielectric fluid from PCB-Contaminated Equipment.

C14.3.4.2. Capacitors containing PCBs at any concentration must be managed as follows:

C14.3.4.2.1. Use and storage for reuse of PCB Large High-Voltage Capacitors and PCB Large Low-Voltage Capacitors that pose an exposure risk to food or feed is prohibited;

C14.3.4.2.2. Use of PCB Large High-Voltage and PCB Large Low-Voltage Capacitors is prohibited unless the Capacitor is used within a restricted-access electrical substation or in a contained and restricted-access indoor installation. The indoor installation will not have public access and will have an adequate roof, walls, and floor to contain any release of PCBs.

C14.3.4.3. Any PCB Item removed from service will be marked with the date it is removed from service.

C14.3.5. Storage.

C14.3.5.1. PCBs and PCB Items at concentrations of 50 ppm or greater that are to be stored before disposal will be stored in a facility that will assure the containment of PCBs, including:

C14.3.5.1.1. Roofs and walls of storage buildings that exclude rainfall;

C14.3.5.1.2. A containment berm, at least 15.24 cm (6 inches) high, sufficient to contain twice the internal volume of the largest PCB Article, or 25% of the total internal volume of all PCB Articles or containers stored, whichever is greater;

C14.3.5.1.3. Drains, valves, floor drains, expansion joints, sewer lines or other openings constructed to prevent any release from the bermed area;

C14.3.5.1.4. Continuous, smooth and impervious flooring material; and

C14.3.5.1.5. To the maximum extent possible, a new PCB storage area will be located to minimize the risk of release due to seismic activity, floods, or other natural events. For facilities located where there is a high probability of such risks, the installation spill prevention and control plan will address the risk.

C14.3.5.2. The following items may be stored temporarily in an area, subject to weekly inspection, that does not comply with the above requirements for up to 30 days from the date of removal from service:

C14.3.5.2.1. Non-leaking PCB Items, marked to indicate whether it is a PCB Article or PCB Equipment;

C14.3.5.2.2. Leaking PCB Articles and PCB Equipment placed in a non-leaking PCB Container that contains sufficient absorbent material to absorb fluid contained on the PCB Article or equipment;

C14.3.5.2.3. PCB Containers in which non-liquid PCBs have been placed; or

C14.3.5.2.4. PCB Containers in which PCBs at a concentration between 50-499 ppm have been placed, and whose containers are marked to indicate there is less than 500 ppm PCB.

C14.3.5.3. Non-leaking and structurally-undamaged large high-voltage PCB Capacitors and PCB-Contaminated Equipment that have not been drained of free-flowing dielectric fluid may be stored on pallets, or raised platforms, next to a storage area meeting the criteria of paragraph C14.3.5.1 if they are inspected weekly.

C14.3.5.4. All other PCB storage areas will be inspected at least monthly.

C14.3.5.5. Containers used for the storage of PCBs will be at least as secure as those required for their transport for disposal by the servicing DLA Disposition Services.

C14.3.6. Disposal.

C14.3.6.1. Installations that generate PCB waste of 50 ppm or greater PCB will maintain an audit trail for the wastes at least as stringent as that required under the criteria in Chapter 6, "Hazardous Waste." Installations will coordinate and obtain concurrence with the host nation for in-country PCB disposal as for HW disposal.

C14.3.6.2. Any PCB waste at concentrations greater than 50 ppm will be disposed of in a land-based, high temperature Incinerator licensed within the UK for PCB disposal, or in a landfill licensed within the UK to receive PCB Waste provided all the PCB Articles are first drained of all free flowing liquids.

C14.3.6.3. Retrogrades of PCB Items. DoD-generated PCB Items manufactured in the U.S. will be returned to the U.S. for delivery to a permitted disposal facility if UK or third country disposal is not possible, is prohibited, or will not be managed in an environmentally sound manner. Ensure that all PCB Items and equipment are marked in accordance with criteria in paragraph C14.3.2.3.

C14.3.7. Elimination of PCB Products.

C14.3.7.1. Installations shall minimize the use of PCBs and PCB Items without degrading mission performance.

C14.3.7.2. Installations shall not purchase or otherwise take control of PCBs or PCB Items for use.

C14.3.7.3. All procurement of transformers or any other equipment containing dielectric or hydraulic fluid shall be accompanied by a manufacturer's certification that the equipment contains no detectable PCBs (less than 2 ppm) at the time of shipment.

C14.3.7.4. Such newly procured transformers and equipment shall have permanent labels affixed stating they are PCB-free (no detectable PCBs).

Table C14.T1. Labeling of Decontaminated Transformers

Each item of decontaminated equipment must be clearly marked with an indelible and embossed or engraved sign which must include the following information—

DECONTAMINATED PCB EQUIPMENT

Fluid containing PCBs was replaced

— with(name of the substitute)

— on(date)

— by(undertaking).

Concentration of PCBs in

— old fluidppm

— new fluidppm

Chapter 15

ASBESTOS

CHAPTER 15

ASBESTOS

C15.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria to control and abate threats to human health and the environment from asbestos, and describes management of asbestos during removal and disposal. Policy requirements for a comprehensive Occupational Health and Safety program are not covered in this chapter. To protect personnel from asbestos exposure, also refer to DoDI 6055.1, "DoD Occupational Safety and Health (SOH) Program," and DoDI 6055.05, "Occupational and Environmental Health," and concomitant service instructions.

C15.2. DEFINITIONS

C15.2.1. Adequately Wet. Asbestos-Containing Material (ACM) sufficiently mixed or penetrated with liquid to prevent the release of particulates. If visible emissions coming from ACM are observed, then that material has not been Adequately Wetted. However, the absence of visible emissions is not sufficient evidence of being Adequately Wet.

C15.2.2. Asbestos. Generic term used to describe six distinctive varieties of fibrous mineral silicates, including chrysotile (CAS No 12001-29-5), amosite (CAS No 12172-73-5) (also known as asbestos grunerite), crocidolite (CAS No 12001-28-4), tremolite asbestos (CAS No 77536-68-6), anthrophyllite asbestos (CAS No 77536-67-5), actinolite asbestos (CAS No 77536-66-4), and any other of these materials that have been chemically treated and/or altered.

C15.2.3. Asbestos-Containing Material (ACM). Any material containing more than 0.1% asbestos by weight.

C15.2.4. Regulated ACM Work. Work where exposure to Asbestos:

C15.2.4.1. exceeds the Regulated Limit,

C15.2.4.2. is not Sporadic and of Low Intensity,

C15.2.4.3. is not Short-duration Work,

C15.2.4.4. cannot be adequately demonstrated within the risk assessment to be below the Regulated Limit,

C15.2.4.5. is not short and non-continuous maintenance activities in which only non-friable ACM is handled,

C15.2.4.6. is not the removal without deterioration of non-degraded materials in which the fibers are linked in a matrix,

C15.2.4.7. is not the encapsulation or sealing of ACM in good condition, or

C15.2.4.8. is not air monitoring and control or the collection of samples.

C15.2.5. Regulated Limit. Limits of asbestos concentration in the air over a specified period of time. Personnel performing work involving asbestos must comply with the asbestos limit of 0.1 fibers per cm³ of air averaged over a continuous 4-hour period.

C15.2.6. Short-duration Work. Any work with ACM, including any ancillary work liable to disturb ACM, that:

C15.2.6.1. takes less than 2 hours over a 7-day period or any work with ACM that a person carries out work for less than one hour, and

C15.2.6.2. encompasses less than 3 linear feet or 3 square feet of ACM.

C15.2.7. Sporadic and Low Intensity. Exposure to ACM as the concentration of asbestos in the air not exceeding or being able to exceed 0.6 fibers per cm³ in the air measured over a ten-minute period.

C15.3. CRITERIA

C15.3.1. Installations will appoint an asbestos program manager to serve as the single point of contact for all asbestos-related activities.

C15.3.2. Installations will prepare and implement a written asbestos management plan. The plan shall be updated any time there is reason to suspect it is no longer valid or when there is a significant change to the premises to which it relates. At a minimum, the asbestos management plan will include the following:

C15.3.2.1. An ACM inventory of all facilities. Depending upon the circumstances, the inventory will be conducted either by visual determination and review of supporting documentation or by sample and analysis. See criterion C15.3.3.2 for further inventory requirements prior to renovation and demolition activities.

C15.3.2.1.1. All inventories must be completed by appropriately trained personnel. The inventory must document:

C15.3.2.1.1.1. Whether Asbestos actually is, or is likely to be, present in the premises (if an area cannot be accessed for assessment, it must be assumed the area contains asbestos unless there is strong evidence which proves otherwise);

C15.3.2.1.1.2. The type and quantity of Asbestos present or presumed to be present (if the type of asbestos is not known, it must be assumed that it is not chrysotile alone); and

C15.3.2.1.1.3. The condition of the Asbestos.

C15.3.2.1.2. The inventory must be updated any time work is completed on a facility containing ACM, when there is reason to suspect it is no longer valid or there is a significant

change in the premises to which the inventory relates.

C15.3.2.2. Regular (at least annually) ACM surveillance will be conducted to note, assess and document any changes in the ACM's condition. Likelihood of disturbance and damage to ACM should be taken into account when determining frequency of surveillance.

C15.3.2.3. Procedures to assess and prioritize identified hazards for abatement. Where the inventory in C15.3.2.1 shows that asbestos is or is likely to be present in any part of premises, installation personnel responsible for Asbestos management must ensure that a written determination is made of the risk to human health and the environment. The initial assessment is performed in addition to the task specific risk assessment required by criterion C15.3.3.

C15.3.2.4. A notification and education program to inform all affected persons (contracting agents, workers, tenants, building occupants, emergency services, etc.) where ACM is located, the results from the assessment of risk (C15.3.3), and how and why to avoid disturbing the ACM.

C15.3.2.5. Details of specific work control permit systems developed to control activities which might disturb ACM. These actions must include, but are not limited to, providing notification to all contracting agents, contractors and workers of the location of ACM prior to commencing any maintenance, demolition, or removal activities.

C15.3.2.6. Operation and maintenance (O&M) work practices to avoid or minimize fiber release during activities affecting ACM;

C15.3.2.7. Record keeping to document O&M activities related to asbestos identification management and abatement;

C15.3.2.8. Training of the asbestos program manager, custodial and maintenance staff and all personnel involved with asbestos management. Training will be conducted in accordance with applicable DoDIs and service instructions (specific training requirements for DoD personnel involved with asbestos management are detailed in 40 CFR 763.

C15.3.2.9. Procedures to prevent the use of ACM in new construction.

C15.3.3. Task Specific Risk Assessment: If an activity will remove or disturb ACM, the determination will be recorded on the project authorization document (e.g., work order).

C15.3.3.1. Prior to demolishing or renovating a facility known or assumed to contain ACM, an intrusive sampling program will be undertaken to verify the presence of ACM and to estimate its volume and surface area.

C15.3.3.2. Prior to the maintenance, demolition or renovation of a facility that involves removing or disturbing ACM, a task specific written risk assessment of the action will be prepared. A copy of the assessment will be kept at the premises of the work for the duration of the project and thereafter on permanent file. The assessment shall contain at a minimum:

C15.3.3.2.1. The results from ACM inventories and assessments (C15.3.2.1,

C15.3.2.2, C15.3.2.3) for the premises of the proposed work.

C15.3.3.2.2. The nature and degree of exposure to asbestos which may occur in the course of work;

C15.3.3.2.3. Protection measures for people, material goods and the environment, including personal protection, which will reduce the concentration of Asbestos in the air inhaled by any worker to a concentration which is as low as is reasonably practicable, but in any case below Regulated Limits;

C15.3.3.2.4. Records of air monitoring and relevant medical surveillance results.

C15.3.3.3. The risk assessment shall be reviewed, and if necessary revised, any time there is reason to suspect the existing risk assessment is no longer valid, there is a significant change in the work to which the risk assessment relates, the results of any monitoring show it to be necessary, or there is a change in the condition of the ACM.

C15.3.4. Plans of Work:

C15.3.4.1. Prior to the maintenance, demolition or renovation of a facility that involves removing or disturbing ACM, a plan of work shall be written and furnished to the Asbestos program manager and the installation commander. A copy of the plan shall be kept at the premises of the related work for the duration of the project and thereafter on permanent file. The plan of work shall contain at a minimum:

C15.3.4.1.1. The nature and probable duration of the work;

C15.3.4.1.2. The location of the place where the work will be carried out;

C15.3.4.1.3. The methods to be applied where the work involves the handling of asbestos or materials containing asbestos;

C15.3.4.1.4. A description of the measures to be taken to prevent or reduce exposure to Asbestos by the workers. These measures should prevent the exposure of workers to asbestos as far as it is reasonably practicable. Where it is not reasonably practicable to prevent exposure, to reduce that exposure to the lowest level reasonably practicable by means other than the use of respiratory protective equipment, and to ensure that the number of workers who are exposed to asbestos at any one time is as low as reasonably practicable; and

C15.3.4.1.5. A description of the measures to be taken to ensure that the premises, or the parts of the premises where the work is carried out, and the equipment used in connection with that work are kept in a clean state, and that when the work has been completed, the premises or those parts of the premises where the work was carried out are thoroughly cleaned.

C15.3.4.1.6. Prior to undertaking Regulated Work with ACM, installations must notify the Defence Infrastructure Organisation (DIO) to determine additional notification requirements.

C15.3.5. When there is asbestos maintenance and removal:

C15.3.5.1. Personnel likely to be exposed to asbestos, or who supervise such activities, shall be informed of the following information before beginning work:

C15.3.5.1.1. Significant findings of the risk assessment in C15.3.3;

C15.3.5.1.2. The risks to health from asbestos;

C15.3.5.1.3. The precautions which should be taken; and;

C15.3.5.1.4. Regulated Limits of asbestos air concentrations (see C15.2.5)

C15.3.5.2. Before undertaking any proposed work (e.g., maintenance, modification or demolition), ACM will be removed from the area to be impacted by the proposed work when it poses a threat to release airborne asbestos fibers and cannot be reliably repaired or isolated.

C15.3.5.3. When work is completed, a certificate of site clearance for reoccupation shall be issued.

C15.3.6. In addition to the Spill Prevention and Response criteria in Chapter 18, when either the risk assessment in C15.3.3 has determined there is more than a slight risk to human health, or where normal control measures are not sufficient to control the risk of exposure to workers, personnel overseeing the work must ensure:

C15.3.6.1. Procedures (e.g., safety drills) to control spills, accidents, incidents, or emergencies have been prepared and can be put into effect when necessary;

C15.3.6.2. Information is available which details relevant work hazards and how to identify them;

C15.3.6.3. Information is available which details specific hazards likely to arise at the time of an event;

C15.3.6.4. Suitable warning and communication systems are established to enable immediate rescue and remedial responses when an event occurs; and

C15.3.6.5. If there is a spill, accident or emergency related to an unplanned release of asbestos, personnel overseeing the work must ensure that;

C15.3.6.5.1. Immediate steps are taken to mitigate the effects of the unplanned release, restore the situation to normal and inform any person who may be affected; and

C15.3.6.5.2. Only those persons who are responsible for carrying out of repairs and other necessary work are permitted in the affected area and that they are provided with appropriate respiratory protective equipment and protective clothing and any necessary specialized safety equipment and ancillary machinery.

C15.3.7. Brake linings containing asbestos. Brake linings containing asbestos will be disposed

of in accordance with C15.3.9.

C15.3.8. Labeling of ACM: Asbestos, asbestos waste, and packaged and unpackaged ACM shall be labeled in accordance with Figure C15.F1 using one of the following methods:

C15.3.8.1. An adhesive label firmly affixed to the product or its packaging;

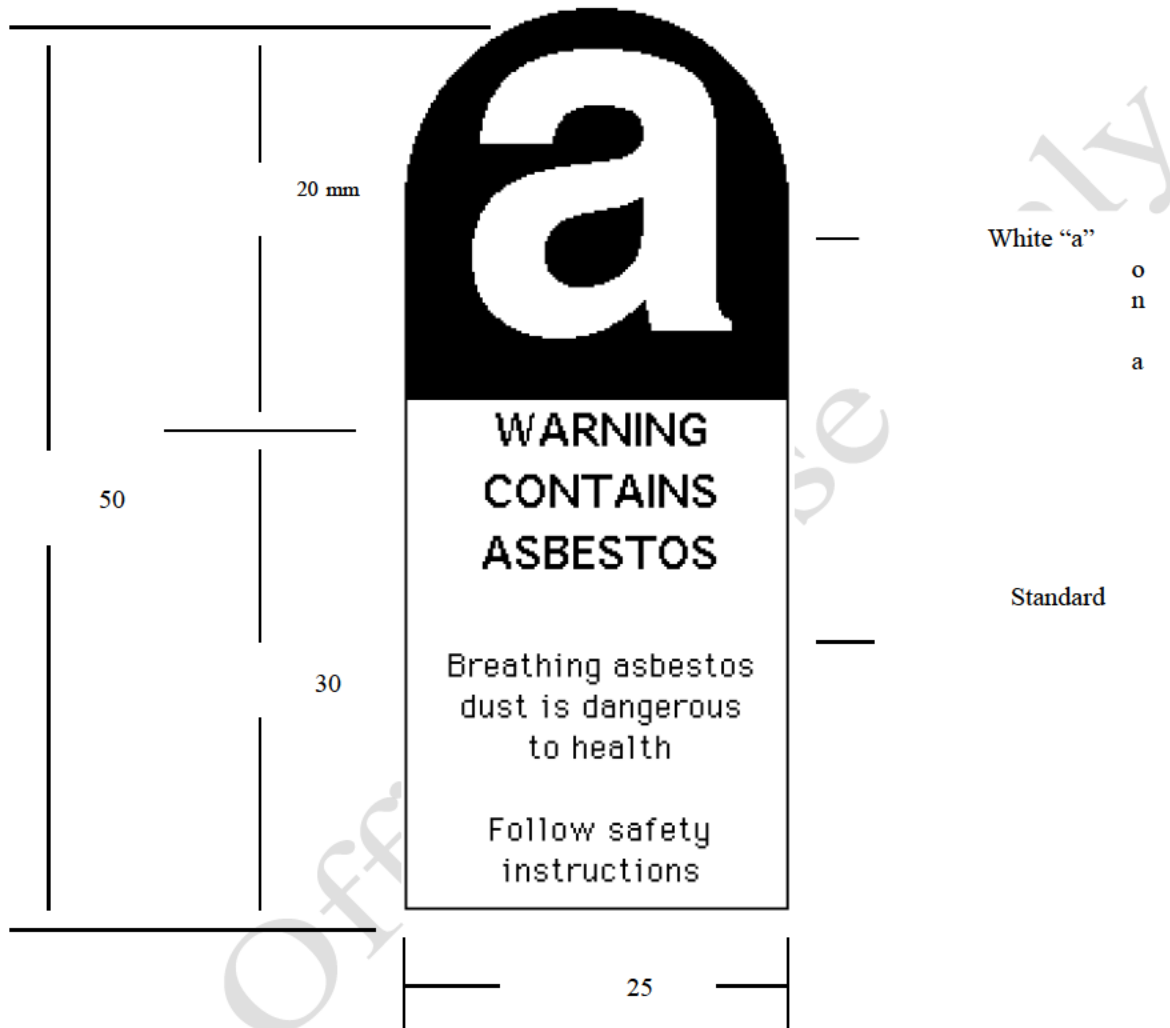
C15.3.8.2. A tie-on label attached to the product or its packaging; or,

C15.3.8.3. Direct printing onto the product or its packaging. Where the label is printed directly onto a product, a single color contrasting with the background color may be used.

C15.3.8.4. In the case of unpackaged product containing asbestos where it is not reasonably practicable to comply with criterion C15.3.8, the label shall be printed on a suitable sheet and accompany the product.

C15.3.9. Disposal. When disposing of asbestos waste, installations will Adequately Wet all ACM waste, seal it in a leak-proof container, and properly dispose of it in a landfill licensed to receive it. Asbestos is considered a Hazardous Waste and its disposal is subject to the regulatory controls outlined in Chapter 6. Permanent records documenting the disposal action and site will be maintained.

C15.3.10. DoD schools will comply with applicable requirements 15 U.S.C. 2643(l) and implementing regulations in 40 CFR Part 763, Subpart E.

Figure C15.F1 Label for Asbestos, Asbestos Waste, and ACM**Notes:**

In the case of any product containing crocidolite, the words "CONTAINS ASBESTOS" shown in the diagram shall be replaced with the words "CONTAINS CROCIDOLITE/BLEU ASBESTOS."

The label shall be clearly and indelibly printed so that the words in the lower half of the label can easily be read, and those words shall be printed in black on white.

Chapter 17

LEAD-BASED PAINT

CHAPTER 17

LEAD-BASED PAINT

C17.1. SCOPE

This Chapter contains criteria to establish and implement a lead hazard management program to identify, control or eliminate Lead-Based Paint Hazards, through Interim Controls or Abatement, in Child-Occupied Facilities and military family housing, in a manner protective of human health and the environment. Policy requirements for a comprehensive Occupational Health and Safety program are not covered in this Chapter. To protect personnel from lead exposure, refer to DoDI 6055.1, “DoD Safety and Occupational Health (SOH) Program,” DoDI 6055.5, “Industrial Hygiene and Occupational Health,” and concomitant service instructions.

C17.2. DEFINITIONS

C17.2.1. Abatement. Any set of measures designed to permanently eliminate the Lead-Based Paint or Lead-Based Paint Hazards. Abatement includes the removal of Lead-Based Paint and lead contaminated dust, the permanent Enclosure or Encapsulation of Lead-Based Paint, the replacement of components or fixtures painted with Lead-Based Paint, and the removal or covering of lead-contaminated soil. Abatement also includes all preparation, cleanup, disposal, and post-abatement clearance activities associated with such measures.

C17.2.2. Accessible Surface. An interior or exterior surface painted with Lead-Based Paint that is accessible for a young child to mouth or chew.

C17.2.3. Bare Soil. Soil, including sand, not covered by grass, sod, or other live ground covers, or by wood chips, gravel, artificial turf, or similar covering.

C17.2.4. Child-Occupied Facility. A facility, or portion of a facility, visited regularly by the same child, 6 years of age or under, on at least 2 different days within any week, provided that each day's visit lasts at least 3 hours and the combined weekly visits last at least 6 hours, and the combined annual visits last at least 60 hours. Child-Occupied Facilities may include, but are not limited to, daycare centers, preschools, playgrounds, and kindergarten classrooms.

C17.2.5. Clearance. Visual evaluation and testing (collection and analysis of environmental samples) conducted after Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction activities, Interim Controls, and standard treatments to determine that the work is complete and no lead-contaminated Bare Soil or lead-contaminated settled dust exist in a facility frequented by children under the age of 6.

C17.2.6. Deteriorated Paint. Any interior or exterior paint or other coating that is peeling, chipping, chalking, cracking, or is otherwise damaged or separated from the substrate.

C17.2.7. Elevated Blood Lead Level. A confirmed concentration of lead in whole blood of 20 µg/dl (micrograms of lead per deciliter) for a single test, or of 15-19 µg/dl in two tests taken at least 3 months apart.

C17.2.8. Encapsulation. The application of any covering or coating that acts as a barrier between the Lead-Based Paint and the environment. Encapsulation may be used as a method of Abatement if it is designed to be permanent.

C17.2.9. Enclosure. The use of rigid, durable construction materials that are mechanically fastened to the substrate in order as a barrier between Lead-Based Paint and the environment. Enclosure may be used as a method of Abatement if it is designed to be permanent.

C17.2.10. Evaluation. A visual evaluation, Risk Assessment, Risk Assessment Screen, paint inspection, paint testing, or a combination of Risk Assessment and paint inspection to determine the presence of Deteriorated Paint, Lead-Based Paint, or a Lead-Based Paint Hazard.

C17.2.11. Friction Surface. An interior or exterior surface that is subject to abrasion or friction, including but not limited to, window, floor, and stair surfaces.

C17.2.12. Hazard Reduction. Measures designed to reduce or eliminate human exposure to Lead-Based Paint Hazards through methods, including Interim Controls or Abatement or a combination of the two.

C17.2.13. Impact Surface. An interior or exterior surface that is subject to damage by repeated sudden force, such as certain parts of door frames.

C17.2.14. Interim Controls. A set of measures designed to temporarily reduce human exposure or likely exposure to Lead-Based Paint Hazards. Interim Controls include, but are not limited to, repairs, occasional and ongoing maintenance, painting, temporary containment, specialized cleaning, clearance, ongoing activities, and the establishment and operation of management and resident education programs.

C17.2.15. Lead-Based Paint. Paint or other surface coatings that contain lead equal to or exceeding 1.0 milligram per square centimeter (cm^2), or 0.5 percent by weight, or 5,000 parts per million (ppm) by weight.

C17.2.16. Lead-Based Paint Hazard. Includes paint-lead hazard, dust-lead hazard, or soil-lead hazard as identified below:

C17.2.16.1. A Paint-Lead Hazard is any of the following:

C17.2.16.1.1. Any Lead-Based Paint on a Friction Surface that is subject to abrasion and where the lead dust levels on the nearest horizontal surface underneath the Friction Surface (e.g., the window sill, or floor) are equal to or greater than the dust-lead hazard levels identified in subparagraph C17.2.16.2.

C17.2.16.1.2. Any damaged or otherwise deteriorated Lead-Based Paint on an Impact Surface that is caused by impact from a related building component (such as a doorknob that knocks into a wall or a door that knocks against its doorframe).

C17.2.16.1.3. Any chewable Lead-Based Paint surface on which there is evidence of teeth marks.

C17.2.16.1.4. Any other deteriorated Lead-Based Paint in any residential building or child-occupied facility or on the exterior of any residential building or Child-Occupied Facility.

C17.2.16.2. Dust-Lead Hazard (previously defined as lead-contaminated dust). Surface dust in a residential dwelling or Child-Occupied Facility that contains a mass-per-area concentration of lead equal to or exceeding $430.6 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^2$ ($40 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$) on floors or $2691 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^2$ ($250 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$) on interior window sills based on wipe samples.

C17.2.16.3. Soil-Lead Hazard (previously defined as lead-contaminated soil). Bare Soil on residential real property or on the property of a Child-Occupied Facility that contains total lead equal to or exceeding 400 ppm ($\mu\text{g}/\text{g}$) in a play area, or an average of 1,200 ppm of Bare Soil in the rest of the yard based on soil samples.

C17.2.17. Lead-Based Paint Inspection. A surface-by-surface investigation to determine the presence of Lead-Based Paint, and the provision of a report explaining the results of the investigation.

C17.2.18. Permanent. An expected design life of at least 20 years.

C17.2.19. Reevaluation. A visual evaluation of painted surfaces and limited dust and soil sampling conducted periodically following Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction where Lead-Based Paint is still present.

C17.2.20. Replacement. A strategy of Abatement that entails removing building components that have surfaces coated with Lead-Based Paint (such as windows, doors, and trim) and installing new components free of Lead-Based Paint.

C17.2.21. Risk Assessment. An on-site investigation to determine the existence, nature, severity, and location of Lead-Based Paint hazards and the provision of a report explaining the results of the investigation and options for reducing Lead-Based Paint Hazards.

C17.2.22. Risk Assessment Screen. A sampling protocol that is used in dwellings that are in relatively good condition and where the probability of finding lead-based hazards are low. The protocol involves inspecting such dwellings and collecting samples from representative locations on the floor, interior window sills, and window troughs to determine whether conducting a Risk Assessment is warranted.

C17.3. CRITERIA

C17.3.1. Installations will:

C17.3.1.1. Develop and implement a multi-disciplinary Lead-Based Paint Hazard management program to identify, evaluate, and reduce Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Child Occupied Facilities and military family housing.

C17.3.1.2. Manage identified Lead-Based Paint Hazards through Interim Controls or Abatement.

C17.3.1.3. Identify Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Child-Occupied Facilities and military family housing using any or all of the following methods:

C17.3.1.3.1. Lead-Based Paint Risk Assessment Screen. If screen identifies dust-lead levels $>269.1 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^2$ ($>25 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$) for floors, $1345.5 \mu\text{g}/\text{m}^2$ ($125 \mu\text{g}/\text{ft}^2$) for interior window sills, a Lead-Based Paint Risk Assessment should be performed.

C17.3.1.3.2. Lead-Based Paint Risk Assessments.

C17.3.1.3.3. Routine facility inspection for fire and safety.

C17.3.1.3.4. Occupant, facility manager, and worker reports of Deteriorated Paint.

C17.3.1.3.5. Results of childhood blood lead screening or reports of children identified to have Elevated Blood Lead Levels.

C17.3.1.3.6. Lead-Based Paint reevaluations.

C17.3.1.3.7. Review of construction, painting, and maintenance histories.

C17.3.1.4. Ensure occupants and worker protection measures are taken during all maintenance, repair, and renovation activities that disturb areas known or assumed to have Lead-Based Paint.

C17.3.1.5. Disclose the presence of any known Lead-Based Paint or Lead-Based Paint Hazards to occupants of Child-Occupied Facilities and military family housing and provide information on Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction. In addition, inform occupants of military family housing, prior to conducting remodeling or renovation projects, of the hazards associated with these activities, and provide information on protecting family members from the hazards of Lead-Based Paint.

C17.3.1.6. Ensure that all personnel involved in lead-based activities, including paint inspection, Risk Assessment, specification or design, supervision, and Abatement, are properly trained.

C17.3.1.7. Dispose of lead-contaminated waste which meets the definition of a hazardous waste in accordance with Chapter 6, "Hazardous Waste."

Chapter 18

SPILL PREVENTION AND RESPONSE PLANNING

CHAPTER 18

SPILL PREVENTION & RESPONSE PLANNING

C18.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria to plan for, prevent, control and report spills of POL and hazardous substances. It is DoD policy to prevent spills of these substances due to DoD activities and to provide for prompt, coordinated response to contain and clean up spills that might occur. Remediation beyond that required for the initial response is conducted pursuant to DoDI 4715.8, “Environmental Remediation for DoD Activities Overseas.”

C18.2. DEFINITIONS

C18.2.1. Above Ground Storage Container. POL Storage Containers, exempt from UST criteria that are normally placed on or above the surface of the ground. POL Storage Containers located above the floor and contained in vaults or basements, bunkered containers, and also partially buried containers are considered Aboveground Storage Containers. For the purposes of this chapter, this includes any mobile or fixed structure, tank, equipment, pipe, or pipeline (other than a vessel or public vessel) used in oil well drilling operations, oil production, oil refining, oil storage, oil gathering, oil processing, oil transfer, and oil distribution. This also includes equipment in which oil is used as an operating fluid but excludes equipment in which oil is used solely for motive power.

C18.2.2. Decontamination Wastes. Waste materials generated during the spill response including but not limited to purging of water, rinsing water, plastic containers, rags, gloves, and other personal protective equipment.

C18.2.3. Hazardous Substance. Any hazardous material (as defined in Chapter 5, “Hazardous Material”) or hazardous waste (as defined in Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste”) having the potential to do serious harm to human health or the environment if spilled or released in reportable quantity. A list of many of these substances and the corresponding reportable quantities is contained in Appendix AP1.T1, “Lists of Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Material for Spill Reporting.” Hazardous substances do not include:

C18.2.3.1. Petroleum, including crude POL or any fraction thereof, that is not otherwise specifically listed or designated as a hazardous substance above.

C18.2.3.2. Natural gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, or synthetic gas usable for fuel (or mixtures of natural gas and such synthetic gas).

C18.2.4. Facility Incident Commander (FIC) (previously known as the Installation on-Scene Coordinator). The official who coordinates and directs DoD control and cleanup efforts at the scene of a POL or hazardous substance spill due to DoD activities on or near the installation. This official is designated by the installation commander.

C18.2.5. Facility Response Team (FRT) (previously known as the Installation Response Team). A team performing emergency functions as defined and directed by the FIC.

C18.2.6. Oil. Oil of any kind or in any form, including, but not limited to, petroleum, fuel, lube oils, animal fats, vegetable oil, sludge, POL refuse, and POL mixed with wastes other than dredged spoil.

C18.2.7. POL. Refined petroleum, oils, and lubricants. (See definition in Chapter 9, “Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants.”)

C18.2.8. Significant Spill. An uncontained release to the land or water in excess of any of the following quantities:

C18.2.8.1. For hazardous wastes or hazardous substances identified as a result of inclusion in Table AP1.T1, “List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting,” any quantity in excess of the reportable quantity listed in that table;

C18.2.8.2. For POL or liquid or semi-liquid hazardous substance, in excess of 400 liters (110 U.S.-gallons);

C18.2.8.3. For other solid hazardous material, in excess of 225 Kg (500 pounds); or

C18.2.8.4. For combinations of POL and liquid, semi-liquid and solid hazardous substances, in excess of 340 Kg (750 pounds).

C18.2.8.5. If a spill is contained inside an impervious berm, or on a nonporous surface, or inside a building and is not volatilized and is cleaned up, the spill is considered a contained release and is not considered a significant spill.

C18.2.9. Worst Case Discharge. The largest foreseeable discharge from the facility, under adverse weather conditions as determined using as a guide the worst case discharge planning volume criteria in Appendix AP2, “Determination of Worst Case Discharge Planning Volume.”

C18.3. CRITERIA

C18.3.1. Spill Prevention Control and Reporting Plan Requirement. All DoD installations will prepare, maintain and implement a Spill Prevention and Response Plan which provides for the prevention, control and reporting of all spills of POL and hazardous substances. The plan will provide measures to prevent, and to the maximum extent practicable, to remove a worst case discharge from the facility. The plan should be kept in a location easily accessible to the FIC and FRT.

C18.3.1.1. The plan will be updated at least every 5 years or:

C18.3.1.1.1. Within 6 months of when there are significant changes to operations.

C18.3.1.1.2. When there have been two significant spills to navigable waters in any 12-month period;

C18.3.1.1.3. When there has been a spill of 3,785 liters (1,000 U.S.-gallons) or greater;

C18.3.1.2. The plan shall be certified by an appropriately licensed or certified technical authority ensuring that the plan considers applicable industry standards for spill prevention and environmental protection that the plan is prepared in accordance with good engineering practice, and is adequate for the facility. Technical changes (i.e., non-administrative) to the plan require recertification.

C18.3.2. Prevention Section. The prevention section of the plan will, as a minimum, contain the following:

C18.3.2.1. Name, title, responsibilities, duties and telephone number of the designated FIC and an alternate.

C18.3.2.2. General information on the installation including name, type or function, location and address, charts of drainage patterns, designated water protection areas, maps showing locations of facilities described in paragraph C18.3.2.3, critical water resources, land uses and possible migration pathways.

C18.3.2.3. An inventory of storage, handling and transfer sites that could possibly produce a significant spill. For each listing, using maps as appropriate include a prediction of the direction and rate of flow, and total quantity of POL or hazardous substance that might be spilled as a result of a major failure.

C18.3.2.4. An inventory of all POL and hazardous substances at storage, handling and transfer facilities described in paragraph C18.3.2.3.

C18.3.2.5. Procedures for the periodic integrity testing of all Aboveground Storage Containers, including visual inspection and where deemed appropriate, another form of nondestructive testing. The frequency and type of inspection and testing must take into account container size and design (floating/fixed roof, skid-mounted, elevated, cut and cover, partially buried, vaulted and above-ground, etc.) and industry standards.

C18.3.2.6. Procedures for periodic inspection for all above ground valves, piping, and appurtenances associated with POL storage containers, in accordance with Chapter 9, "Petroleum, Oil, Lubricants."

C18.3.2.7. Arrangements for Emergency Services. The plan will describe arrangements with installation and/or local police departments, fire departments, hospitals, contractors, and emergency response teams to coordinate emergency services.

C18.3.2.8. Means to Contact Emergency Services. The plan will include a telephone number or other means to contact the appropriate emergency services provider (e.g., installation fire department) on a 24-hour basis.

C18.3.2.9. A detailed description of the facility's prevention, control and countermeasures, including structures and equipment for diversion and containment of spills, for

each site listed in the inventory. Measures should permit, as far as practical, reclamation of spilled substances. Chapters governing hazardous materials, hazardous waste, POL, underground storage tanks, pesticides and PCBs provide specific criteria for containment structure requirements.

C18.3.2.10. When secondary containment is not feasible for any container listed in the inventory, the plan shall include a detailed explanation of measures that will be taken to prevent spills (e.g., pre-booming, integrity testing, frequent inspection), as determined by the licensed or certified technical authority.

C18.3.2.11. A list of all emergency equipment (such as fire extinguishing systems, spill control equipment, communications and alarm systems (internal and external) and decontamination equipment) at each site listed in the inventory where this equipment is required. This list will be kept up-to-date. In addition, the plan will include the location and a physical description of each item on the list, and a brief outline of its capabilities.

C18.3.2.12. An evacuation plan for each site listed in the inventory, where there is a possibility that evacuation would be necessary. This plan will describe signal(s) to be used to begin evacuation, evacuation routes, alternate evacuation routes (in cases where the primary routes could be blocked by releases of hazardous waste or fires), and a designated meeting place.

C18.3.2.13. A description of deficiencies in spill prevention and control measures at each site listed in the inventory, to include corrective measures required, procedures to be followed to correct listed deficiencies and any Interim Control measures in place. Corrective actions must be implemented within 24 months of the date of plan preparation or revision.

C18.3.2.14. Written procedures for:

C18.3.2.14.1. Operations to preclude spills of POLs and hazardous substances;

C18.3.2.14.2. Inspections; and

C18.3.2.14.3. Record keeping requirements.

C18.3.2.15. Site-specific procedures should be maintained at each site on the facility where significant spills could occur.

C18.3.3. Spill Control Section. The control section of the plan (which may be considered a contingency plan) will identify resources for cleaning up spills at installations and activities, and to provide assistance to other agencies when requested. As a minimum, this section will contain:

C18.3.3.1. Provisions specifying the responsibilities, duties, procedures and resources to be used to contain and clean up spills.

C18.3.3.2. A description of immediate response actions that should be taken when a spill is first discovered.

C18.3.3.3. The responsibilities, composition, and training requirements of the FRT.

C18.3.3.4. The command structure that will be established to manage a worst case discharge. Include an organization chart and the responsibilities and composition of the organization.

C18.3.3.5. Procedures for FRT alert and response to include provisions for:

C18.3.3.5.1. Access to a reliable communications system for timely notification of a POL spill or hazardous substance spill.

C18.3.3.5.2. Public affairs involvement.

C18.3.3.6. A current roster of the persons, and alternates, who must receive notice of a POL or hazardous substance spill, including a DLA Energy representative, if applicable. The roster will include name, organization mailing address, and work and home telephone number. Without compromising security, the plan will include provisions for the notification of the emergency coordinator after normal working hours.

C18.3.3.7. The plan will provide for the notification of the FIC, RAF Commander and local authorities in the event of hazard to human health or environment.

C18.3.3.8. Assignment of responsibilities for making the necessary notifications including notification to the emergency services providers.

C18.3.3.9. Surveillance procedures for early detection of POL and hazardous substance spills.

C18.3.3.10. A prioritized list of various critical water and Natural Resources that will be protected in the event of a spill.

C18.3.3.11. Other resources addressed in prearranged agreements that are available to the installation to clean up or reclaim a large spill due to DoD activities, if such spill exceeds the response capability of the installation.

C18.3.3.12. Cleanup methods, including procedures and techniques used to identify, contain, disperse, reclaim and remove POL and hazardous substances used in bulk quantity on the installation.

C18.3.3.13. Procedures for the proper reuse and disposal of recovered substances, contaminated POL and absorbent materials, and procedures to be accomplished prior to resumption of operations.

C18.3.3.14. A description of general health, safety and fire prevention precautions for spill cleanup actions.

C18.3.3.15. A public affairs section that describes the procedures, responsibilities, and methods for releasing information in the event of a spill.

C18.3.4. Reporting Section. The reporting section of the plan will address the following:

C18.3.4.1. Record keeping when emergency procedures are invoked.

C18.3.4.2. Any significant spill will be reported to the FIC immediately. Immediate actions will be taken to eliminate the source and contain the spill.

C18.3.4.3. The FIC will immediately notify the appropriate In-Theater Component Commander and/or Defense Agency and submit a follow-up written report when:

C18.3.4.3.1. The spill occurs inside a DoD installation and cannot be contained within any required berm or secondary containment; or

C18.3.4.3.2. The spill exceeds 400 liters (110 U.S.-gallons) of POLs;

C18.3.4.3.3. A water resource has been polluted; or

C18.3.4.3.4. The FIC has determined that the spill is significant.

C18.3.4.4. When a significant spill occurs inside a DoD installation and cannot be contained within the installation boundaries or threatens the UK drinking water resource, the appropriate In-Theater Component Commander and/or Defense Agency, the EEA, USEUCOM, and UK authorities (RAF Commander and Defence Infrastructure Organisation Manager) will be notified immediately.

C18.3.4.5. If a significant spill occurs outside of a DoD installation, the person in charge at the scene will immediately notify the authorities listed in paragraph C18.3.4.4, and additionally will notify the local fire departments and obtain necessary assistance.

C18.3.5. Installations will provide necessary training and spill response drills to ensure the effectiveness of personnel and equipment.

C18.3.6. After completion of the initial response, any remaining free product and/or obviously contaminated soil will be appropriately removed and managed. Further action will be governed by DoDI 4715.8, "Environmental Remediation for DoD Activities Overseas."

Chapter 19

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

CHAPTER 19

UNDERGROUND STORAGE TANKS

C19.1. SCOPE

This chapter contains criteria to control and abate pollution resulting from refined petroleum, oil, and lubricants (POL) products and hazardous materials stored in underground storage tanks (USTs). Standards for USTs containing hazardous wastes are covered in Chapter 6, “Hazardous Waste.” Additional criteria for aboveground and below ground POL storage tanks are addressed in Chapter 9, “Petroleum, Oil, and Lubricants.”

C19.2. DEFINITIONS

C19.2.1. Bund. A dike, berm, or secondary basin providing secondary containment for an aboveground storage tank consisting of a base and surrounding walls constructed or lined with a material impermeable to the POL stored.

C19.2.2. Deferred UST. A Deferred UST is an underground tank system that fits into one of the following categories:

C19.2.2.1. A hydrant fuel distribution system; or

C19.2.2.2. A field-constructed tank.

C19.2.3. Hazardous Material. Any material defined as a hazardous material in Chapter 5, “Hazardous Material.” The term does not include:

C19.2.3.1. Petroleum, including crude POL or any fraction thereof, which is not otherwise specifically listed or designated as a hazardous material above.

C19.2.3.2. Natural gas, natural gas liquids, liquefied natural gas, or synthetic gas usable for fuel (or mixtures of natural gas and such synthetic gas).

C19.2.4. Hazardous Material UST. A UST that contains a hazardous material (but not including hazardous waste as defined in Chapter 6) or any mixture of such hazardous materials, and petroleum, and which is not a petroleum UST.

C19.2.5. POL. Refined petroleum, oils, and lubricants.

C19.2.6. POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground. Any POL UST that is partially buried (e.g. 10% to 99% buried) in a secondary containment system and is totally accessible from ground level and visible on a permanent basis. POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground do not include Deferred systems.

C19.2.7. Tank Tightness Testing. A test which must be capable of detecting a 0.38-liter (0.1-U.S. gallon) per hour leak from any portion of the tank that routinely contains product while

accounting for the effects of thermal expansion or contraction of the product, vapor pockets, tank deformation, evaporation or condensation, and the location of the water table.

C19.2.8. Underground Storage Tank (UST). Any tank including underground piping (pipework) connected thereto, with a storage capacity larger than 200 liters (53 U.S. gallons), that is used to contain POL products or hazardous material and the volume of which, including the volume of connected pipes, is 10% or more beneath the surface of the ground, but does not include:

C19.2.8.1. Tanks containing heating oil used for consumption on the premises where it is stored, provided it is less than 3,500 liters (925 U.S. gallons) in capacity;

C19.2.8.2. Septic tanks;

C19.2.8.3. Stormwater or wastewater collection systems;

C19.2.8.4. Flow through process tanks;

C19.2.8.5. Surface impoundments, pits, ponds or lagoons;

C19.2.8.6. Field constructed tanks;

C19.2.8.7. Hydrant fueling systems;

C19.2.8.8. Storage tanks located in an accessible underground area (such as a basement or vault) if the storage tank is situated upon or above the surface of the floor;

C19.2.8.9. UST containing *de minimus* concentrations of regulated substances, except where paragraph C19.3.2.10 is applicable; and

C19.2.8.10. Emergency spill or overflow containment UST systems that are expeditiously emptied after use.

C19.3. CRITERIA

C19.3.1. All installations will maintain a UST inventory.

C19.3.2. POL USTs. All petroleum UST systems will be properly installed, protected from corrosion, provided with spill/overfill prevention and will incorporate leak detection as described below.

C19.3.2.1. All POL USTs which Are Not Wholly Underground must be of sufficient strength and structural integrity to ensure that it is unlikely to burst or leak in its ordinary use. In addition, they must be provided with secondary containment for both tank and piping (other than a fill pipe or draw off pipe or, if the oil has a flashpoint of less than 32°C, a pump). Secondary containment for UST Not Wholly Underground can be met by using double-walled tanks and piping, liners, or vaults, or a bund. In all cases, a secondary containment system for a POL UST Which is Not Wholly Underground must meet the following requirements:

C19.3.2.1.1. Has a capacity of not less than 110% of the UST storage capacity or, if there is more than one UST within the system, of not less than 110% of the largest UST's storage capacity or 25% of their aggregate storage capacity, whichever is the greater;

C19.3.2.1.2. Must be positioned so as to minimize any risk of damage by impact so far as is reasonably practicable, alternatively other steps must be taken so as to minimize such risk so far as is reasonably practicable;

C19.3.2.1.3. Have a base and walls which are impermeable to water and POLs;

C19.3.2.1.4. Have a base and walls which are not penetrated by any valve, pipe or other opening which is used for draining the SCS;

C19.3.2.1.5. If any fill pipe or draw off pipe penetrates its base or walls, the junction of the pipe with the base or walls must be adequately sealed to prevent the escape of POL from the SCS;

C19.3.2.1.6. Any valve, filter, sight gauge, vent pipe, or other equipment ancillary to the UST (other than a fill pipe or draw off pipe or, if the POL has a flashpoint of less than 32°C, a pump) must be situated within the secondary containment system;

C19.3.2.1.7. Where a fill pipe is not within the secondary containment system, a drip tray must be used to catch any POL when the UST is being filled with POL.

C19.3.2.2. All POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground must meet the following requirements:

C19.3.2.2.1. Any sight gauge must be properly supported and fitted with a valve which must be closed automatically when not in use;

C19.3.2.2.2. Any fill pipe, draw off pipe, or overflow pipe must be positioned, or other steps must be taken, so as to minimize any risk of damage by impact so far as is reasonably practicable;

C19.3.2.2.3. Any fill pipe, draw off pipe or overflow pipe which is above ground must be properly supported;

C19.3.2.3. Any fill pipe, draw off pipe, or overflow pipe which is underground must be adequately protected from physical damage and must not have any mechanical joints, except at a place which is accessible for inspection by removing a hatch or cover.

C19.3.2.4. Corrosion Protection. USTs and piping must be provided with corrosion protection unless constructed of fiberglass or other non-corrodible materials. The corrosion protection system must be certified by the competent authority.

C19.3.2.5. Spill/Overflow Protection. USTs will be provided with spill and overfill prevention equipment and a spill containment box must be installed around the fill pipe.

C19.3.2.5.1. Overfill prevention will be provided by one of the following methods:

C19.3.2.5.1.1. Automatic shut-off device (set at 95% of tank capacity).

C19.3.2.5.1.2. High level alarm (set at 90% of tank capacity).

C19.3.2.5.2. When the POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground are being filled with POL, a screw fitting or other fixed coupling which is fitted and in good condition must be used.

C19.3.2.5.3. Where POL from the POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground is delivered through a flexible pipe which is permanently attached to the UST, the following conditions must be met:

C19.3.2.5.3.1. The pipe must be fitted with a tap or valve at the delivery end which closes automatically when not in use;

C19.3.2.5.3.2. The tap or valve must not be capable of being fixed in the open position unless the pipe is fitted with an automatic shut-off device;

C19.3.2.5.3.3. The pipe must be enclosed in a secure cabinet which is locked shut when not in use and is equipped with a drip tray. Alternatively the pipe must have a lockable valve where it leaves the UST which is locked shut and is kept within the secondary containment system when not in use.

C19.3.2.5.4. Pumps used with POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground. All pumps used for POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground must be:

C19.3.2.5.4.1. Fitted with a non-return valve in its feed line;

C19.3.2.5.4.2. Positioned, or other steps must be taken, so as to minimize any risk of damage by impact so far as is reasonably practicable; and

C19.3.2.5.4.3. Protected from unauthorized use.

C19.3.2.5.5. Permanent vent pipes, taps, and valves on POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground. All permanent vent pipes, taps, or valves through which POL can be discharged from the POL USTs Which Are Not Wholly Underground must be:

C19.3.2.5.5.1. Situated within the secondary containment system;

C19.3.2.5.5.2. Arranged so as to discharge the POL vertically downwards and be contained within the secondary containment system; and

C19.3.2.5.5.3. In the case of a tap or valve, fitted with a lock and locked shut when not in use.

C19.3.2.6. Leak Detection. Leak detection systems must be capable of detecting a 0.38-liter (0.1-U.S. gallon) per hour leak rate or a release of 568 liters (150 U.S. gallons) (or 1% of

tank volume, whichever is less) within 30 days with a probability of detection of 0.95 and a probability of false alarm of not more than 0.05.

C19.3.2.6.1. USTs will use at least one of the following leak detection methods:

C19.3.2.6.1.1. Automatic tank gauging;

C19.3.2.6.1.2. Vapor monitoring;

C19.3.2.6.1.3. Groundwater monitoring; or

C19.3.2.6.1.4. Interstitial monitoring.

C19.3.2.6.2. All pressurized UST piping must be equipped with automatic line leak detectors and utilize either an annual tightness test or monthly monitoring.

C19.3.2.6.3. Suction piping will either have a line tightness test conducted every 3 years or use monthly monitoring.

C19.3.2.7. USTs and piping will be properly closed if not needed, or be upgraded or replaced.

C19.3.2.8. Any UST and piping not incorporating a functioning leak detection system will require immediate corrective action. Such systems will be tightness tested annually in accordance with recognized U.S. or UK industry standards and inventoried monthly to determine system tightness.

C19.3.2.9. Any verified leaking UST or UST piping will be immediately removed from service. Any UST and piping suspected of leaking (e.g., leak detection equipment), will be verified for leakage to ensure there is not a false positive, or alternately, will immediately be removed from service. If the UST is still required, it will be repaired or replaced. If the UST is no longer required it will be removed from the ground. When a leaking UST is removed, exposed free product and/or obviously contaminated soil in the immediate vicinity of the tank will be appropriately removed and managed. Additional action will be governed by DoDI 4715.8, "Environmental Remediation for DoD Activities Overseas." Under extenuating circumstances (e.g., where the UST is located under a building), the UST will be cleaned and filled with an inert substance, and left in place.

C19.3.2.10. When a UST has not been used for 1 year, or is determined to no longer be required, all of the product and sludges must be removed. Subsequently, the UST must be either cleaned and filled with an inert substance, or removed. UST wastes must be sampled and characterized in accordance with Chapter 6.

C19.3.2.11. When the product stored in a UST is changed, the UST must be emptied and cleaned by removing all liquid and accumulated sludge.

C19.3.2.12. When a UST system is temporarily closed, corrosion protection and leak detection systems (if the UST is not empty) must be operated and maintained. If a UST system is temporarily closed for 3 months or greater, the following must be complied with:

C19.3.2.12.1. Vent lines must be left open and functioning; and

C19.3.2.12.2. All other lines, pumps, manways, and ancillary equipment must be secured and capped.

C19.3.3. UST Recordkeeping. Installations will maintain a tank system inventory to include tank system installation, repair, removal, replacement, or upgrade, and operation of corrosion protection equipment for the life of the tank.

C19.3.4. Hazardous Material USTs.

C19.3.4.1. All Hazardous Material USTs and piping must meet the same design and construction standards as required for petroleum USTs and piping (see paragraph 19.3.2.), and in addition must be provided with secondary containment for both tank and piping. Secondary containment can be met by using double-walled tanks and piping, liners, or vaults. The additional requirements pertaining specifically to POL Tanks Which Are Not Wholly Underground, as stated throughout this chapter, do not apply to Hazardous Material USTs.

C19.3.4.2. Leak Detection. The interstitial space (space between the primary and secondary containment) for tanks and piping must be monitored monthly for liquids or vapors.

C19.3.4.3. Hazardous Material USTs and piping that do not incorporate the criteria contained in subparagraph C19.3.4.1 shall be immediately removed from service and upgraded or replaced as necessary.

C19.3.5. Deferred USTs. Deferred USTs constructed after 8 May 1985 must be designed and constructed with corrosion protection, non-corrodible materials, or be otherwise designed and constructed to prevent releases from corrosion or structural failure. UST materials must be compatible with the substance(s) to be stored.

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Acenaphthene	83329			100
Acenaphthylene	208968			5,000
Acetaldehyde (I)	75070		U001	1,000
Acetaldehyde, chloro-	107200		P023	1,000
Acetaldehyde, trichloro-	75876		U034	5,000
Acetamide	60355			100
Acetamide, N-(aminothioxomethyl)-	591082		P002	1,000
Acetamide, N-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-	62442		U187	100
Acetamide, 2-fluoro-	640197		P057	100
Acetamide, N-9H-fluoren-2-yl-	53963		U005	1
Acetic acid	64197			5,000
Acetic acid (2,4-dichlorophenoxy)-salts and esters	94757		U240	100
Acetic acid, lead(2+) salt	301042		U144	10
Acetic acid, thallium(1+) salt	563688		U214	1000
Acetic acid, (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy)	93765		U232	1,000
Acetic acid, ethyl ester (I)	141786		U112	5,000
Acetic acid, fluoro-, sodium salt	62748		P058	10
Acetic anhydride	108247			5,000
Acetone (I)	67641		U002	5,000
Acetone cyanohydrin	75865	1,000	P069	10
Acetone thiosemicarbazide	1752303	1,000/10,000		1
Acetonitrile (I,T)	75058		U003	5,000
Acetophenone	98862		U004	5,000
2-Acetylaminofluorene	53963		U005	1
Acetyl bromide	506967			5,000
Acetyl chloride (C,R,T)	75365		U006	5,000
1-Acetyl-2-thiourea	591082		P002	1
Acrolein	107028	500	P003	1
Acrylamide	79061	1,000/10,000	U007	5,000
Acrylic acid (I)	79107		U008	5,000
Acrylonitrile	107131	10,000	U009	100
Acrylyl chloride	814686	100		1
Adipic acid	124049			5,000
Adiponitrile	111693	1,000		1
Aldicarb	116063	100/10,000	P070	1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Aldrin	309002	500/10,000	P004	1
Allyl alcohol	107186	1,000	P005	100
Allylamine	107119	500		1
Allyl chloride	107051			1,000
Aluminum phosphide (R,T)	20859738	500	P006	100
Aluminum sulfate	10043013			5,000
4-Aminobiphenyl	92671			1
5-(Aminomethyl)-3-isoxazolol	2763964		P007	1,000
Aminopterin	54626	500/10,000		1
4-Aminopyridine	504245		P008	1,000
Amiton	78535	500		1
Amiton oxalate	3734972	100/10,000		1
Amitrole	61825		U011	10
Ammonia	7664417	500		100
Ammonium acetate	631618			5,000
Ammonium benzoate	1863634			5,000
Ammonium bicarbonate	1066337			5,000
Ammonium bichromate	7789095			10
Ammonium bifluoride	1341497			100
Ammonium bisulfite	10192300			5,000
Ammonium carbamate	1111780			5,000
Ammonium carbonate	506876			5,000
Ammonium chloride	12125029			5,000
Ammonium chromate	7788989			10
Ammonium citrate, dibasic	3012655			5,000
Ammonium fluoborate	13826830			5,000
Ammonium fluoride	12125018			100
Ammonium hydroxide	1336216			1,000
Ammonium oxalate	6009707			5,000
	5972736			
	14258492			
Ammonium picrate (R)	131748		P009	10
Ammonium silicofluoride	16919190			1,000
Ammonium sulfamate	7773060			5,000
Ammonium sulfide	12135761			100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Ammonium sulfite	10196040			5,000
Ammonium tartrate	14307438			5,000
	3164292			
Ammonium thiocyanate	1762954			5,000
Ammonium vanadate	7803556		P119	1,000
Amphetamine	300629	1,000		1
Amyl acetate	628637			5,000
Iso-Amyl acetate	123922			
Sec-Amyl acetate	626380			
Tert-Amyl acetate	625161			
Aniline (I,T)	62533	1,000	U012	5,000
Aniline, 2,4,6- trimethyl	88051	500		1
o-Anisidine	90040			100
Anthracene	120127			5,000
Antimony++	7440360			5,000
Antimony pentachloride	7647189			1,000
Antimony pentafluoride	7783702	500		1
Antimony potassium tartrate	28300745			100
Antimony tribromide	7789619			1,000
Antimony trichloride	10025919			1,000
Antimony trifluoride	7783564			1,000
Antimony trioxide	1309644			1,000
Antimycin A	1397940	1,000/10,000		1
ANTU (Thiourea 1-Naphthalenyl)	86884	500/10,000		100
Argentate(1-), bis(cyano-C)-, potassium	506616		P099	1
Aroclor 1016	12674112			1
Aroclor 1221	11104282			1
Aroclor 1232	11141165			1
Aroclor 1242	53469219			1
Aroclor 1248	12672296			1
Aroclor 1254	11097691			1
Aroclor 1260	11096825			1
Aroclors	1336363			1
Arsenic++	7440382			1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Arsenic acid H ₃ AsO ₄	1327522		P010	1
	7778394			
Arsenic disulfide	1303328			1
Arsenic oxide As ₂ O ₃	1327533		P012	1
Arsenic oxide As ₂ O ₅	1303282		P011	1
Arsenic pentoxide	1303282	100/10,000	P011	1
Arsenic trichloride	7784341			1
Arsenic trioxide	1327533		P012	1
Arsenic trisulfide	1303339			1
Arsenous oxide	1327533	100/10,000	P012	1
Arsenous trichloride	7784341	500		5,000
Arsine	7784421	100		1
Arsine, diethyl-	692422		P038	1
Arsinic acid, dimethyl-	75605		U136	1
Arsorous dichloride, phenyl-	696286		P036	1
Asbestos+++	1332214			1
Auramine	492808		U014	100
Azaserine	115026		U015	1
Aziridine	151564		P054	1
Azindine, 2-methyl-	75558		P067	1
Azirino[2',3',3,4]pyrrolo[1,2-a]indole-4, 7-dione,6-amino-8-[[aminocarbonyloxy) methyl]-1,1a,2,8,8a,8b-hexahydro-8a-methoxy-5-methyl-[1aS-(1a-alpha, 8-beta, 8a-alpha, 8b-alpha)]-	50077		U010	10
Azinphos-ethyl	2642719	100/10,000		100
Azinphos-methyl	86500	10/10,000		1
Barium cyanide	542621		P013	10
Benz[j]aceanthrylene, 1,2-dihydro-3-methyl-	56495		U157	10
Benz[c]acridine	225514		U016	100
Benzal chloride	98873	500	U017	5,000
Benzamide, 3,5-dichloro-N-(1,1-dimethyl-2-propynyl)-	23950585		U192	5,000
Benz[a]anthracene	56553		U018	10
1,2-Benzanthracene	56553		U018	10
Benz[a]anthracene, 7,12-dimethyl-	57976		U094	1
Benzenamine (I,T)	62533		U012	5,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Benzenamine, 3-(Trifluoromethyl)	98168	500		1
Benzenamine, 4,4'-carbonimidoylbis (N,N-dimethyl-	492808		U014	100
Benzenamine, 4-chloro-	106478		P024	1,000
Benzenamine, 4-chloro-2-methyl-, hydrochloride	3165933		U049	100
Benzenamine, N,N-dimethyl-4-(phenylazo-)	60117		U093	10
Benzenamine, 2-methyl-	95534		U328	100
Benzenamine, 4-methyl-	106490		U353	100
Benzenamine, 4,4'-methylenebis(2-chloro-	101144		U158	10
Benzenamine, 2-methyl-, hydrochloride	636215		U222	100
Benzenamine, 2-methyl-5-nitro-	99558		U181	100
Benzenamine, 4-nitro-	100016		P077	5,000
Benzene (I,T)	71432		U109	10
Benzene, 1-(Chloromethyl)-4-Nitro-	100141	500/10,000		1
Benzeneacetic acid, 4-chloro-alpha- (4-chlorophenyl)-alpha-hydroxy-, ethyl ester	510156		U038	10
Benzene, 1-bromo-4-phenoxy-	101553		U030	100
Benzeneearsonic Acid	98055	10/10,000		1
Benzenebutanoic acid, 4-[bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]-	305033		U035	10
Benzene, chloro-	108907		U037	100
Benzene, chloromethyl-	100447		P028	100
Benzenediamin, ar-methyl-	25376458		U221	10
	95807			
	496720			
	823405			
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dioctyl ester	117840		U107	5,000
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, [bis(2-ethylhexyl)]-ester	117817		U028	100
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dibutyl ester	84742		U069	10
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester	84662		U088	1,000
1,2-Benzenedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester	131113		U102	5,000
Benzene, 1,2-dichloro-	95501		U070	100
Benzene, 1,3-dichloro-	541731		U071	100
Benzene, 1,4-dichloro-	106467		U072	100
Benzene, 1,1'-(2,2-dichloroethylidene)bis[4-chloro-	72548		U060	1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Benzene, dichloromethyl-	98873		U017	5,000
Benzene, 1,3-diisocyanotomethyl- (R,T)	584849		U223	100
	91087			
	264716254			
Benzene, dimethyl (I,T)	1330207		U239	100
m-Benzene, dimethyl	108383			1,000
o-Benzene, dimethyl	95476			1,000
p-Benzene, dimethyl	106423			100
1,3-Benzenediol	108463		U201	5,000
1,2-Benzenediol, 4-[1-hydroxy-2-(methylamino)ethyl]- (R) -	51434		P042	1,000
Benzeneethanamine, alpha, alpha-dimethyl-	122098		P046	5,000
Benzene, hexachloro-	118741		U127	10
Benzene, hexahydro- (I)	110827		U056	1,000
Benzene, hydroxy-	108952		U188	1,000
Benzene, methyl-	108883		U220	1,000
Benzene, 2-methyl-1,3-dinitro-	606202		U106	100
Benzene, 1-methyl-2,4-dinitro-	121142		U105	10
Benzene, 1-methylethyl- (I)	98828		U055	5,000
Benzene, nitro-	98953		U169	1,000
Benzene, pentachloro-	608935		U183	10
Benzene, pentachloronitro-	82688		U185	100
Benzenesulfonic acid chloride (C,R)	98099		U020	100
Benzenesulfonyl chloride	98099		U020	100
Benzene, 1,2,4,5-tetrachloro-	95943		U207	5,000
Benzenethiol	108985		P014	100
Benzene, 1,1'-(2,2,2-tri-chloroethylidene)bis[4-chloro-	50293		U061	1
Benzene, 1,1'-(2,2,2-trichloroethylidene) bis[4-methoxy-	72435		U247	1
Benzene, (trichloromethyl)-	98077		U023	10
Benzene, 1,3,5-trinitro-	99354		U234	10
Benzidine	92875		U021	1
Benzimidazole, 4,5-Dichloro-2-(Trifluoromethyl)-	3615212	500/10,000		1
1,2-Benzisothiazol-3(2H)-one, 1,1-dioxide	81072		U202	100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Benzo[a]anthracene	56553		U018	10
Benzo[b]fluoranthene	205992			1
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	207089			5,000
Benzo[j,k]fluorene	206440		U120	100
1,3-Benzodioxole, 5-(1-propenyl)-	120581		U141	100
1,3-Benzodioxole, 5-(2-propenyl)-	94597		U203	100
1,3-Benzodioxole, 5-propyl-	94586		U090	10
Benzoic acid	65850			5,000
Benzonitrile	100470			5,000
Benzo[rs]t]pentaphene	189559		U064	10
Benzo[ghi]perylene	191242			5,000
2H-1-Benzopyran-2-one, 4-hydroxy-3-(3-oxo-1-phenyl-butyl)-, & salts, when present at concentrations greater than 0.3%	81812		P001	100
Benzo[a]pyrene	50328		U022	1
3,4-Benzopyrene	50328		U022	1
p-Benzoquinone	106514		U197	10
Benzotrichloride (C,R,T)	98077	500	U023	10
Benzoyl chloride	98884			1,000
1,2-Benzphenanthrene	218019		U050	100
Benzyl chloride	100447	500	P028	100
Benzyl cyanide	140294	500		1
Beryllium++	7440417		P015	10
Beryllium chloride	7787475			1
Beryllium fluoride	7787497			1
Beryllium nitrate	13597994			1
	7787555			
alpha-BHC	319846			10
beta-BHC	319857			1
delta-BHC	319868			1
gamma-BHC	58899		U129	1
Bicyclo [2,2,1]Heptane-2-carbonitrile, 5-chloro-6-(((Methylamino)Carbonyl)Oxy)Imino)-, (1s-(1-alpha, 2-beta, 4-alpha, 5-alpha, 6E))-	15271417	500/10,000		1
2,2'-Bioxirane	1464535		U085	10
Biphenyl	92524			100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
(1,1'-Biphenyl)-4,4'diamine	92875		U021	1
(1,1'-Biphenyl)-4,4'diamine, 3,3'dichloro-	91941		U073	1
(1,1'-Biphenyl)-4,4'diamine, 3,3'dimethoxy-	119904		U091	10
(1,1'-Biphenyl)-4,4'diamine, 3,3'dimethyl-	119937		U095	10
Bis(chloromethyl) ketone	534076	10/10,000		1
Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	111444		U025	10
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	111911		U024	1,000
Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	117817		U028	100
Bitoscanate	4044659	500/10,000		1
Boron trichloride	10294345	500		1
Boron trifluoride	7637072	500		1
Boron trifluoride compound with methyl ether (1:1)	353424	1,000		1
Bromoacetone	598312		P017	1,000
Bromadiolone	28772567	100/10,000		1
Bromine	7726956	500		1
Bromoform	75252		U225	100
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	101553		U030	100
Brucine	357573		P018	100
1,3-Butadiene	106990			10
1,3-Butadiene, 1,1,2,3,4,4-hexachloro-	87683		U128	1
1-Butanamine, N-butyl-N-nitroso-	924163		U172	10
1-Butanol	71363		U031	5,000
2-Butanone	78933		U159	5,000
2-Butanone peroxide (R,T)	1338234		U160	10
2-Butanone, 3,3-dimethyl-1-(methylthio)-, O[(methylamino)carbonyl] oxime	39196184		P045	100
2-Butenal	123739		U053	100
	4170303			
2-Butene, 1,4-dichloro- (I,T)	764410		U074	1
2-Butenoic acid, 2-methyl-, 7[[[2,3-dihydroxy-2-(1-methoxyethyl)-3-methyl-1-oxobutoxy]methyl]-2,3,5,7a-tetrahydro-1H-pyrrolizin-1-yl ester, [1S-[1- α (Z),7(2S*,3R*), 7a- α]]-	303344		U143	10

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Butyl acetate	123864			5,000
iso-Butyl acetate	110190			
sec-Butyl acetate	105464			
tert-Butyl acetate	540885			
n-Butyl alcohol (I)	71363		U031	5,000
Butylamine	109739			1,000
iso-Butylamine	78819			
sec-Butylamine	513495			
tert-Butylamine	13952846			
	75649			
Butyl benzyl phthalate	85687			100
n-Butyl phthalate	84742		U069	10
Butyric acid	107926			5,000
iso-Butyric acid	79312			
Cacodylic acid	75605		U136	1
Cadmium++ (2+)	7440439			10
Cadmium acetate	543908			10
Cadmium bromide	7789426			10
Cadmium chloride	10108642			10
Cadmium oxide	1306190	100/10,000		1
Cadmium stearate	2223930	1,000/10,000		1
Calcium arsenate	7778441	500/10,000		1
Calcium arsenite	52740166			1
Calcium carbide	75207			10
Calcium chromate	13765190		U032	10
Calcium cyanamide	156627			1,000
Calcium cyanide Ca(CN) ₂	592018		P021	10
Calcium dodecylbenzenesulfonate	26264062			1,000
Calcium hypochlorite	7778543			10
Camphchlor	8001352	500/10,000		1
Camphene, octachloro-	8001352		P123	1
Cantharidin	56257	100/10,000		1
Carbachol chloride	51832	500/10,000		1
Caprolactum	105602			5,000
Captan	133062			10

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Carbamic acid, ethyl ester	51796		U238	100
Carbamic acid, methylnitroso-, ethyl ester	615532		U178	1
Carbamic acid, Methyl-, 0-(((2,4-Dimethyl-1, 3-Dithiolan-2-yl)Methyl)ene)Amino)-	26419738	100/10,000		1
Carbamic chloride, dimethyl-	79447		U097	1
Carbamodithioic acid, 1,2-ethaneiybis, salts & esters	111546		U114	5,000
Carbamothioic acid, bis(1-methylethyl)-, S-(2,3-dichloro-2-propenyl) ester	2303164		U062	100
Carbaryl	63252			100
Carbofuran	1563662	10/10,000		10
Carbon disulfide	75150	10,000	P022	100
Carbon oxyfluoride (R,T)	353504		U033	1,000
Carbon tetrachloride	56235		U211	10
Carbonic acid, dithallium(1+) salt	6533739		U215	100
Carbonic dichloride	75445		P095	10
Carbonic difluoride	353504		U033	1,000
Carbonochloridic acid, methyl ester	79221		U156	1,000
Carbonyl Sulfide	463581			100
Carbophenothion	786196	500		1
Catechol	120809			100
Chloral	75876		U034	5,000
Chlorambem	133904			100
Chlorambucil	305033		U035	10
Chlordane	57749	1,000	U036	1
Chlordane, alpha & gamma isomers	57749		U036	1
Chlordane, technical	57749		U036	1
Chlorfenvinfos	470906	500		1
Chlorinated champhene (Campheclor)	8001352			1
Chlorine	7782505	100		10
Chlormephos	24934916	500		1
Chlormequat chloride	999815	100/10,000		1
Chlornaphazine	494031		U026	100
Choroacetaldehyde	107200		P023	1,000
Chloroacetophenone	532274			100
Chloroacetic acid	79118	100/10,000		100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
p-Chloroaniline	106478		P024	1,000
Chlorobenzene	108907		U037	100
Chlorobenzilate	510156		U038	10
p-Chloro-m-cresol (4)	59507		U039	5,000
1-Chloro-2,3-epoxypropane	106898		U041	100
Chlorodibromomethane	124481			100
Chloroethane	75003			100
Chloroethanol	107073	500		1
Chloroethyl chlorofomate	627112	1,000		1
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	110758		U042	1,000
Chloroform	67663	10,000	U044	10
Chloromethane	74873		U045	100
Chloromethyl ether	542881	100	P016	1
Chloromethyl methyl ether	107302	100	U046	1
beta-Chloronaphthalene	91587		U047	5,000
2-Chloronaphthalene	91587		U047	5,000
Chlorophacinone	3691358	100/10,000		1
o-Chlorophenol (2)	95578		U048	100
4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	7005723			5,000
1-(o-Chlorophenyl)thiourea	5344821		P026	100
Chloroprene	126998			100
3-Chloropropionitrile	542767		P027	1,000
Chlorosulfonic acid	7790945			1,000
4-Chloro-o-toluidine, hydrochloride	3165933		U049	100
Chlorpyrifos	2921882			1
Chloroxuron	1982474	500/10,000		1
Chlorthiophos	21923239	500		1
Chromic acetate	1066304			1,000
Chromic acid	11115745			10
	7738945			
Chromic acid H ₂ CrO ₄ , calcium salt	13765190		U032	10
Chromic chloride (Chromium chloride)	10025737	1/10,000		1
Chromic sulfate	10101538			1,000
Chromium++	7440473			5,000
Chromous chloride	10049055			1,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Chrysene	218019		U050	100
Cobalt, ((2,2'-(1,2-ethanediylbis (Nitrilo-methylidyne))Bis(6-fluoro-phenolato))(2-)-N,N',O,O')-,	62207765	100/10,000		1
Cobaltous bromide	7789437			1,000
Cobalt carbonyl	10210681	10/10,000		1
Cobaltous formate	544183			1,000
Cobaltous sulfamate	14017415			1,000
Coke Oven Emissions	NA			1
Colchicine	64868	10/10,000		1
Copper++	7440508			5,000
Copper cyanide	544923		P029	10
Coumaphos	56724	100/10,000		10
Coumatetralyl	5836293	500/10,000		1
Creosote	8001589		U051	1
Cresol(s) (Phenol, Methyl)	1319773		U052	100
m-Cresol	108394	1,000/10,000		100
o-Cresol	95487			100
p-Cresol	106445			100
Cresylic acid	1319773		U052	100
m-Cresylic acid	108394			100
o-Cresylic acid	95487			100
p-Cresylic acid	106445			100
Crimidine	535897	100/10,000		1
Crotonaldehyde	123739	1,000	U053	100
	4170303	1,000		100
Cumene (I)	98828		U055	5,000
Cupric acetate	142712			100
Cupric acetoarsenite	12002038			1
Cupric chloride	7447394			10
Cupric nitrate	3251238			100
Cupric oxalate	5893663			100
Cupric sulfate	7758987			10
Cupric sulfate, ammoniated	10380297			100
Cupric tartrate	815827			100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Cyanides (soluble salts and complexes) not otherwise specified	57125		P030	10
Cyanogen	460195		P031	100
Cyanogen bromide	506683	500/10,000	U246	1,000
Cyanogen chloride	506774		P033	10
Cyanogen iodide (Iodine cyanide)	506785	1,000/10,000		1
Cyanophos	2636262	1,000		1
Cyanuric fluoride	675149	100		1
2,5-Cyclohexadiene-1,4-dione	106514		U197	10
Cyclohexane (I)	110827		U056	1,000
Cyclohexane, 1,2,3,4,5,6-hexachloro, (1-alpha, 2-alpha, 3-beta, 4-alpha, 5-alpha, 6-beta)-	58899		U129	1
Cyclohexanone (I)	108941		U057	5,000
2-Cyclohexanone	131895		P034	100
Cycloheximide	66819	100/10,000		1
Cyclohexylamine	108918	10,000		1
1,3-Cyclopentadiene, 1,2,3,4,5,5-hexachloro-	77474		U130	10
Cyclophosphamide	50180		U058	10
2,4-D Acid	94757		U240	100
2,4-D Ester	94111			100
	94791			
	94804			
	1320189			
	1928387			
	1928616			
	1929733			
	2971382			
	25168267			
	53467111			
2,4-D, salts & esters (2,4-Dichlorophenoxyacetic Acid)	94757		U240	100
Daunomycin	20830813		U059	10
Decarborane(14)	17702419	500/10,000		1
Demeton	8065483	500		1
Demeton-S-Methyl	919868	500		1
DDD, 4,4'DDD	72548		U060	1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
DDE, 4,4'DDE	72559			1
DDT, 4,4'DDT	50293		U061	1
DEHP (Diethylhexyl phthalate)	117817		U028	100
Diallate	2303164		U062	100
Dialifor	10311849	100/10,000		1
Diazinon	333415			1
Diazomethane	334883			100
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	53703		U063	1
1,2:5,6-Dibenzanthracene	53703		U063	1
Dibenzo[a,h]anthracene	53703		U063	1
Dibenzofuran	132649			100
Dibenz[a,i]pyrene	189559		U064	10
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	96128		U066	1
Dibromoethane	106934		U067	1
Diborane	19287457	100		1
Dibutyl phthalate	84742		U069	10
Di-n-butyl phthalate	84742		U069	10
Dicamba	1918009			1,000
Dichlobenil	1194656			100
Dichlone	117806			1
Dichlorobenzene	25321226			100
m-Dichlorobenzene (1,3)	541731		U071	100
o-Dichlorobenzene (1,2)	95501		U070	100
p-Dichlorobenzene (1,4)	106467		U072	100
3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	91941		U073	1
Dichlorobromomethane	75274			5,000
1,4-Dichloro-2-butene (I,T)	764410		U074	1
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75718		U075	5,000
1,1-Dichloroethane	75343		U076	1,000
1,2-Dichloroethane	107062		U077	100
1,1-Dichloroethylene	75354		U078	100
1,2-Dichloroethylene	156605		U079	1,000
Dichloroethyl ether	11444	10,000	U025	10
Dichloroisopropyl ether	108601		U027	1,000
Dichloromethoxy ethane	111911		U024	1,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Dichloromethyl ether	542881		P016	1
Dichloromethylphenylsilane	149746	1,000		1
2,4-Dichlorophenol	120832		U081	100
2,6-Dichlorophenol	87650		U082	100
Dichlorophenylarsine	696286		P036	1
Dichloropropane	26638197			1,000
1,1-Dichloropropane	78999			
1,3-Dichloropropane	142289			
1,2-Dichloropropane	78875		U083	1,000
Dichloropropane--Dichloropropene (mixture)	8003198			100
Dichloropropene	26952238			100
2,3-Dichloropropene	78886			
1,3-Dichloropropene	542756		U084	100
2,2-Dichloropropionic acid	75990			5,000
Dichlorvos	62737	1,000		10
Dicofol	115322			10
Dicrotophos	141662	100		1
Dieldrin	60571		P037	1
1,2:3,4-Diepoxybutane (I,T)	1464535	500	U085	10
Diethanolamine	111422			100
Diethyl chlorophosphate	814493	500		1
Diethylamine	109897			1,000
Diethylarsine	692422		P038	1
Diethylcarbamazine citrate	1642542	100/10,000		1
1,4-Diethylenedioxiide	123911		U108	100
Diethylhexyl phthalate	117817		U028	100
N,N-Diethylaniline	91667			1,000
N,N'-Diethylhydrazine	1615801		U086	10
O,O-Diethyl S-methyl dithiophosphate	3288582		U087	5,000
Diethyl-p-nitrophenyl phosphate	311455		P041	100
Diethyl phthalate	84662		U088	1,000
O,O-Diethyl O-pyrazinyl phosphorothioate	297972		P040	100
Diethylstilbestrol	56531		U089	1
Diethyl sulfate	64675			10
Digitoxin	71636	100/10,000		1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Diglycidyl ether	2238075	1,000		1
Digoxin	20830755	10/10,000		1
Dihydrosafrole	94586		U090	10
Diisopropylfluorophosphate	55914		P043	100
Diisopropylfluorophosphate, 1,4,5,8-Dimethanonaphthalene, 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-, (1-alpha, 4-alpha, 4a-beta, 5-alpha, 8-alpha, 8a-beta)-	309002		P004	1
1,4,5,8-Dimethanonaphthalene, 1,2,3,4,10,10-hexachloro-1,4,4a,5,8,8a-hexahydro-, (1-alpha, 4-alpha, 4a-beta, 5a-beta, 8-beta, 8a-beta)-	465736		P060	1
2,7:3,6-Dimethanonaphth[2,3-b]oxirene,3,4,5,6,9,9-hexachloro-1a,2,2a,3,6,6a,7,7a-octahydro-, (1a-alpha, 2-beta, 2a-alpha, 3-beta, 6-beta, 6a-alpha, 7beta, 7aalpha)-	60571		P037	1
2,7:3,6 Dimethanonaphth[2,3-b]oxirene, 3,4,5,6,9,9-hexachloro-1a,2,2a,3,6,6a,7,7a-octa-hydro-, (1a-alpha, 2-beta, 2a-beta, 3-alpha, 6-alpha, 6a-beta, 7-beta, 7a-alpha)-	72208		P051	1
Dimethoate	60515		P044	10
3,3'-Dimethoxybenzidine	119904		U091	10
Dimefox	115264	500		1
Dimethoate	60515	500/10,000		10
Dimethyl Phosphorochloridothioate	2524030	500		1
Dimethyl sulfate	77781	500		100
Dimethylamine (I)	124403		U092	1,000
p-Dimethylaminoazobenzene	60117		U093	10
7,12-Dimethylbenz[a]anthracene	57976		U094	1
3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine	119937		U095	10
alpha,alpha-Dimethylbenzylhydroperoxide(R)	80159		U096	10
Dimethylcarbamoyl chloride	79447		U097	1
Dimethylformamide	68122			100
Dimethyldichlorosilane	75785	500		1
1,1-Dimethylhydrazine	57147	1,000	U098	10
1,2-Dimethylhydrazine	540738		U099	1
alpha, alpha-Dimethylphenethylamine	122098		P046	5,000
Dimethyl-p-phenylenediamine	99989	10/10,000		1
2,4-Dimethylphenol	105679		U101	100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Dimethyl phthalate	131113		U102	5,000
Dimethyl sulfate	77781		U103	100
Dimetilan	644644	500/10,000		1
Dinitrobenzene (mixed)	25154545			100
m-Dinitrobenzene	99650			
o-Dinitrobenzene	528290			
p-Dinitrobenzene	100254			
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol and salts	534521	10/10,000	P047	10
Dinitrophenol	25550587			10
2,5-Dinitrophenol	329715			
2,6-Dinitrophenol	573568			
2,4-Dinitrophenol	51285		P048	10
Dinitrotoluene	25321146			10
3,4-Dinitrotoluene	610399			
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	121142		U105	10
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	606202		U106	100
Dinoseb	88857	100/10,000	P020	1,000
Dinoterb	1420071	500/10,000		1
Di-n-octyl phthalate	117840		U107	5,000
1,4-Dioxane	123911		U108	100
Dioxathion	78342	500		1
Diphacinone	82666	10/10,000		1
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	122667		U109	10
Diphosphoramidate, octamethyl-	152169	100	P085	100
Diphosphoric acid, tetraethyl ester	107493		P111	10
Dipropylamine	142847		U110	5,000
Di-n-propylnitrosamine	621647		U111	10
Diquat	85007			1,000
	2764729			
Disulfoton	298044	500	P039	1
Dithiazanine iodide	514738	500/10,000		1
Dithiobiuret	541537	100/10,000	P049	100
Diuron	330541			100
Dodecylbenzenesulfonic acid	27176870			1,000
Emetine, Dihydrochloride	316427	1/10,000		1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Endosulfan	115297	10/10,000	P050	1
alpha-Endosulfan	959988			1
beta-Endosulfan	33213659			1
Endosulfant sulfate	1031078			1
Endothall	145733		P088	1,000
Endothion	2778043	500/10,000		1
Endrin	72208	500/10,000	P051	1
Endrin aldehyde	7421934			1
Endrin & metabolites	72208		P051	1
Epichlorohydrin	106898	1,000	U041	100
Epinephrine	51434		P042	1,000
EPN	2104645	100/10,000		1
1,2-Epoxybutane	106887			100
Ergocalciferol	50146	1,000/10,000		1
Ergotamine tartrate	379793	500/10,000		1
Ethanal	75070		U001	1,000
Ethanamine, N-ethyl-N-nitroso-	55185		U174	1
1,2-Ethanediamine, N,N-dimethyl-N'-2-pyridinyl-N'-(2-thienylmethyl)-	91805		U155	5,000
Ethane, 1,2-dibromo-	106934		U067	1
Ethane, 1,1-dichloro-	75343		U076	1,000
Ethane, 1,2-dichloro-	107062		U077	100
Ethanedinitrile	460195		P031	100
Ethane, hexachloro-	67721		U131	100
Ethane, 1,1'-[methylenebis(oxy)]bis(2-chloro-	111911		U024	1,000
Ethane, 1,1'-oxybis-	60297		U117	100
Ethane, 1,1'-oxybis(2-chloro-	111444		U025	10
Ethane, pentachloro-	76017		U184	10
Ethanesulfonyl chloride, 2-chloro	1622328	500		1
Ethane, 1,1,1,2-tetrachloro-	630206		U208	100
Ethane, 1,1,2,2-tetrachloro-	79345		U209	100
Ethanethioamide	62555		U218	10
Ethane, 1,1,1-trichloro-	71556		U226	1,000
Ethane, 1,1,2-trichloro-	79005		U227	100
Ethanimidothioic acid, N-[[[(methylamino) carbonyl]oxy]-, methyl ester	16752775		P066	100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No.¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No.²	RQ (Pounds)³
Ethanol, 1,2-Dichloro-, acetate	10140871	1,000		1
Ethanol, 2-ethoxy-	110805		U359	1,000
Ethanol, 2,2'-(nitrosoimino)bis-	1116547		U173	1
Ethanone, 1-phenyl-	98862		U004	5,000
Ethene, chloro-	75014		U043	1
Ethene, 2-chloroethoxy-	110758		U042	1,000
Ethene, 1,1-dichloro-	75354		U078	100
Ethene, 1,2-dichloro- (E)	156605		U079	1,000
Ethene, tetrachloro-	127184		U210	100
Ethene, trichloro-	79016		U228	100
Ethion	563122	1,000		10
Ethoprophos	13194484	1,000		1
Ethyl acetate (I)	141786		U112	5,000
Ethyl acrylate (I)	140885		U113	1,000
Ethylbenzene	100414			1,000
Ethylbis(2-Chloroethyl)amine	538078	500		1
Ethyl carbamate (urethane)	51796		U238	100
Ethyl chloride	75003			100
Ethyl cyanide	107120		P101	10
Ethylenebisdithiocarbamic acid, salts & esters	111546		U114	5,000
Ethylenediamine	107153			5,000
Ethylenediamine-tetraacetic acid (EDTA)	60004			5,000
Ethylene dibromide	106934		U067	1
Ethylene dichloride	107062		U077	100
Ethylene fluorohydrin	371620	10		1
Ethylene glycol	107211			5,000
Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether	110805		U359	1,000
Ethylene oxide (I,T)	75218	1,000	U115	10
Ethylenediamine	107153	10,000		5,000
Ethylenethiourea	96457		U116	10
Ethyleneimine	151564	500	P054	1
Ethyl ether (I)	60297		U117	100
Ethylthiocyanate	542905	10,000		1
Ethylidene dichloride	75343		U076	1,000
Ethyl methacrylate	97632		U118	1,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Ethyl methanesulfonate	62500		U119	1
Famphur	52857		P097	1,000
Fenamphos	22224926	10/10,000		1
Fenlrothion	122145	500		1
Fensulfothion	115902	500		1
Ferric ammonium citrate	1185575			1,000
Ferric ammonium oxalate	2944674			1,000
	55488874			
Ferric chloride	7705080			1,000
Ferric fluoride	7783508			100
Ferric nitrate	10421484			1,000
Ferric sulfate	10028225			1,000
Ferrous ammonium sulfate	10045893			1,000
Ferrous chloride	7758943			100
Ferrous sulfate	7720787			1,000
	7782630			
Fluenetil	4301502	100/10,000		1
Fluoranthene	206440		U120	100
Fluorene	86737			5,000
Fluorine	7782414	500	P056	10
Fluoroacetamide	640197	100/10,000	P057	100
Fluoroacetic acid	144490	10/10,000		1
Fluoroacetic acid, sodium salt	62786		P058	10
Fluoroacetyl chloride	359068	10		1
Fluorouracil	51218	500/10,000		1
Fonofos	944229	500		1
Formaldehyde	50000	500	U122	100
Formaldehyde cyanohydrin	107164	1,000		1
Formetanate hydrochloride	23422539	500/10,000		1
Formothion	2540821	100		1
Formparanate	17702577	100/10,000		1
Formic acid (C,T)	64186		U123	5,000
Fosthletan	21548323	500		1
Fubendazole	3878191	100/10,000		1
Fulminic acid, mercury(2 ⁺) salt (R,T)	628864		P065	10

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Fumaric acid	110178			5,000
Furan (I)	110009	500	U124	100
Furan, tetrahydro- (I)	109999		U213	1,000
2-Furancarboxaldehyde (I)	98011		U125	5,000
2,5-Furandione	108316		U147	5,000
Furfural (I)	98011		U125	5,000
Furfuran (I)	110009		U124	100
Gallium trichloride	13450903	500/10,000		1
Glucopyranose, 2-deoxy-2-(3-methyl-3-nitrosoureido)-	18883664		U206	1
D-Glucose, 2-deoxy-2-[[[(methylnitrosoamino)-carbonyl]amino]-	18883664		U206	1
Glycidylaldehyde	765344		U126	10
Glycol Ethers ⁴				**
Guanidine, N-methyl-N'-nitro-N-nitroso-	70257		U163	10
Guthion	86500			1
Heptachlor	76448		P059	1
Heptachlor epoxide	1024573			1
Hexachlorobenzene	118741		U127	10
Hexachlorobutadiene	87683		U128	1
Hexachlorocyclohexane (gamma isomer)	58899		U129	1
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	77474	100	U130	10
Hexachloroethane	67721		U131	100
Hexachlorophene	70304		U132	100
Hexachloropropene	1888717		U243	1,000
Hexaethyl tetraphosphate	757584		P062	100
Hexamethylene-1, 6-diisocyanate	822060			100
Hexamethylphosphoramide	680319			1
Hexamethylenediamine, N,N'-Dibutyl	4835114	500		1
Hexane	110543			5,000
Hexone (Methyl isobutyl ketone)	108101		U161	5,000
Hydrazine (R,T)	302012	1,000	U133	1
Hydrazine, 1,2-diethyl-	1615801		U086	10
Hydrazine, 1,1-dimethyl-	57147		U098	10
Hydrazine, 1,2-dimethyl-	540738		U099	1
Hydrazine, 1,2-diphenyl-	122667		U109	10

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No.¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No.²	RQ (Pounds)³
Hydrazine, methyl-	60344		P068	10
Hydrazinecarbothioamide	79196		P116	100
Hydrochloric acid	7647010			5,000
Hydrocyanic acid	74908	100	P063	10
Hydrofluoric acid	7664393		U134	100
Hydrogen chloride (gas only)	7647010	500		5,000
Hydrogen cyanide	74908		P063	10
Hydrogen fluoride	7664393	100	U134	100
Hydrogen peroxide (Conc. >52%)	7722841	1,000		1
Hydrogen phosphide	7803512		P096	100
Hydrogen selenide	7783075	10		1
Hydrogen sulfide	7783064	500	U135	100
Hydroperoxide, 1-methyl-1-phenylethyl-	80159		U096	10
Hydroquinone	123319	500/10,000		100
2-Imidazolidinethione	96457		U116	10
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	193395		U137	100
Iodomethane	74884		U138	100
Iron, Pentacarbonyl-	13463406	100		1
Isobenzan	297789	100/10,000		1
1,3-Isobenzofurandione	85449		U190	5,000
Isobutyronitrile	78820	1,000		1
Isobutyl alcohol (I,T)	78831		U140	5,000
Isocyanic acid, 3,4-Dichlorophenyl ester	102363	500/10,000		1
Isodrin	465736	100/10,000	P060	1
Isofluorophate	55914	100		100
Isophorone	78591			5,000
Isophorone Diisocyanate	4098719	100		1
Isoprene	78795			100
Isopropanolamine dodecylbenzene sulfonate	42504461			1,000
Isopropyl chloroformate	108236	1,000		1
Isopropylmethylpryrazolyl dimethylcarbamate	119380	500		1
Isosafrole	120581		U141	100
3(2H)-Isoxazolone, 5-(aminomethyl)-	2763964		P007	1,000
Kepone	143500		U142	1
Lactonitrile	78977	1,000		1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Lasiocarpine	303344		U143	10
Lead acetate	301042		U144	#
Lead arsenate	7784409			1
	7645252			
	10102484			
Lead, bis(acetato-O)tetrahydroxytri	1335326		U146	10
Lead chloride	7758954			10
Lead fluoborate	13814965			10
Lead fluoride	7783462			10
Lead iodide	10101630			10
Lead nitrate	10099748			10
Lead phosphate	7446277		U145	10
Lead stearate	7428480			10
	1072351			
	52652592			
	56189094			
Lead subacetate	1335326		U146	10
Lead sulfate	15739807			10
	7446142			
Lead sulfide	1314870			10
Lead thiocyanate	592870			10
Leptophos	21609905	500/10,000		1
Lewisite	541253	10		1
Lindane	58899	1,000/10,000	U129	1
Lithium chromate	14307358			10
Lithium hydride	7580678	100		1
Malathion	121755			100
Maleic acid	110167			5,000
Maleic anhydride	108316		U147	5,000
Maleic hydrazide	123331		U148	5,000
Malononitrile	109773	500/10,000	U149	1,000
Manganese, tricarbonyl methylcyclopentadienyl	12108133	100		1
MDI (Methylene diphenyl diisocyanate)	101688			5,000
Mechlorethamine	51752	10		1
MEK (Methyl ethyl ketone)	78933		U159	5,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Melphalan	148823		U150	1
Mephosfolan	950107	500		1
Mercaptodimethur	2032657			10
Mercuric acetate	1600277	500/10,000		1
Mercuric chloride	7487947	500/10,000		1
Mercuric cyanide	592041			1
Mercuric nitrate	10045940			10
Mercuric oxide	21908532	500/10,000		1
Mercuric sulfate	7783359			10
Mercuric thiocyanate	592858			10
Mercurous nitrate	10415755			10
	7782867			
Mercury	7439976		U151	1
Mercury (acetate-O)phenyl-	62384		P092	100
Mercury fulminate	628864		P065	10
Methacrolein diacetate	10476956	1,000		1
Methacrylic anhydride	760930	500		1
Methacrylonitrile (I,T)	126987	500	U152	1,000
Methacryloyl chloride	920467	100		1
Methacryloyloxyethyl isocyanate	30674807	100		1
Methamidophos	10265926	100/10,000		1
Methanamine, N-methyl-	124403		U092	1,000
Methanamine, N-methyl-N-nitroso-	62759		P082	10
Methane, bromo-	74839		U029	1,000
Methane, chloro- (I,T)	74873		U045	100
Methane, chloromethoxy-	107302		U046	1
Methane, dibromo-	74953		U068	1,000
Methane, dichloro-	75092		U080	1,000
Methane, dichlorodifluoro-	75718		U075	5,000
Methane, iodo-	74884		U138	100
Methane, isocyanato-	624839		P064	10
Methane, oxybis(chloro-	542881		P016	1
Methanesulfonyl chloride, trichloro-	594423		P118	100
Methanesulfonyl fluoride	558258	1,000		1
Methanesulfonic acid, ethyl ester	62500		U119	1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Methane, tetrachloro-	56235		U211	10
Methane, tetranitro- (R)	509148		P112	10
Methane, tribromo-	75252		U225	100
Methane, trichloro-	67663		U044	10
Methane, trichlorofluoro-	75694		U121	5,000
Methanethiol (I,T)	74931		U153	100
6,9-Methano-2,4,3-benzodioxathiepin, 6,7,8,9,10, 10-hexa-chloro-1,5,5a,6,9,9a-hexahydro-, 3-oxide	115297		P050	1
1,3,4-Metheno-2H-cyclobutal[cd]pentalen-2-one, 1,1a,3,3a,4,5,5a,5b,6-decachlorooctahydro-	143500		U142	1
4,7-Methano-1H-indene, 1,4,5,6,7,8,8 heptachloro-3a,4,7,7a-tetrahydro-	76448		P059	1
4,7-Methano-1H-indene, 1,2,4,5,6,7,8,8 octachloro-2,3,3a,4,7,7a-hexahydro-	57749		U036	1
Methanol (I)	67561		U154	5,000
Methapyrilene	91805		U155	5,000
Methidathion	950378	500/10,000		1
Methiocarb	2032657	500/10,000	P199	10
Methomyl	16752775	500/10,000	P066	100
Methoxychlor	72435		U247	1
Methoxyethylmercuric acetate	151382	500/10,000		1
Methyl alcohol (I)	67561		U154	5,000
Methyl aziridine	75558		P067	1
Methyl bromide	74839	1,000	U029	1,000
1-Methylbutadiene (I)	504609		U186	100
Methyl chloride (I,T)	74873		U045	100
Methyl 2-chloroacrylate	80637	500		1
Methyl chlorocarbonate (I,T)	79221		U156	1,000
Methyl chloroform	71556		U226	1,000
Methyl chloroformate	79221	500	U156	1,000
3-Methylcholanthrene	56495		U157	10
4,4'-Methylenebis(2-chloroaniline)	101144		U158	10
Methylene bromide	74953		U068	1,000
Methylene chloride	75092		U080	1,000
4,4'-Methylenedianiline	101779			10
Methylene diphenyl diisocyanate (MDI)	101688			5,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Methyl ethyl ketone (MEK) (I,T)	78933		U159	5,000
Methyl ethyl ketone peroxide (R,T)	1338234		U160	10
Methyl hydrazine	60344	500	P068	10
Methyl iodide	74884		U138	100
Methyl isobutyl ketone	108101		U161	5,000
Methyl isocyanate	624839	500	P064	10
Methyl isothiocyanate	556616	500		1
2-Methylactonitrile	75865		P069	10
Methyl mercaptan	74931	500	U153	100
Methyl methacrylate (I,T)	80626		U162	1,000
Methyl parathion	298000		P071	100
Methyl phenkapton	3735237	500		1
Methyl phosphonic dichloride	676971	100		1
4-Methyl-2-pentanone (I)	108101		U161	5,000
Methyl tert-butyl ether	1634044			1,000
Methyl thiocyanate	556649	10,000		1
Methylthiouracil	56042		U164	10
Methyl vinyl ketone	78944	10		1
Methylmercuric dicyanamide	502396	500/10,000		1
Methyltrichlorosilane	75796	500		1
Metolcarb	1129415	100/10,000		1
Mevinphos	7786347	500		10
Mexacarbate	315184	500/10,000		1,000
Mitomycin C	50077	500/10,000	U010	10
MNNG	70257		U163	10
Monocrotophos	6923224	10/10,000		1
Monoethylamine	75047			100
Monomethylamine	74895			100
Muscimol	2763964	500/10,000	P007	1,000
Mustard gas	505602	500		1
Naled	300765			10
5,12-Naphthaacenedione, 8-acetyl-10-[3 amino-2,3,6-tri-deoxy-alpha-L-lyxo-hexopyranosyl)oxy]-7,8,9,10-tetrahydro-6,8,11-trihydroxy-1-methoxy-, (8S-cis)-	20830813		U059	10
1-Naphthalenamine	134327		U167	100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
2-Naphthalenamine (beta-Naphthylamine)	91598		U168	1
Naphthalenamine, N,N'-bis(2-chloroethyl)-	494031		U026	100
Naphthalene	91203		U165	100
Naphthalene, 2-chloro-	91587		U047	5,000
1,4-Naphthalenedione	130154		U166	5,000
2,7-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid, 3,3' [(3,3'-dimethyl-(1,1'-biphenyl)-4,4'-diyl)-bis(azo)] bis(5-amino-4-hydroxy)-tetrasodium salt	72571		U236	10
Naphthenic acid	1338245			100
1,4-Naphthoquinone	130154		U166	5,000
alpha-Naphthylamine	134327		U167	100
beta-Naphthylamine (2-Naphthalenamine)	91598		U168	1
alpha-Naphthylthiourea	86884		P072	100
Nickel++	7440020			100
Nickel ammonium sulfate	15699180			100
Nickel carbonyl	13463393	1	P073	10
Nickel carbonyl Ni(CO) ₄ , (T-4)-	13463393		P073	10
Nickel chloride	7718549			100
	37211055			
Nickel cyanide	557197		P074	10
Nickel hydroxide	12054487			10
Nickel nitrate	14216752			100
Nickel sulfate	7786814			100
Nicotine & salts	54115	100	P075	100
Nicotine sulfate	65305	100/10,000		1
Nitric acid	7697372	1,000		1,000
Nitric acid, thallium(1+) salt	10102451		U217	100
Nitric oxide	10102439	100	P076	10
p-Nitroaniline	100016		P077	5,000
Nitrobenzene (I,T)	98953	10,000	U169	1,000
4-Nitrobiphenyl	92933			10
Nitrocyclohexane	1122607	500		1
Nitrogen dioxide	10102440	100	P078	10
	10544726			
Nitrogen oxide	10102439		P076	10
Nitroglycerine	55630		P081	10

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Nitrophenol (mixed)	25154556			100
m-Nitrophenol	554847			100
o-Nitrophenol (2)	88755			100
p-Nitrophenol (4)	100027		U170	100
2-Nitropropane (I,T)	79469		U171	10
N-Nitrosodi-n-butylamine	924163		U172	10
N-Nitrosodiethanolamine	1116547		U173	1
N-Nitrosodiethylamine	55185		U174	1
N-Nitrosodimethylamine	62759	1,000	P082	10
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	86306			100
N-Nitroso-N-ethylurea	759739		U176	1
N-Nitroso-N-methylurea	684935		U177	1
N-Nitroso-N-methylurethane	615532		U178	1
N-Nitrosomethylvinylamine	4549400		P084	10
N-Nitrosomorpholine	59892			1
N-Nitrosopiperidine	100754		U179	10
N-Nitrosopyrrolidine	930552		U180	1
Nitrotoluene	1321126			1,000
m-Nitrotoluene	99081			
o-Nitrotoluene	88722			
p-Nitrotoluene	99990			
5-Nitro-o-toluidine	99558		U181	100
Norbromide	991424	100/10,000		1
Octamethylpyrophosphoramidate	152169		P085	100
Organorhodium complex (PMN-82-147)	0	10/10,000		1
Osmium tetroxide	20816120		P087	1,000
Ouabain	630604	100/10,000		1
7-Oxabicyclo[2,2,1]heptane-2,3-dicarboxylic acid	145733		P088	1,000
Oxamyl	23135220	100/10,000	P194	1
1,2-Oxathiolane, 2,2-dioxide	1120714		U193	10
2H-1,3,2-Oxazaphosphorin-2-amine, N,N bis (2-chloroethyl)tetrahydro-, 2-oxide	50180		U058	10
Oxetane, 3,3-bis(chloromethyl)-	78717	500		1
Oxirane (I,T)	75218		U115	10
Oxiranecarboxyaldehyde	765344		U126	10

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Oxirane, (chloromethyl)-	106898		U041	100
Oxydisulfoton	2497076	500		1
Ozone	10028156	100		1
Paraformaldehyde	30525894			1,000
Paraldehyde	123637		U182	1,000
Paraquat	1910425	10/10,000		1
Paraquat methosulfate	2074502	10/10,000		1
Parathion	56382	100	P089	10
Parathion-methyl	298000	100/10,000		100
Paris green	12002038	500/10,000		100
PCBs	1336363			
Aroclor 1016	12674112			1
Aroclor 1221	11104282			1
Aroclor 1232	11141165			1
Aroclor 1242	53469219			1
Aroclor 1248	12672296			1
Aroclor 1254	11097691			1
Aroclor 1260	11096825			1
PCNB (Pentachloronitrobenzene)	82688		U185	100
Pentaborane	19624227	500		1
Pentachlorobenzene	608935		U183	10
Pentachloroethane	76017		U184	10
Pentachlorophenol	87865		U242	10
Pentachloronitrobenzene (PCNB)	82688		U185	100
Pentadecylamine	2570265	100/10,000		1
Paracetic acid	79210	500		1
1,3-Pentadiene (I)	504609		U186	100
Perachloroethylene	127184		U210	100
Perchloromethylmercaptan	594423	500		100
Phenacetin	62442		U187	100
Phenanthrene	85018			5,000
Phenol	108952	500/10,000	U188	1,000
Phenol, 2-chloro-	95578		U048	100
Phenol, 4-chloro-3-methyl-	59507		U039	5,000
Phenol, 2-cyclohexyl-4,6-dinitro-	131895		P034	100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Phenol, 2,4-dichloro-	120832		U081	100
Phenol, 2,6-dichloro-	87650		U082	100
Phenol, 4,4'-(1,2-diethyl-1,2-ethenediyl)bis-, (E)	56531		U089	1
Phenol, 2,4-dimethyl-	105679		U101	100
Phenol, 2,4-dinitro-	51285		P048	10
Phenol, methyl-	1319773		U052	1,000
m-Cresol	108394			
o-Cresol	95487			
p-Cresol	106445			
Phenol, 2-methyl-4,6-dinitro-and salts	534521		P047	10
Phenol, 2,2'-methylenebis[3,4,6-trichloro-	70304		U132	100
Phenol, 2,2'-thiobis(4-chloro-6-methyl)-	4418660	100/10,000		1
Phenol, 2-(1-methylpropyl)-4,6-dinitro	88857		P020	1,000
Phenol, 3-(1-methylethyl)-, methylcarbamate	64006	500/10,000		1
Phenol, 4-nitro-	100027		U170	100
Phenol, pentachloro-	87865		U242	10
Phenol, 2,3,4,6-tetrachloro-	58902		U212	10
Phenol, 2,4,5-trichloro-	95954		U230	10
Phenol, 2,4,6-trichloro-	88062		U231	10
Phenol, 2,4,6-trinitro-, ammonium salt	131748		P009	10
Phenoxarsine, 10,10'-oxydi-	58366	500/10,000		1
L-Phenylalanine, 4-[bis(2-chloroethyl)aminol]	148823		U150	1
Phenyl dichloroarsine	696286	500		1
1,10-(1,2-Phenylene)pyrene	193395		U137	100
p-Phenylenediamine	106503			5,000
Phenylhydrazine hydrochloride	59881	1,000/10,000		1
Phenylmercury acetate	62384	500/10,000	P092	100
Phenylsilatrane	2097190	100/10,000		1
Phenylthiourea	103855	100/10,000	P093	100
Phorate	298022	10	P094	10
Phosacetim	4104147	100/10,000		1
Phosfolan	947024	100/10,000		1
Phosgene	75445	10	P095	10
Phosmet	732116	10/10,000		1
Phosphamidon	13171216	100		1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No.¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No.²	RQ (Pounds)³
Phosphine	7803512	500		100
Phosphorothioic acid, o,o-Dimethyl-s (2-Methylthio) ethyl ester	2587908	500		1
Phosphorothioic acid, methyl-, o-ethyl o-(4-(methylthio)phenyl) ester	2703131	500		1
Phosphorothioic acid, methyl-, s-(2-(bis(1-methylethyl)amino)ethyl o-ethyl ester	50782699	100		1
Phosphorothioic acid, methyl-, 0-(4-nitrophenyl) o-phenyl ester	2665307	500		1
Phosphoric acid	7664382			5,000
Phosphoric acid, diethyl 4-nitrophenyl ester	311455		P041	100
Phosphoric acid, dimethyl 4-(methylthio) phenyl ester	3254635	500		1
Phosphoric acid, lead(2+) salt (2:3)	7446277	500	U145	10
Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-diethyl S-[2 (ethylthio)ethyl]ester	298044		P039	1
Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-diethyl S-(ethylthio), methyl ester	298022		P094	10
Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-diethyl S-methyl ester	3288582		U087	5,000
Phosphorodithioic acid, O,O-dimethyl S-[2(methyl-amino)-2-oxoethyl] ester	60515		P044	10
Phosphorofluondic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester	55914		P043	100
Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-diethyl O-(4-nitrophenyl) ester	56382		P089	10
Phosphorothioic acid, O,[4-[(dime-thylamino)sulfonyl]phenyl]O,O-dimethyl ester	52857		P097	1,000
Phosphorothioic acid, O,O-dimethyl O-(4-nitrophenyl) ester	298000		P071	100
Phosphorothioic acid, 0,0-diethyl 0 pyrazinyl ester	297972		P040	100
Phosphorus	7723140	100		1
Phosphorus oxychloride	10025873	500		1,000
Phosphorous pentachloride	10026138	500		1
Phosphorus pentasulfide (R)	1314803		U189	100
Phosphorus pentoxide	1314563	10		1
Phosphorus trichloride	7719122	1,000		1,000
Phthalic anhydride	85449		U190	5,000
Physostigmine	57476	100/10,000	P204	1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Phosostigmine, salicylate (1:1)	57647	100/10,000		1
2-Picoline	109068		U191	5,000
Picotoxin	124878	500/10,000		1
Piperidine	110894	1,000		1
Piperidine, 1-nitroso-	100754		U179	10
Pirimifos-ethyl	23505411	1,000		1
Plumbane, tetraethyl-	78002		P110	10
Polychlorinated biphenyls (See PCBs or Aroclor)	1336363			1
Potassium arsenate	7784410			1
Potassium arsenite	10124502	500/10,000		1
Potassium bichromate	7778509			10
Potassium chromate	7789006			10
Potassium cyanide	151508	100	P098	10
Potassium hydroxide	1310583			1,000
Potassium permanganate	7722647			100
Potassium silver cyanide	506616	500	P099	1
Promecarb	2631370	500/10,000		1
Pronamide	23950585		U192	5,000
Propanal, 2-methyl-2-(methylthio)-, O- [(methylamino)carbonyl]oxime	116063		P070	1
1-Propanamine (I,T)	107108		U194	5,000
1-Propanamine, N-propyl-	142847		U110	5,000
1-Propanamine, N-nitroso-N-propyl-	621647		U111	10
Propane, 1,2-dibromo-3-chloro	96128		U066	1
Propane, 2-nitro- (I,T)	79469		U171	10
1,3-Propane sultone	1120714		U193	10
Propane 1,2-dichloro-	78875		U083	1,000
Propanedinitrile	109773		U149	1,000
Propanenitrile	107120		P101	10
Propanenitrile, 3-chloro-	542767		P027	1,000
Propanenitrile, 2-hydroxy-2-methyl-	75865		P069	10
Propane, 2,2'-oxybis[2-chloro-	108601		U027	1,000
1,2,3-Propanetmol, trinitrate- (R)	55630		P081	10
1-Propanol, 2,3-dibromo-, phosphate (3:1)	126727		U235	10
1-Propanol, 2-methyl- (I,T)	78831		U140	5,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
2-Propanone (I)	67641		U002	5,000
2-Propanone, 1-bromo-	598312		P017	1,000
Propargite	2312358			10
Propargyl alcohol	107197		P102	1,000
Propargyl bromide	106967	10		1
2-Propenal	107028		P003	1
2-Propenamide	79061		U007	5,000
1-Propene, 1,1,2,3,3,3-hexachloro-	1888717		U243	1,000
1-Propene, 1,3-dichloro-	542756		U084	100
2-Propenenitrile	107131		U009	100
2-Propenenitrile, 2-methyl- (I,T)	126987		U152	1,000
2-Propenoic acid (I)	79107		U008	5,000
2-Prepenoic acid, ethyl ester (I)	140885		U113	1,000
2-Prepenoic acid, 2-methyl-, ethyl ester	97632		U118	1,000
2-Prepenoic acid, 2-methyl-, methyl ester (I,T)	80626		U162	1,000
2-Propen-1-ol	107186		P005	100
Propiolactone, beta-	57578	500		1
Propionaldehyde	123386			1,000
Propionic acid	79094			5,000
Propionic acid, 2-(2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy)-	93721		U233	100
Propionic anhydride	123626			5,000
Propoxor (Baygon)	114261		U411	100
Propionitrile	107120	500		10
Propionitrile, 3-chloro-	542767	1,000		1,000
Propiophenone, 1, 4-amino phenyl	70699	100/10,000		1
n-Propylamine	107108		U194	5,000
Propyl chloroformate	109615	500		1
Propylene dichloride	78875		U083	1,000
Propylene oxide	75569	10,000		100
1,2-Propylenimine	75558	10,000	P067	1
2-Propyn-1-ol	107197		P102	1,000
Prothoate	2275185	100/10,000		1
Pyrene	129000	1,000/10,000		5,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Pyrethrins	121299			1
	121211			
	8003347			
3,6-Pyridazinedione, 1,2-dihydro-	123331		U148	5,000
4-Pyridinamine	504245		P008	1,000
Pyridine	110861		U196	1,000
Pyridine, 2-methyl-	109068		U191	5,000
Pyridine, 2-methyl-5-vinyl-	140761	500		1
Pyridine, 4-amino-	504245	500/10,000		1,000
Pyridine, 4-nitro-, 1-oxide	1124330	500/10,000		1
Pyridine, 3-(1-methyl-2-pyrrolidinyl)-, (S)	54115		P075	100
2,4-(1H,3H)-Pyrimidinedione, 5-[bis(2-chloroethyl)amino]-	66751		U237	10
4(1H)-Pyrimidinone, 2,3-dihydro-6-methyl-2-thioxo-	56042		U164	10
Pyriminil	53558251	100/10,000		1
Pyrrolidine, 1-nitroso-	930552		U180	1
Quinoline	91225			5,000
Quinone (p-Benzoquinone)	106514		U197	10
Quintobenzene	82688		U185	100
Reserpine	50555		U200	5,000
Resorcinol	108463		U201	5,000
Saccharin and salts	81072		U202	100
Salcomine	14167181	500/10,000		1
Sarin	107448	10		1
Safrole	94597		U203	100
Selenious acid	7783008	1,000/10,000	U204	10
Selenious acid, dithallium (1+) salt	12039520		P114	1,000
Selenium ++	7782492			100
Selenium dioxide	7446084		U204	10
Selenium oxychloride	7791233	500		1
Selenium sulfide (R,T)	7488564		U205	10
Selenourea	630104		P103	1,000
Semicarbazide hydrochloride	563417	1,000/10,000		1
L-Serine, diazoacetate (ester)	115026		U015	1
Silane, (4-aminobutyl)diethoxymethyl-	3037727	1,000		1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Silver ++	7440224			1,000
Silver cyanide	506649		P104	1
Silver nitrate	7761888			1
Silvex (2,4,5-TP)	93721		U233	100
Sodium	7440235			10
Sodium arsenate	7631892	1,000/10,000		1
Sodium arsenite	7784465	500/10,000		1
Sodium azide	26628228	500	P105	1,000
Sodium bichromate	10588019			10
Sodium bifluoride	1333831			100
Sodium bisulfite	7631905			5,000
Sodium cacodylate	124652	100/10,000		1
Sodium chromate	7775113			10
Sodium cyanide	143339	100	P106	10
Sodium dodecylbenzenesulfonate	25155300			1,000
Sodium fluoride	7681494			1,000
Sodium fluoroacetate	62748	10/10,000		10
Sodium hydrosulfide	16721805			5,000
Sodium hydroxide	1310732			1,000
Sodium hypochlorite	7681529			100
	10022705			
Sodium methylate	124414			1,000
Sodium nitrite	7632000			100
Sodium prentachlorophenate	131522	100/10,000		1
Sodium phosphate, dibasic	7558794			5,000
	10039324			
	10140655			
Sodium phosphate, tribasic	7601549			5,000
	7758294			
	7785844			
	10101890			
	10124568			
	10361894			
Sodium selenate	13410010	100/10,000		1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Sodium selenite	10102188	100/10,000		100
	7782823			
Sodium tellurite	10102202	500/10,000		1
Stannane, acetoxytriphenyl	900958	500/10,000		1
Streptozotocin	18883664		U206	1
Strontium chromate	7789062			10
Strychnidin-10-one	57249		P108	10
Strychnidin-10-one, 2,3-dimethoxy-	357573		P018	100
Strychnine, & salts	572494	100/10,000	P108	10
Strychnine sulfate	60413	100/10,000		1
Styrene	100425			1,000
Styrene oxide	96093			100
Sulfotep	3689245	500		100
Sulfoxide, 3-chloropropyl octyl	3569571	500		1
Sulfur monochloride	12771083			1,000
Sulfur dioxide	7446095	500		1
Sulfur phosphide (R)	1314803		U189	100
Sulfur tetrafluoride	7783600	100		1
Sulfur trioxide	7446119	100		1
Sulfuric acid	7664939	1,000		1,000
	8014957			
Sulfuric acid, dithallium (1+) salt	7446186		P115	100
	10031591			
Sulfuric acid, dimethyl ester	77781		U103	100
Tabun	77816	10		1
2,4,5-T acid	93765		U232	1,000
2,4,5-T amines	2008460			5,000
	1319728			
	3813147			
	6369966			
	6369977			
Tellurium	13494809	500/10,000		1
Tellurium hexafluoride	7783804	100		1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
2,4,5-T esters	93798			1,000
	1928478			
	2545597			
	25168154			
	61792072			
2,4,5-T salts	13560991			1,000
2,4,5-T	93765		U232	1,000
TDE (Dichloro diphenyl dichloroethane)	72548		U060	1
TEPP (Tetraethyl ester diphosphoric acid)	107493	100		10
Terbufos	13071799	100		1
1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	95943		U207	5,000
2,3,7,8-Tetrachlorodibenzo-p-dioxin (TCDD)	1746016			1
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	630206		U208	100
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79345		U209	100
Tetrachloroethene	127184		U210	100
Tetrachloroethylene	127184		U210	100
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	58902		U212	10
Tetraethyl lead	78002	100	P110	10
Tetraethyl pyrophosphate	107493		P111	10
Tetraethyldithiopyrophosphate	3689245		P109	100
Tetraethyltin	597648	100		1
Tetramethyllead	75741	100		1
Tetrahydrofuran (I)	109999		U213	1,000
Tetranitromethane (R)	509148	500	P112	10
Tetraphosphoric acid, hexaethyl ester	757584		P062	100
Thallic oxide	1314325		P113	100
Thallium ++	7440280			1,000
Thallium acetate	563688		U214	100
Thallium carbonate	6533739		U215	100
Thallium chloride	7791120		U216	100
Thallium nitrate	10102451		U217	100
Thallium oxide	1314325		P113	100
Thallium selenite	12039520		P114	1,000
Thallium sulfate	7446186	100/10,000	P115	100
	10031591			

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No.¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No.²	RQ (Pounds)³
Thallous carbonate (Thallium (I) carbonate)	6533739	100/10,000	U215	100
Thallous chloride (Thallium (I) chloride)	7791120	100/10,000	U216	100
Thallous malonate (Thallium (I) malonate)	2757188	100/10,000		1
Thallous sulfate (Thallium (I) sulfate)	7446186	100/10,000	P115	100
Thioacetamide	62555		U218	10
Thiocarbazine	2231574	1,000/10,000		1
Thiodiphosphoric acid, tetraethyl ester	3689245		P109	100
Thiofanox	39196184	100/10,000	P045	100
Thioimidodicarbonic diamide [(H ₂ N)C(S)] 2NH	541537		P049	100
Thiomethanol (I,T)	74931		U153	100
Thionazin	297972	500		100
Thioperoxydicarbonic diamide [(H ₂ N)C(S)] 2S ₂ , tetra-methyl-	137268		U244	10
Thiophenol	108985	500	P104	100
Thiosemicarbazide	79196	100/10,000	P116	100
Thiourea	62566		U219	10
Thiourea, (2-chlorophenyl)-	5344821	100/10,000	P026	100
Thiourea, (2-methylphenyl)-	614788	500/10,000		1
Thiourea, 1-naphthalenyl-	86884		P072	100
Thiourea, phenyl-	103855		P093	100
Thiram	137268		U244	10
Titanium tetrachloride	7550450	100		1,000
Toluene	108883		U220	1,000
Toluenediamine	95807		U221	10
	496720			
	823405			
	25376458			
Toluene diisocyanate (R,T)	584849	500	U223	100
	91087	100		100
	26471625			
o-Toluidine	95534		U328	100
p-Toluidine	106490		U353	100
o-Toluidine hydrochloride	636215		U222	100
Toxaphene	8001352		P123	1
2,4,5-TP acid	93721		U233	100

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
2,4,5-TP acid esters	32534955			100
1H-1,2,4-Triazol-3-amine	61825		U011	10
Trans-1,4-dichlorobutene	110576	500		1
Triamiphos	1031476	500/10,000		1
Triazofos	24017478	500		1
Trichloroacetyl chloride	76028	500		1
Trichlorfon	52686			100
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120821			100
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71556		U226	1,000
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79005		U227	100
Trichloroethene	79016		U228	100
Trichloroethylene	79016		U228	100
Trichloroethylsilane	115219	500		1
Trichloronate	327980	500		1
Trichloromethanesulfonyl chloride	594423		P118	100
Trichloromonofluoromethane	75694		U121	5,000
Trichlorophenol	21567822			10
2,3,4-Trichlorophenol	15950660			
2,3,5-Trichlorophenol	933788			
2,3,6-Trichlorophenol	933755			
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	95954		U230	10
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	88062		U231	10
3,4,5-Trichlorophenol	609198			
Trichlorophenylsilane	98135	500		1
Trichloro(chloromethyl)silane	1558254	100		1
Trichloro(dichlorophenyl)silane	27137855	500		1
Triethanolamine dodecylbenzene-sulfonate	27323417			1,000
Triethoxysilane	998301	500		1
Trifluralin	1582098			10
Triethylamine	121448			5,000
Trimethylamine	75503			100
Trimethylchlorsilane	75774	1,000		1
2,2,4-Trimethylpentane	540841			1,000
Trimethylolpropane phosphite	824113	100/10,000		1
Trimethyiltin chloride	1066451	500/10,000		1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
1,3,5-Trinitrobenzene (R,T)	99354		U234	10
1,3,5-Trioxane, 2,4,6-trimethyl-	123637		U182	1,000
Triphenyltin chloride	639587	500/10,000		1
Tris(2-chloroethyl)amine	555771	100		1
Tris(2,3-dibromopropyl) phosphate	126727		U235	10
Trypan blue	72571		U236	10
Unlisted Hazardous Wastes Characteristic of Ignitability	NA		D001	100
Unlisted Hazardous Wastes Characteristic of Corrosivity	NA		D002	100
Unlisted Hazardous Wastes Characteristic of Reactivity	NA		D003	100
Unlisted Hazardous Wastes Characteristic of Toxicity				

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Arsenic			D004	1
Barium			D005	1,000
Benzene			D018	10
Cadmium			D006	10
Carbon Tetrachloride			D019	10
Chlordane			D020	1
Chlorobenzene			D021	100
Chloroform			D022	10
Chromium			D007	10
o-Cresol			D023	100
m-Cresol			D024	100
p-Cresol			D025	100
Cresol			D026	100
2,4-D (Dichlorophenoxyacetic acid)			D016	100
1,4-Dichlorobenzene			D027	100
1,2-Dichloroethane			D028	100
1,1-Dichloroethylene			D029	100
2,4-Dinitrotoluene			D030	10
Endrin			D012	1
Heptachlor (and epoxide)			D031	1
Hexachlorobenzene			D032	10
Hexachlorobutadiene			D033	1
Hexachloroethane			D034	100
Lead			D008	10
Lindane			D013	1
Mercury			D009	1
Methoxychlor			D014	1
Methyl ethyl ketone			D035	5,000
Nitrobenzene			D036	1,000
Pentachlorophenol			D037	10
Pyridine			D038	1,000
Selenium			D010	10
Silver			D011	1
Tetrachloroethylene			D039	100
Toxaphene			D015	1

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Trichloroethylene			D040	100
2,4,5 Trichlorophenol			D041	10
2,4,5-TP			D017	100
Vinyl chloride			D043	1
Uracil mustard	66751		U237	10
Uranyl acetate	541093			100
Uranyl nitrate	10102064			100
	36478769			
Urea, N-ethyl-N-nitroso	759739		U176	1
Urea, N-methyl-N-nitroso	684935		U177	1
Urethane (Carbamic acid ethyl ester)	51796		U238	100
Valinomycin	2001958	1,000/10,000		1
Vanadic acid, ammonium salt	7803556		P119	1,000
Vanadic oxide V ₂ O ₅	1314621		P120	1,000
Vanadic pentoxide	1314621		P120	1,000
Vanadium pentoxide	1314621	100/10,000		1,000
Vanadyl sulfate	27774136			1,000
Vinyl chloride	75014		U043	1
Vinyl acetate	108054			5,000
Vinyl acetate monomer	108054	1,000		5,000
Vinylamine, N-methyl-N-nitroso-	4549400		P084	10
Vinyl bromide	593602			100
Vinylidene chloride	75354		U078	100
Warfarin, & salts, when present at concentrations greater than 0.3%	81812	500/10,000	P001	100
Warfarin sodium	129066	100/10,000		100
Xylene (mixed)	1330207		U239	100
m-Benzene, dimethyl	108383			1,000
o-Benzene, dimethyl	95476			1,000
p-Benzene, dimethyl	106423			100
Xylenol	1300716			1,000
Xylylene dichloride	28347139	100/10,000		1
Yohimban-16-carboxylic acid, 11,17 dimethoxy-18-[(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzoyl)oxy]-, methyl ester (3-beta, 16-beta,17-alpha,18-beta,20-alpha)-	50555		U200	5,000
Zinc ++	7440666			1,000

Appendix AP1.T1. List of Hazardous Waste/Substances/Materials for Spill Reporting

(All notes appear at the end of the table.)

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)	HW No. ²	RQ (Pounds) ³
Zinc acetate	557346			1,000
Zinc ammonium chloride	52628258			1,000
	14639975			
	14639986			
Zinc borate	1332076			1,000
Zinc bromide	7699458			1,000
Zinc carbonate	3486359			1,000
Zinc chloride	7646857			1,000
Zinc cyanide	557211		P121	10
Zinc, dichloro(4,4-dimethyl-5((((methyl-amino)carbonyl)oxy)imino)pentaenitrile)-,(t-4)-	58270089	100/10,000		1
Zinc fluoride	7783495			1,000
Zinc formate	557415			1,000
Zinc hydrosulfite	7779864			1,000
Zinc nitrate	7779886			1,000
Zinc phenosulfonate	127822			5,000
Zinc phosphide	1314847	500	P122	100
Zinc phosphide Zn ₃ P ₂ , when present at concentrations greater than 10%	1314847		P122	100
Zinc silicofluoride	16871719			5,000
Zinc sulfate	7733020			1,000
Zirconium nitrate	13746899			5,000
Zirconium potassium fluoride	16923958			1,000
Zirconium sulfate	14644612			5,000
Zirconium tetrachloride	10026116			5,000

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds) ²	HW No. ³	RQ (Pounds) ⁴
F001			F001	10
The following spent halogenated solvents used in degreasing; all spent solvent mixtures/blends used in degreasing containing, before use, a total of 10 percent or more (by volume) of one or more of the above halogenated solvents or those solvents listed in F002, F004, and F005; and still bottoms from the recovery of these spent solvents and spent solvent mixtures.				
(a) Tetrachloroethylene	127184		U210	100
(b) Trichloroethylene	79016		U228	100
(c) Methylene chloride	75092		U080	1,000
(d) 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71556		U226	1,000
(e) Carbon tetrachloride	56235		U211	10
(f) Chlorinated fluorocarbons	NA			5,000
F002			F002	10
The following spent halogenated solvents: all spent solvent mixtures/blends containing, before use, a total of 10 percent or more (by volume) of one or more of the above halogenated solvents or those listed in F001, F004, or F005; and still bottoms from the recovery of these spent solvents and spent solvent mixtures.				
(a) Tetrachloroethylene	127184		U210	100
(b) Methylene chloride	75092		U080	1,000
(c) Trichloroethylene	79016		U228	100
(d) 1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71556		U226	1,000
(e) Chlorobenzene	108907		U037	100
(f) 1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2 trifluoroethane	76131			5,000
(g) o-Dichlorobenzene	95501		U070	100
(h) Trichlorofluoromethane	75694		U121	5,000
(i) 1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79005		U227	100
F003			F003	100
The following spent non-halogenated solvents and the still bottoms from the recovery of these solvents:				
(a) Xylene	1330207			1,000
(b) Acetone	67641			5,000
(c) Ethyl acetate	141786			5,000
(d) Ethylbenzene	100414			1,000
(e) Ethyl ether	60297			100
(f) Methyl isobutyl ketone	108101			5,000
(g) n-Butyl alcohol	71363			5,000
(h) Cyclohexanone	108941			5,000
(i) Methanol	67561			5,000
F004			F004	100
The following spent non-halogenated solvents and the still bottoms from the recovery of these solvents:				
(a) Cresols/Cresylic acid	1319773		U052	100
(b) Nitrobenzene	98953		U169	1,000
F005			F005	100
The following spent non-halogenated solvents and the still bottoms from the recovery of these solvents:				
(a) Toluene	108883		U220	1,000
(b) Methyl ethyl ketone	78933		U159	5,000
(c) Carbon disulfide	75150		P022	100
(d) Isobutanol	78831		U140	5,000
(e) Pyridine	110861		U196	1,000

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No.¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)²	HW No.³	RQ (Pounds)⁴
F006 Wastewater treatment sludges from electroplating operations except from the following processes: (1) sulfuric acid anodizing of aluminum, (2) tin plating on carbon steel, (3) zinc plating (segregated basis) on carbon steel, (4) aluminum or zinc-aluminum plating on carbon steel, (5) cleaning/stripping associated with tin, zinc and aluminum plating on carbon steel, and (6) chemical etching and milling of aluminum.			F006	10
F007 Spent cyanide plating bath solutions from electroplating operations.			F007	10
F008 Plating bath residues from the bottom of plating baths from electroplating operations where cyanides are used in the process.			F008	10
F009 Spent stripping and cleaning bath solutions from electroplating operations where cyanides are used in the process.			F009	10
F010 Quenching bath residues from oil baths from metal heat treating operations where cyanides are used in the process.			F010	10
F011 Spent cyanide solution from salt bath pot cleaning from metal heat treating operations.			F011	10
F012 Quenching wastewater treatment sludges from metal heat treating operations where cyanides are used in the process.			F012	10
F019 Wastewater treatment sludges from the chemical conversion coating of aluminum except from zirconium phosphating in aluminum can washing when such phosphating is an exclusive coating process.			F019	10
F020 Wastes (except wastewater and spent carbon from hydrogen chloride purification) from the production or manufacturing use (as a reactant, chemical intermediate, or component in a formulating process) of tri- or tetrachlorophenol, or of intermediates used to produce their pesticide derivatives. (This listing does not include wastes from the production of hexachlorophene from highly purified 2,4,5-trichlorophenol.)			F020	1
F021 Wastes (except wastewater and spent carbon from hydrogen chloride purification) from the production or manufacturing use (as a reactant, chemical intermediate, or component in a formulating process) of pentachlorophenol, or of intermediates used to produce its derivatives.			F021	1
F022 Wastes (except wastewater and spent carbon from hydrogen chloride purification) from the manufacturing use (as a reactant, chemical intermediate, or component in a formulating process) of tetra-, penta-, or hexachlorobenzenes under alkaline conditions.			F022	1
F023 Wastes (except wastewater and spent carbon from hydrogen chloride purification) from the production of materials on equipment previously used for the production or manufacturing use (as a reactant, chemical intermediate, or component in a formulating process) of tri- and tetrachlorophenols. (This listing does not include wastes from equipment used only for the production or use of hexa-chlorophene from highly purified, 2,4,5-tri-chlorophenol.)			F023	1

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds) ²	HW No. ³	RQ (Pounds) ⁴
F024 Wastes, including but not limited to distillation residues, heavy ends, tars, and reactor cleanout wastes, from the production of chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons, having carbon content from one to five, utilizing free radical catalyzed processes. (This listing does not include light ends, spent filters and filter aids, spent dessicants(sic), wastewater, wastewater treatment sludges, spent catalysts, and wastes listed in Section 261.32.)			F024	1
F025 Condensed light ends, spent filters and filter aids, and spent desiccant wastes from the production of certain chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons, by free radical catalyzed processes. These chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons are those having carbon chain lengths ranging from one to and including five, with varying amounts and positions of chlorine substitution.			F025	1
F026 Wastes (except wastewater and spent carbon from hydrogen chloride purification) from the production of materials on equipment previously used for the manufacturing use (as a reactant, chemical intermediate, or component in a formulating process) of tetra-penta-, or hexachlorobenzene under alkaline conditions.			F026	1
F027 Discarded unused formulations containing tri-, tetra-, or pentachlorophenol or discarded unused formulations containing compounds derived from these chlorophenols. (This listing does not include formulations containing hexachlorophene synthesized from prepurified 2,4,5-tri-chlorophenol as the sole component.)			F027	1
F028 Residues resulting from the incineration or thermal treatment of soil contaminated with EPA Hazardous Waste Numbers F020, F021, F022, F023, F026, and F027.			K028	1
F032 Wastewaters (except those that have not come into contact with process contaminants), process residuals, preservative drippage, and spent formulations from wood preserving processes generated at plants that currently use or have previously used chlorophenolic formulations (except potentially cross-contaminated wastes that have had the F032 waste code deleted in accordance with 261.35 of this chapter or potentially cross-contaminated wastes that are otherwise currently regulated as hazardous wastes (i.e., F034 or F035), and where the generator does not resume or initiate use of chlorophenolic formulations). This listing does not include K001 bottom sediment sludge from the treatment of wastewater from wood preserving processes that use creosote and/or pentachlorophenol.			F032	1
F034 Wastewaters (except those that have not come into contact with process contaminants), process residuals, preservative drippage, and spent formulations from wood preserving processes generated at plants that use creosote formulations. This listing does not include K001 bottom sediment sludge from the treatment of wastewater from wood preserving processes that use creosote and/or pentachlorophenol.			F034	1
F035 Wastewaters (except those that have not come into contact with process contaminants), process residuals, preservative drippage, and spent formulations from wood preserving processes generated at plants that use inorganic preservatives containing arsenic or chromium. This listing does not include K001 bottom sediment sludge from the treatment of wastewater from wood preserving processes that use creosote and/or pentachlorophenol.			F035	1

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds) ²	HW No. ³	RQ (Pounds) ⁴
F037 Petroleum refinery primary oil/water/solids separation sludge—any sludge generated from the gravitational separation of oil/water/solids during the storage or treatment of process wastewaters and oily cooling wastewaters from petroleum refineries. Such sludges include, but are not limited to, those generated in: oil/water/solids separators; tanks and impoundment; ditches and other conveyances; sumps; and stormwater units receiving dry weather flow. Sludge generated in stormwater units that do not receive dry weather flow, sludges generated from non-contact once-through cooling waters segregated for treatment from other process or oily cooling waters, sludges generated in aggressive biological treatment units as defined in 261.31(b)(2) (including sludges generated in one or more additional units after wastewaters have been treated in aggressive biological treatment units) and K051 wastes are not included in this listing.			F037	1
F038 Petroleum refinery secondary (emulsified) oil/water/solids separation sludge—any sludge and/or float generated from the physical and/or chemical separation of oil/water/solids in process wastewaters from petroleum refineries. Such wastes include, but are not limited to, all sludges and floats generated in: induced air flotation (IAF) units, tanks and impoundments, and all sludges generated in DAF units. Sludges generated in stormwater units that do not receive dry weather flow, sludges generated from once-through non-contact cooling waters segregated from treatment from other process or oil cooling wastes, sludges and floats generated in aggressive biological treatment units as defined in 261.31(b)(2) (including sludges and floats generated in one or more additional units after wastewaters have been treated in aggressive biological treatment units) and F037, K048, and K051 wastes are not included in this listing.			F038	1
K001 Bottom sediment sludge from the treatment of wastewaters from wood preserving processes that use creosote and/or pentachlorophenol.			K001	1
K002 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of chrome yellow and orange pigments.			K002	10
K003 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of molybdate orange pigments.			K003	10
K004 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of zinc yellow pigments.			K004	10
K005 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of chrome green pigments.			K005	10
K006 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of chrome oxide green pigments (anhydrous and hydrated).			K006	10
K007 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of iron blue pigments.			K007	10
K008 Oven residue from the production of chrome oxide green pigments.			K008	10
K009 Distillation bottoms from the production of acetaldehyde from ethylene.			K009	10
K010 Distillation side cuts from the production of acetaldehyde from ethylene.			K010	10
K011 Bottom stream from the wastewater stripper in the production of acrylonitrile.			K011	10
K013 Bottom stream from the acetonitrile column in the production of acrylonitrile.			K013	10
K014 Bottoms from the acetonitrile purification column in the production of acrylonitrile.			K014	5,000

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds) ²	HW No. ³	RQ (Pounds) ⁴
K015 Still bottoms from the distillation of benzyl chloride.			K015	10
K016 Heavy ends or distillation residues from the production of carbon tetrachloride.			K016	1
K017 Heavy ends (still bottoms) from the purification column in the production of epi-chlorohydrin.			K017	10
K018 Heavy ends from the fractionation column in ethyl chloride production.			K018	1
K019 Heavy ends from the distillation of ethylene dichloride in ethylene dichloride production.			K019	1
K020 Heavy ends from the distillation of vinyl chloride in vinyl chloride monomer production.			K020	1
K021 Aqueous spent antimony catalyst waste from fluoromethanes production.			K021	10
K022 Distillation bottom tars from the production of phenol/acetone from cumene.			K022	1
K023 Distillation light ends from the production of ophthalic anhydride from naphthalene.			K023	5,000
K024 Distillation bottoms from the production of phthalic anhydride from naphthalene.			K024	5,000
K025 Distillation bottoms from the production of nitrobenzene by the nitration of benzene.			K025	10
K026 Stripping still tails from the production of methyl ethyl pyridines.			K026	1,000
K027 Centrifuge and distillation residues from toluene diisocyanate production.			K027	10
K028 Spent catalyst from the hydrochlorinator reactor in the production of 1,1,1-trichloroethane.			K028	1
K029 Waste from the product steam stripper in the production of 1,1,1-trichloroethane.			K029	1
K030 Column bottoms or heavy ends from the combined production of trichloroethylene and perchloroethylene.			K030	1
K031 By-product salts generated in the production of MSMA and cacodylic acid.			K031	1
K032 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of chlordane.			K032	10
K033 Wastewater and scrub water from the chlorination of cyclopentadiene in the production of chlordane.			K033	10
K034 Filter solids from the filtration of hexachlorocyclopentadiene in the production of chlordane.			K034	10
K035 Wastewater treatment sludges generated in the production of creosote.			K035	1
K036 Still bottoms from toluene reclamation distillation in the production of disulfoton.			K036	1

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds) ²	HW No. ³	RQ (Pounds) ⁴
K037 Wastewater treatment sludges from the production of disulfoton.			K037	1
K038 Wastewater from the washing and stripping of phorate production.			K038	10
K039 Filter cake from the filtration of diethylphosphorodithioic acid in the production of phorate.			K039	10
K040 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of phorate.			K040	10
K041 Wastewater treatment sludge from the production of toxaphene.			K041	1
K042 Heavy ends or distillation residues from the distillation of tetrachlorobenzene in the production of 2,4,5-T.			K042	10
K043 2,6-Dichlorophenol waste from the production of 2,4-D.			K043	10
K044 Wastewater treatment sludges from the manufacturing and processing of explosives.			K044	10
K045 Spent carbon from the treatment of wastewater containing explosives.			K045	10
K046 Wastewater treatment sludges from the manufacturing, formulation and loading of lead-based initiating compounds.			K046	10
K047 Pink/red water from TNT operations.			K047	10
K048 Dissolved air flotation (DAF) float from the petroleum refining industry.			K048	10
K049 Slop oil emulsion solids from the petroleum refining industry.			K049	10
K050 Heat exchanger bundle cleaning sludge from the petroleum refining industry.			K050	10
K051 API separator sludge from the petroleum refining industry.			K051	10
K052 Tank bottoms (leaded) from the petroleum refining industry.			K052	10
K060 Ammonia still lime sludge from coking operations.			K060	1
K061 Emission control dust/sludge from the primary production of steel in electric furnaces.			K061	10
K062 Spent pickle liquor generated by steel finishing operations of facilities within the iron and steel industry (SIC Codes 331 and 332).			K062	10
K064 Acid plant blowdown slurry/sludge resulting from thickening of blowdown slurry from primary copper production.			K064	10

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No.¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)²	HW No.³	RQ (Pounds)⁴
K065 Surface impoundment solids contained in and dredged from surface impoundments at primary lead smelting facilities.			K065	10
K066 Sludge from treatment of process wastewater and/or acid plant blowdown from primary zinc production.			K066	10
K069 Emission control dust/sludge from secondary lead smelting.			K069	10
K071 Brine purification muds from the mercury cell process in chlorine production, where separately prepurified brine is not used.			K071	1
K073 Chlorinated hydrocarbon waste from the purification step of the diaphragm cell process using graphite anodes in chlorine production.			K073	10
K083 Distillation bottoms from aniline extraction.			K083	100
K084 Wastewater treatment sludges generated during the production of veterinary pharmaceuticals from arsenic or organo-arsenic compounds.			K084	1
K085 Distillation or fractionation column bottoms from the production of chlorobenzenes.			K085	10
K086 Solvent washes and sludges, caustic washes and sludges, or water washes and sludges from cleaning tubs and equipment used in the formulation of ink from pigments, driers, soaps, and stabilizers containing chromium and lead.			K086	10
K087 Decanter tank tar sludge from coking operations.			K087	100
K088 Spent potliners from primary aluminum reduction.			K088	10
K090 Emission control dust or sludge from ferrochromiumsilicon production.			K090	10
K091 Emission control dust or sludge from ferrochromium production.			K091	10
K093 Distillation light ends from the production of phthalic anhydride from ortho-xylene.			K093	5,000
K094 Distillation bottoms from the production of phthalic anhydride from ortho-xylene.			K094	5,000
K095 Distillation bottoms from the production of 1,1,1-trichloroethane.			K095	100
K096 Heavy ends from the heavy ends column from the production of 1,1,1-trichloroethane.			K096	100
K097 Vacuum stripper discharge from the chlordane chlorinator in the production of chlordane.			K097	1
K098 Untreated process wastewater from the production of toxaphene.			K098	1

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No.¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)²	HW No.³	RQ (Pounds)⁴
K099 Untreated wastewater from the production of 2,4-D.			K099	10
K100 Waste leaching solution from acid leaching of emission control dust/sludge from secondary lead smelting.			K100	10
K101 Distillation tar residues from the distillation of aniline-based compounds in the production of veterinary pharmaceuticals from arsenic or organo-arsenic compounds.			K101	1
K102 Residue from the use of activated carbon for decolorization in the production of veterinary pharmaceuticals from arsenic or organo-arsenic compounds.			K102	1
K103 Process residues from aniline extraction from the production of aniline.			K103	100
K104 Combined wastewater streams generated from nitrobenzene/aniline production.			K104	10
K105 Separated aqueous stream from the reactor product washing step in the production of chlorobenzenes.			K105	10
K106 Wastewater treatment sludge from the mercury cell process in chlorine production.			K106	1
K107 Column bottoms from product separation from the production of 1,1-dimethylhydrazine (UDMH) from carboxylic acid hydrazines.			K107	10
K108 Condensed column overheads from product separation and condensed reactor vent gases from the production of 1,1-dimethylhydrazine (UDMH) from carboxylic acid hydrazides.			K108	10
K109 Spent filter cartridges from product purification from the production of 1,1-dimethylhydrazine (UDMH) from carboxylic acid hydrazides.			K109	10
K110 Condensed column overheads from intermediate separation from the production of 1,1-dimethylhydrazine (UDMH) from carboxylic acid hydrazides.			K110	10
K111 Product washwaters from the production of dinitrotoluene via nitration of toluene.			K111	10
K112 Reaction by-product water from the drying column in the production of toluenediamine via hydrogenation of dinitrotoluene.			K112	10
K113 Condensed liquid light ends from the purification of toluenediamine in the production of toluenediamine via hydrogenation of dinitrotoluene.			K113	10
K114 Vicinals from the purification of toluenediamine in the production of toluenediamine via hydrogenation of dinitrotoluene.			K114	10
K115 Heavy ends from the purification of toluenediamine in the production of toluenediamine via hydrogenation of dinitrotoluene.			K115	10

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No.¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds)²	HW No.³	RQ (Pounds)⁴
K116 Organic condensate from the solvent recovery column in the production of toluene diisocyanate via phosgenation of toluenediamine.			K116	10
K117 Wastewater from the reaction vent gas scrubber in the production of ethylene bromide via bromination of ethene.			K117	1
K118 Spent absorbent solids from purification of ethylene dibromide in the production of ethylene dibromide.			K118	1
K123 Process wastewater (including supernates, filtrates, and washwaters) from the production of ethylenebisdithiocarbamic acid and its salts.			K123	10
K124 Reactor vent scrubber water from the production of ethylene- bisdithiocarbamic acid and its salts.			K124	10
K125 Filtration, evaporation, and centrifugation solids from the production of ethylenebisdithiocarbamic acid and its salts.			K125	10
K126 Baghouse dust and floor sweepings in milling and packaging operations from the production or formulation of ethylene-bisdithiocarbamic acid and its salts.			K126	10
K131 Wastewater from the reactor and spent sulfuric acid from the acid dryer in the production of methyl bromide.			K131	100
K132 Spent absorbent and wastewater solids from the production of methyl bromide.			K132	1,000
K136 Still bottoms from the purification of ethylene dibromide in the production of ethylene dibromide via bromination of ethene.			K136	1
K141 Process residues from the recovery of coal tar, including but not limited to, tar collecting sump residues from the production of coke or coal or the recovery of coke by-products produced from coal. This listing does not include K087 (decanter tank tar sludge from coking operations).			K141	1
K142 Tar storage tank residues from the production of coke or from the recovery of coke by-products produced from coal.			K142	1
K143 Process residues from the recovery of light oil, including, but not limited to, those generated in stills, decanters, and wash oil recovery units from the recovery of coke by-products produced from coal.			K143	1
K144 Wastewater treatment sludges from light oil refining, including, but not limited to, intercepting or contamination sump sludges from the recovery of coke by-products produced from coal.			K144	1
K145 Residues from naphthalene collection and recovery operations from the recovery of coke by-products produced from coal.			K145	1
K147 Tar storage tank residues from coal tar refining.			K147	1

Hazardous Waste/Substance/Material	CAS No. ¹	Threshold Planning Quantity (Pounds) ²	HW No. ³	RQ (Pounds) ⁴
K148 Residues from coal tar distillation, including, but not limited to, still bottoms.			K148	1
K149 Distillation bottoms from the production of alpha- (or methyl-) chlorinated toluenes, ring-chlorinated toluenes, benzoyl chlorides, and compounds with mixtures of these functional groups. [This waste does not include still bottoms from the distillation of benzyl chloride.]			K149	10
K150 Organic residuals, excluding spent carbon adsorbent, from the spent chlorine gas and hydrochloric acid recovery processes associated with the production of alpha- (or methyl-) chlorinated toluenes, ring-chlorinated toluenes, benzoyl chlorides, and compounds with mixtures of these functional groups.			K150	10
K151 Wastewater treatment sludges, excluding neutralization and biological sludges, generated during the treatment of wastewaters from the production of alpha- (or methyl-) chlorinated toluenes, ring-chlorinated toluenes, benzoyl chlorides, and compounds with mixtures of these functional groups.			K151	10
K157 Wastewaters (including scrubber waters, condenser waters, washwaters, and separation waters) from the production of carbamates and carbamoyl oximes. (This listing does not include sludges derived from the treatment of these wastewaters.)			K157	++
K158 Bag house dusts and filter/separation solids from the production of carbamates and carbamoyl oximes.			K158	++
K159 Organics from the treatment of thiocarbamate wastes.			K159	++
K160 Solids (including filter wastes, separation solids, and spent catalysts) from the production of thio-carbamates and solids from the treatment of thiocarbamate wastes.			K160	++
K161 Purification solids (including filtration, evaporation, and centrifugation solids), bag house dust, and floor sweepings from the production of dithiocarbamate acids and their salts. (This listing does not include K125 or K126.)			K161	++

Notes:

¹ Chemical Abstract Service (CAS) Registry Number.

² USEPA Hazardous Waste Number. This number is to be used only as a reference for determining which wastes are considered to be "Acute Hazardous Wastes" per Chapter 6 criteria.

³ Reportable quantity release that requires notification. (See Chapter 18, "Spill Prevention and Response Planning").

⁴ Includes mono- and di-ethers of ethylene glycol, diethylene glycol, and triethylene glycol R-(OCH₂CH₂)_n-OR'. Where: n = 1, 2, or 3; R = alkyl C7 or less; or R = phenyl or alkyl substituted phenyl; R' = H or alkyl C7 or less; or OR' consisting of carboxylic acid ester, sulfate, phosphate, nitrate, or sulfonate.

++ No reporting of releases of this hazardous substance is required if the diameter of the pieces of the solid metal released is equal to or exceeds 100 micrometers (0.004 inches).

+++ The reportable quantity (RQ) for asbestos is limited to friable forms only.

Indicates that the RQ is subject to change when the assessment of potential carcinogenicity is completed.

The statutory RQ for this hazardous substance may be adjusted in a future rulemaking; until then the statutory RQ applies.

1* Indicates that the 1-pound RQ is a statutory RQ.

** Indicates that no RQ is being assigned to the generic or broad class.

(1+) Indicates that the statutory source for designation of this hazardous substance under Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) is Clean Water Act (CWA) Section 311(b)(4).

(2+) Indicates that the statutory source for designation of this hazardous substance under CERCLA is CWA section 30711(a)(4).

(3+) Indicates that the statutory source for designation of this hazardous substance under CERCLA is CAA section 112.

(4+) Indicates that the statutory source for designation of this hazardous substance under CERCLA is Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, Section 3001.

AP2. APPENDIX 2

DETERMINATION OF WORST CASE DISCHARGE PLANNING VOLUME

AP2.1. This Appendix provides criteria to determine, on an installation-specific basis, the extent of a worst-case discharge (WCD).

AP2.2. This Appendix provides criteria to determine the volume of oil or hazardous substance to be used in planning for a WCD. Installations should calculate both WCD volumes that apply to the installation's design and operation and use the larger volume as the WCD planning volume.

AP2.3. For installations transferring oil to and from vessels with tank capacities of 10,500 gallons (250 barrels) or more, the WCD planning volume is calculated as follows:

AP2.3.1. Where applicable, the loss of the entire capacity of all in-line and break out tank(s) needed for the continuous operation of the pipelines used for the purposes of handling or transporting oil, in bulk, to or from a vessel regardless of the presence of secondary containment; plus

AP2.3.2. The discharge from all piping carrying oil between the marine transfer manifold and the valve or manifold adjacent to the POL storage container. The discharge from each pipe is calculated as follows: The maximum time to discover the release from the pipe in hours, plus the maximum time to shut down flow from the pipe in hours (based on historic discharge data or the best estimate in the absence of historic discharge data for the installation) multiplied by the maximum flow rate expressed in gallons per hour (based on the maximum relief valve setting or maximum system pressure when relief valves are not provided) plus the total line drainage volume expressed in gallons for the pipe between the marine transfer manifold and the valve or manifold adjacent to the POL storage container.

AP2.4. For installations with POL Storage Containers:

AP2.4.1. Single POL Storage Container Facilities. For facilities containing only one aboveground oil or hazardous substance storage container, the WCD planning volume equals the capacity of the oil or hazardous substance storage container. If adequate secondary containment (sufficiently large to contain the capacity of the above ground oil or hazardous substance storage container plus sufficient freeboard to allow for precipitation) exists for the oil storage container, multiply the capacity of the container by 0.8.

AP2.4.2. Multiple POL Storage Container Facilities

AP2.4.2.1. Facilities having no secondary containment. If none of the above ground storage containers at the facility have adequate secondary containment, the worst case planning volume equals the total above ground oil and hazardous substance storage capacity at the facility.

AP2.4.2.2. Facilities having complete secondary containment. If every above ground storage container at the facility has adequate secondary containment, the WCD planning volume equals the capacity of the largest single above ground oil or hazardous substance storage container.

AP2.4.2.3. Facilities having partial secondary containment. If some, but not all above ground storage containers at the facility have adequate secondary containment, the WCD planning volume equals the sum of:

AP2.4.2.3.1. The total capacity of the above ground oil and hazardous substance storage container that lacks adequate secondary containment; plus

AP2.4.2.3.2. The capacity of the largest single above ground oil or hazardous substance storage container that has adequate secondary containment.

AP2.4.3. For purposes of this Appendix, the term "adequate secondary containment" means an impervious containment system such as a dike, berm, containment curb, drainage system or other device that will prevent the escape of spilled material into the surrounding soil.